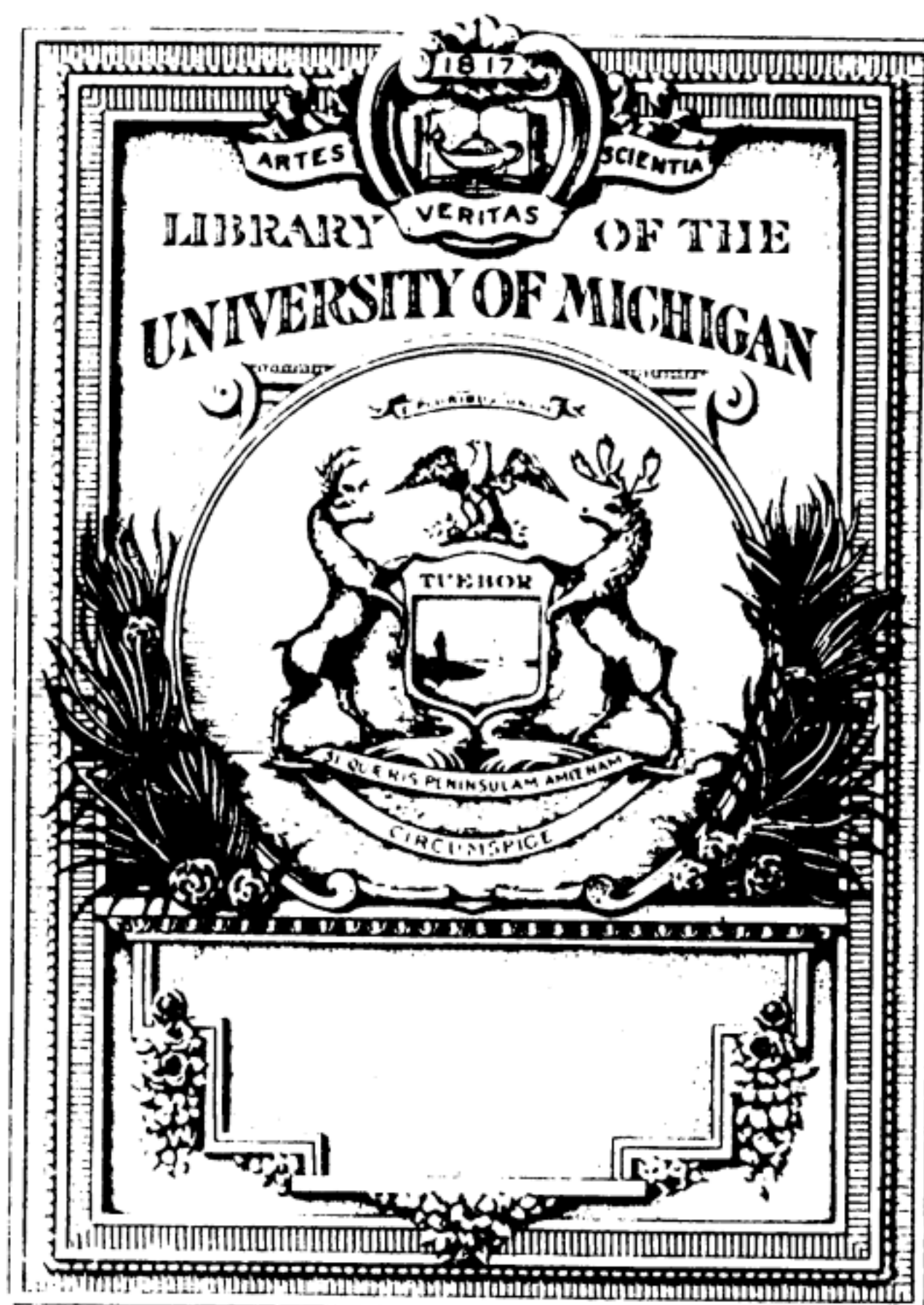


B 582621 DUPL



2
999
.Q16

999
Q16

No. 332.]

[Price 1s

A CATALOGUE
OF WORKS DEALING WITH
GEOGRAPHY, VOYAGES
AND TRAVELS
CHIEFLY CONCERNING
AMERICA, AFRICA, AND AUSTRALIA
WITH SOME BOOKS ON THE
NATURAL HISTORY AND LANGUAGES
OF THOSE CONTINENTS

PART I.

CONTENTS

	PAGES
AMERICA: GENERAL WORKS	45-52
CANADA	} 52-101
UNITED STATES	
WEST INDIES	101-104
MEXICO	} 104-124
CENTRAL AMERICA	
SOUTH AMERICA	} 124-127
AMERICAN LANGUAGES	
ARCTIC AND ANTARCTIC REGIONS	41-44
ATLASES AND MAPS	1-18
GENERAL WORKS	19-41
HAKLUYT SOCIETY	29-32
ADDENDA	127-8



OFFERED AT THE NET PRICES AFFIXED, BY

BERNARD QUARITCH, 11 Grafton St., New Bond St.

Cablegrams: QUARITCH, LONDON.
Inland Telegrams: QUARITCH, REG., LONDON.
Telephone: REGENT, 473.
LONDON, *July*, 1914

Part II, containing the Sections Africa and Australia, will be sent only to those who apply for it

In the Press :

PEDRALUAREZ CABRAL

HIS PROGENITORS, HIS LIFE

AND

HIS VOYAGE TO AMERICA AND INDIA

BY

JAMES ROXBURGH McCLYMONT, M.A.

AUTHOR OF 'PROBLEMATICAL FEATURES IN MAPS DESIGNED BY MERCATOR AND DESCÉLIERS'

Cr. 4to., pp. 72

1914

Cabral's position in the history of Portuguese conquest and discovery is inexpugnable despite the supremacy of greater or more fortunate men. He will always be remembered in history as the chief, if not the first, discoverer of Brazil, and it will perhaps never be known to what extent that discovery was fortuitous and to what extent it was deliberately planned.

Nearly Ready :

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE WORKS OF DR. JOHN DONNE

Dean of St. Paul's

BY

GEOFFREY KEYNES

Foolscap 4to., quarter buckram, pp. xii + 167 with 4 plates and 12 reproductions of title-pages Cambridge : Printed for the Baskerville Club and sold by Bernard Quaritch, London, W., 1914

Price 15s. net

ILLUSTRATIONS

REPRODUCTIONS OF ENGRAVINGS: 1. Donne at the age of 18 (frontispiece to *Poems*, 1635), *Frontispiece*; 2. Donne in his shroud (frontispiece to *Death's Duell*, 1632); 3. Donne at the age of 42 (frontispiece to *80 Sermons*, 1640); 4. Donne's Effigy (frontispiece to *Devotions*, 1634).

REPRODUCTIONS OF TITLE-PAGES: 5. Pseudo-martyr, 1610; 6. Conclave Ignati, 1611, 12°; 7. Conclave Ignati, 1611, 4°; 8. *Death's Duell*, 1632; 9. *Six Sermons*, 1634; 10. *Devotions*, 1624; 11. *Juvenilia*, 1633; 12. *Biathanatos*, 1644; 13. *An Anatomy of the World*, 1611; 14. *The First Anniversary*, 1625; 15. *The Second Anniversary*, 1625; 16. *Walton's Life of Donne*, 1658.

A CATALOGUE
of Works dealing with
GEOGRAPHY, VOYAGES, AND TRAVELS
chiefly concerning
AMERICA, AFRICA, AND AUSTRALASIA
OFFERED FOR SALE BY
BERNARD QUARITCH
11 GRAFTON STREET, NEW BOND STREET, W.

£ s. d.

I. ATLASES AND MAPS

- 1 VESPUCCI (Juan). Original Mappemonde in his holograph, with his signature and inscription stating that it was composed at Seville in 1526. *A large roll measuring 8 ft. $\frac{3}{8}$ in. by 2 ft. $9\frac{3}{8}$ in.* Seville, 1526 1500 0 0.

Hitherto little has been known of the cartographic attainments of Juan Vespucci, but the discovery of this mappemonde brings him at once to the front rank of the famous Seville school of map-makers. He was a nephew of the famous Amerigo, being the son of Amerigo's elder brother Antonio. The date of his birth is not known but the place was most probably Florence, he being once described as "Florentinus." The first mention of his name occurs in a cedula dated May 22nd, 1512, in which he is appointed a pilot of the Casa de Contracion; this was but a short while after the death of his uncle Amerigo, which took place at Seville in February, 1512, whilst he held the position of Pilot-Major of Spain. It was doubtless partly owing to his uncle's reputation that he was first employed in an official capacity.

Soon afterwards, in the same year, he was ordered to co-operate with Juan Diaz de Solis in the construction of an official model for sailing charts, an appointment which must be taken to mean that he showed great promise as a cartographer.

Peter Martyr in 1514 refers to Juan as "Magister nauclerus," and again two years later he calls him his

familiar friend, and informs us that he was "a very expert maister in the knowledge of his carde, his compasse, and the elevation of the pole starre, with all that pertaineth therto," and that "He hath also made many vyages into these coastes [America], and diligently noted suche thinges as he hath seene."

It was in the former year (1514) that he sailed with Pedrarias Davila for Darien, acting as head pilot to the expedition, and after his return he is mentioned in an ordinance of August 6th, 1515, as having an annual salary of 10,000 marks granted to him.

Navarette in his *Opusculos* tells us that he is named in the rolls of the pilots to the King in 1515, 1516, and 1519.

In 1525 he was turned out of office, for what reason is unknown, but it cannot have been for incapacity, since in the next year he was appointed, with Miguel Garcia, to examine pilots in the place of the Pilot-Major, Sebastian Cabot, who had sailed in command of an expedition to Brazil.

Although the many important offices which he filled prove that he was held in high esteem among the celebrated map-makers of Seville, this is the only specimen of his manuscript work that I have been able to trace. The only other map on which he is named as the author is an engraved world-map, on an equi-distant polar projection, measuring less than 15 inches in length. On this is the inscription "*Totius Orbis Descriptio . . . Novum Opus Ioanis Vespucci Florentini.*" There are two editions of this engraved map, the first undated, but probably printed at Venice in 1523, and the second a dated edition of 1524.

After the date of the map here described no further reference has been found about him, and both the place and the date of his death are as yet unknown.

This present map extends from 67 degrees North to 55 degrees South. The zero meridian is placed at Ferro and the 180th degree transects the Philippines; these latter islands are repeated, being placed at each end of the map. Degree divisions are given on the Ferro line and on the equator.

In all plane maps of this period the latitude given is fairly correct, but the longitude, especially in the New World, is wrong, generally being distorted westwards. Thus in this map, although Cape Race in Newfoundland is given as 24 degrees west of Ferro (or Greenwich 42° W., its actual position being 53° W.), the southernmost point of Florida is placed at 69° W. (or Greenwich 87° W.), instead of 81° W. of Greenwich, and the most Western part

of the Gulf of Mexico is given as 93° W. (or 111° W. Greenwich), instead of at its proper position of 98° W. Greenwich.

Accordingly the coast of America between Florida and the eastern point of Newfoundland is made to extend over a space of some 45 degrees, instead of the 28 degrees which it actually occupies.

In addition to this longitudinal distortion caused by error of reckoning on the part of the discoverers of the lands in question, there is another fault which must be laid at the door of the cartographer. His method of projection is to make every degree of latitude equal, and this of course in a flat projection tends to cause further distortion. It was not until towards the end of this same century that Mercator rectified this fault by drawing his map in the projection of increasing latitudes and giving lines of latitude and parallel meridians.

In this map starting from the most northerly point of America shown, the coast-line commences approximately at the northern end of Newfoundland and extends southwards to Cape Race, with the names "R:dasgamas," "Y:dofogo," "C:domaro," "p:formoso," "C:raso." Off Cape Race, but quite close in, is placed the island "San Ju^o" (in the Weimar map of 1527 it is farther out in the ocean and named "y: de Ju esteuez"). A little to the west of Cape Race is the inscription "planafer moso" (*sic*); perhaps this applies to the cape itself. From here the coast-line runs north-easterly to form what is now known to be the entrance to the Gulf of St. Lawrence, but it soon bears south again to a point marked "trā de los bartoas" (in the 1527 Weimar map "tierra de los bretones"). The land then veers westwards and is marked "trā de los bacallaos," but soon the cartographer's knowledge fails him, the New England States being left entirely blank and no land charted till the "trā nueva de ayllon" marked with a Spanish flag is reached.

It would be thought that since Sebastian Cabot claimed to have sailed the whole way along the eastern coast of the United States to a point in Florida, even if no details were given, at least the continuity of the coast-line would be shown. It must however be remembered that even in his own time Sebastian Cabot was looked upon by many as an impostor. He changed his nationality with singular freedom, and even in 1521, when the Livery Companies of London were asked by Henry VIII. to contribute towards the expense of a western expedition under Cabot, their reply was "And we thynk it were sore avent^r to joperd^r

V shipps w^t men and goods vnto the said Iland vppon the singuler trust of one man callyd as we vnderstond Sebastyan, whiche Sebastyan as we here say neu^r in that land hym self, all if he maks reports of many things as he hath hard his Father and other men speke in tymes past.' This is a very bold statement to be made in such a public way, when, if it were incorrect, evidence could be quickly produced to disprove it. At the time this map was composed, Sebastian Cabot, though Pilot Major of Spain, was away in command of the famous, but comparatively ineffective expedition to Brazil, and it seems that in his absence Juan Vespucci has purposely ignored all information left on record by Cabot, and has relied entirely on the data of other navigators.

In the land of Ayllon the names given run (east to west) "c:de sã mã," "baya de sã mã," "C. de trafalgar," etc. as far as the south of Florida, where the compiler's knowledge commences to be more exact and detailed. The islands of the West Indies are shown with great completeness. Along the shores of the gulf of Mexico many names are given. The city of Mexico itself (called by its native name "temistitã") is placed in its lake with the three causeways leading to it. In the Gulf, near the coast above the Tropic of Cancer and well away from Yucatan, is the inscription "ha tota tellus appellatū yucatan est q³ locupletissima auxj eam raperit fr^{ds} cortes ysiania⁷ regis yusu yndigiene sunt ydolatre."

On the coast near the present Vera Cruz the Spanish flag is again raised.

Yucatan is given correctly as a peninsula but with a very narrow isthmus at its base; in Juan Vespucci's map of 1523 it is given as an island, as it is also in both the Weimar map of 1527 and the second Borgia map of 1529, showing that opinions as to its presumed insularity were still undecided.

From Yucatan to the Isthmus of Panama the coast is very incorrectly given; instead of the bold general direction of east, south, and east again, the country is broken up by a number of insignificant looking capes and bays, with the general direction of south-east. The coast-line of Colombia and Venezuela as far as Trinidad is given more correctly and the salient features named, but from Trinidad to the easternmost point of Brazil, the coast-line has been elongated to occupy some 39 degrees instead of the 27 degrees which it actually covers. This error balances the similar mistake pointed out as occurring in the northern hemisphere. Guiana is marked "costa anegada" with the Spanish flag; the mouth of the Amazon is given with the

entrance dotted with islands and named the Rio grande, but the Para entry (which is not shown as having any connection with the main stream) is called the "maranon," a confusion of names.

The flag of Portugal is planted in Brazil, and the coastal line runs with approximate exactitude to the Straits of Magellan, a few names being inserted in the northern part and the Rio de la Plata marked as "R : de solis," and another name "p : de san Juliano" just north of the straits. By the straits is an inscription "estracho de santanton q' descubrio hernando magallanes por mandado de sus majestades," and the Spanish flag is given in the middle of the straits.

On the western side of South America nothing is shown with the exception of a small unnamed part in the extreme south from which Magellan started the Pacific portion of his circumnavigation.

Of the western side of Central America the land is shown westwards from the Bay of Panama (the name "panama" is given), to a point almost due south of the western limit of the Gulf of Mexico. It is indented with a number of deep bays, and in one case, to the south of Yucatan, an extensive bay is shown running in a northerly direction with its head left blank, as if the compiler had in his mind the possibility of interoceanic communication by water.

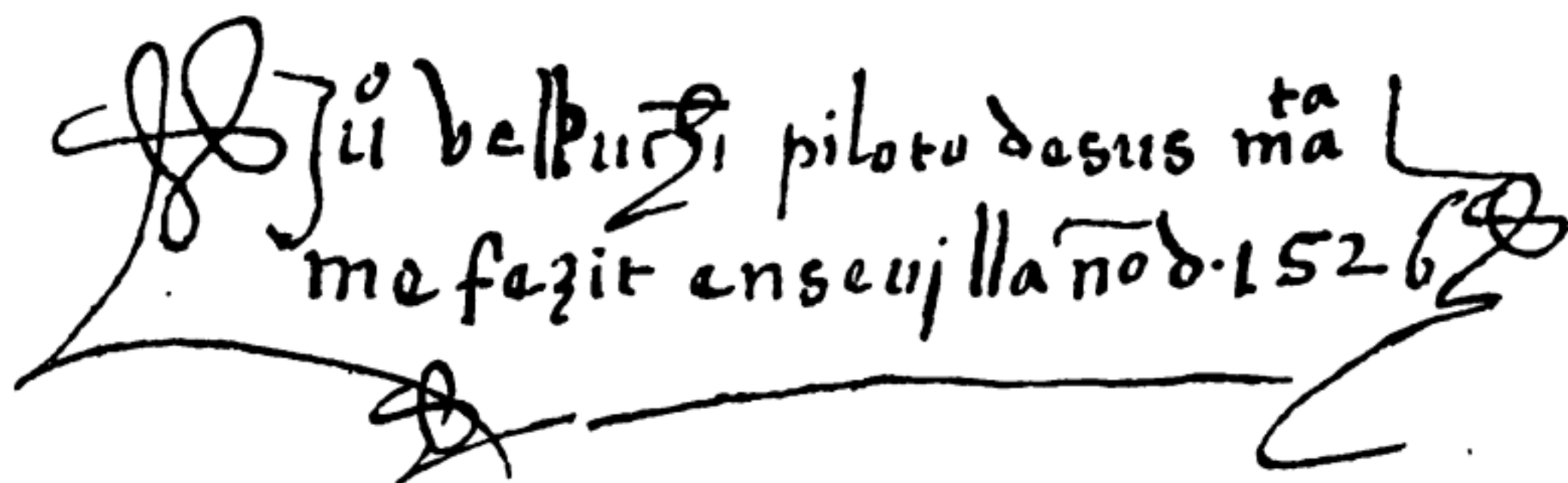
South of Panama the land is not shown except that, in the same longitude as Panama and halfway between the equator and the Tropic of Capricorn, appear two small islands, one of which is named "ysola de sanpablo." These may represent the Galapagos placed too far south, or it may mean that at some time a ship from Panama was blown south and actually sighted a part of the coast of Peru, though in that case it would have to be but a short view and with a mist obscuring the main range of mountains in the background. With the exception of these islands and the two "ysolas de los ladrones" the Pacific Ocean is left blank till the Philippines are reached. The distance between Panama and these last is shown as 110 degrees instead of the 155 degrees which it should be. The Philippine Islands are shown as two large sections of land with only a part of the coast line laid down, and a large number of smaller islands, with the Spanish flag flying on the northernmost. This is given at both the eastern and western ends of the map, at the eastern end with the inscription stating that they were discovered by Magellan on behalf of Charles, King of Castile.

The coast of Asia starts a little to the east of Canton, the estuary of which is named 'R. de cantan.' From this to the end of the Malay Peninsula the general lie of the land and its main features are given with fair exactness. To the south the island 'timor' is given, with the north part of 'Jaua mayor' and the complete island of Sumatra with its attendant islets. Both at Malacca and on Sumatra the Portuguese flag is placed. Here commences that part of the Old World which had been known and visited by Europeans for many years, and though interesting as early cartography this part does not possess the extreme interest of showing contemporary discoveries.

Mecca is given with the inscription "la Maca adonde sta al cuerda maomet" and Mahomet's standard, a blue crescent on a red field. In Abyssinia is a reference to Prester John, and the sources of the Nile are shown with more practical exactitude than in the maps of the middle of the 19th century before the limits of the watershed were known.

The coasts of Africa, Asia Minor, and Europe are given in great detail and correctness as far north as Scandinavia where proper sense of direction is lost.

The roll has the carefully emblazoned Royal Arms of Spain placed on the North American continent with the inscription at the side as follows :—



Land masses are coloured green, mountains rendered pictorially in blue and the smaller inlands in red, blue, or gold. In South America two large scenes are given, one showing a group of native huts with their inhabitants engaged in various occupations and the other a forest scene with two men making up a fire and two others fighting.

In the New World the inland courses of rivers are naturally not shown, but in the Old World they are given in blue, as are also the Baltic Sea, the Caspian Sea and the Persian Gulf. The Red Sea as usual is coloured a bright scarlet. Important towns are shown as castles of varying size; and Babylon is rendered as a ruined tower, the upper half of which is broken off and is falling to the ground.

Spain, England, Scotland, and Ireland have their

national arms emblazoned on shields. In France the fleurs-de-lis are shown on a standard. On the several oceans eight ships are sailing, four of them Spanish, two Portuguese, one without a flag, and one Chinese junk.

For direction twenty-eight roses of red, blue, and gold are given with connecting lines of red, green, and black.

The map is in a good state of preservation with the sole exception that a piece some six inches by ten has been torn away from the hinterland of Siberia and China. This was obviously blank, so this lacuna is quite unimportant.

A facsimile of a portion of this map has been made and will be sent on application to an intending purchaser.

- 2 AMERICA. Map of the Atlantic Ocean and bordering countries including Virginia, Florida, etc., probably executed soon after the foundation of James Town by the Expedition of Sir Thomas Gates which left England in December, 1606. *A vellum roll measuring 14½ × 8 inches, coloured in red, green, light brown and gold* Circa 1610 45 0 0

On the western side of the Atlantic Ocean this map extends from Labrador to the point of Brazil and includes the whole of the coast line together with the West Indies. The names inscribed on it from the north to Florida are as follows:—

C. de Gamas, Belile, New Land, C. Ras (*sic*), R. di Canada, C. Birton, I: de sabla, I. Rondo, Alus maims (?), garda Hok, C. Kod, witstanbay, Clade Ilan, James Towne, C. Charles, C. Hennery, Da samaga, C. Hataraste, Secatta, C. feare, R. di Crus, R. S. Ellena, R. S. Agostni, C. Canauerall, C. Florida.

On the eastern side of the Ocean the coast from England to Guinea is shown.

Although undated it seems probable that the map was made between the years 1608 and 1612. The first permanent settlement—Jamestown—is shown, together with the salient coastal features of the country, and the coast-line of the territory included in the Patent of the 10th of April, 1606 (from the 34th to the 45th degrees of north latitude), is given a different colour from that of the lands north and south of it. The Bermudas are here named Birmuda, whereas from 1611 onwards for a long time they were known as the Summer Islands, being called after Sir George Somers, who died there in that year. There is no clue as to the authorship of this chart. It was doubtless executed for some one interested in the fortunes of the Virginia Company, and since it is of a small portable type, wound round a wooden roller, it may have been used to spread before the eyes of the adventurous to induce them to embark their lives and fortunes in this early settlement.

- 3 AMERICAN MAPS. A Volume containing the following rare Maps; mostly concerning the War of Independence:

1. A Map of the inhabited part of Canada, from the French Surveys, with the Frontiers of New York and New England, from the Large Survey by Claude Joseph Sauthier, Engraved by Wm. Faden 1777
2. A Map, drawn and tinted by hand, of the different lines of communication from Canada to New England, etc. Quebec to Albany and Boston, with a list of distances between the chief towns n. d.

AMERICAN MAPS *continued* :—

£ s. d.

3. A Topographical Map of the North Part of New York Island, exhibiting the plan of Fort Washington, now Fort Kynphausen, with the rebels' lines to the southward, which were forced by the troops under the command of the Rt. Hon. Earl Percy, on the 16th Novr. 1776, and surveyed immediately after . . . By Claude Joseph Sauthier. To which is added the attack made to the north^d by the Hessians, survey'd by order of Lieut^t Gen^l Knyphausen. Published by permission of the R^t. Hon^{ble} the Commissioners of Trade and Plantations; by Wm. FADEN 1777
4. Bowles's Map of the Seat of War in New England, comprehending the provinces of Massachusetts Bay, and New Hampshire; with the colonies of Connecticut and Rhode Island. Divided into their townships. Together with an accurate plan of the town, harbour and environs of Boston. London, printed for Carington Bowles, No. 69 in St. Paul's Church Yard 1776
5. A Topographical Map of Hudson's River, with the Channels, depth of water, rocks, shoals, &c., and the country adjacent, from Sandy-Hook, New York and Bay, to Fort Edward; also the communication with Canada by Lake George and Lake Champlain, as high as Fort Chambly on Sorel River. By CLAUDE JOSEPH SAUTHIER, on the original scale of four miles to one inch. Engraved by Wm. Faden 1776
6. A Map of the Province of New-York, reduc'd from the large drawing of that province, compiled from actual surveys by order of His Excellency WILLIAM TRYON Esq^r. Captain General and Governor of the same. By CLAUDE JOSEPH SAUTHIER; to which is added New Jersey, from the topographical observations of C. J. Sauthier and B. Ratzer. Engraved by William Faden 1776
7. A Plan of the Operations of the King's Army under the command of General S^r William Howe, K.B. in New York and East New Jersey, against the American forces commanded by General Washington, from the 12th of October to the 28th of November 1776. Wherein is particularly distinguished the engagement on the White Plains, the 28th of October. By CLAUDE JOSEPH SAUTHIER. Engraved by W^m Faden 1777
8. A Plan of the City and Environs of PHILADELPHIA. Surveyed by N. Scull and G. Heap. Engraved by Will^m Faden. *With a table of distances, and a view of the State House* 1777
- together 8 maps, ALL VERY RARE, in 1 vol., roy. folio, *bds.* 1776-7 25 0 0
- 4 ATLANTIC OCEAN. The Atlantic Ocean. By Governor Powell, F.R.S. Oblong roy. folio, 25½ × 20¼ in. 1787 4 4 0
- 5 ATLAS MAPPARUM GEOGRAPHICARUM . . . centum foliis compositum . . . accedit Introductio in Geographiam mathematicam naturalem et historicam. Impensis Homannianorum Heredum. Norimbergæ. Roy. folio, *with a fine engraved title, and a full-page portrait of Homann; limp calf* Nürnberg [1762] 4 4 0
- The introduction is in German; all the maps are coloured, and are of every part of the globe.
- 6 BLAEU'S GREAT ATLAS. Geographia, Quæ Est Cosmographiæ Blauianæ Pars Prima [et reliquæ] . . . 11 vols. roy. folio, *with descriptive text and 589 Maps and Views; vellum* Amsterdam, 1662-65 28 0 0
- This is the greatest atlas ever given to the world.
- "In the fulness and accuracy of its details it surpassed all others at the time of its publication, and even at the present day there exists none as extensive in all its parts."—J. R. Bartlett.

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS :

Vol. I. Map of the Globe, Arctic regions, Norway, Denmark, Schleswig	VI. Scotland and Ireland (<i>sold separately, bound in old calf, £10.</i>)
II. Sweden, Russia, Poland, the Danube, Greece	VII. France and Switzerland
III. Germany	VIII. Italy
IV. Belgium Regia et Foederata	IX. Spain and Africa
V. England	X. Asia, China and Japan
	XI. North and South America

		£	s.	d.
7	BOSTON. [A Chart of Boston Harbour and Environs]. By J. F. W. Des Barres. 2 sheets, $28\frac{1}{2} \times 21$ inches each 1775	4	4	0
8	BOWEN (E.). A Complete Atlas . . . of the known World; exhibited in sixty-eight maps. Folio, calf, gilt back 1752	1	10	0
	This atlas includes maps of several of the American States, e.g., Louisiana, Virginia and Maryland, New York, Newfoundland, New Scotland, Cape Breton, etc.			
9	BRITISH MUSEUM. Catalogue of Manuscript Maps, Charts and Plans in the British Museum. 2 vols., 8vo., cloth 1844	1	0	0
10	—— Catalogue of the Printed Maps, Plans and Charts in the British Museum. 2 vols., 4to., cloth 1885	6	6	0
11	BUCCANEER'S ATLAS, or South Sea Waggoner. A Description of the Sea Coasts in the South sea of America viz : from the port of Acapulco to the straits of Lemaire, it being here following described at large in 130 perticuler draughts, showing all the Ports harbours Anchorings Islands sands rocks & daingers in y ^e distance aforesaid By Wm. Hack.			
	Roy. folio, ORIGINAL DRAWINGS, one large general map measuring $22\frac{3}{4}$ by $17\frac{3}{4}$ inches, finished in gold and colours, and 130 pictorial charts measuring 22 by $17\frac{1}{4}$ inches, finished in colours and with MS. notes to assist navigation, etc.; bound in old English red morocco gilt, with the letters S.S.C. (South Sea Company) on the upper cover			
	William Hack, of Wapping, circa 1684	650	0	0

William Hack, who drew the above collection of maps, was a map-maker living at the sign of Great Britain and Ireland, near the New Stairs at Wapping. He was responsible for a Collection of Original Voyages published in 1699, which included an account of the adventures of Captain Bartholomew Sharpe in South America. It was from Captain Sharpe that Hack obtained the necessary information for the construction of this atlas, and a copy of it, inferior in its graphical depiction of the coasts and lacking some of the aids to navigation and other matter, but slightly more ornate in its decorative finish, was presented by Sharpe to Charles II. and is now in the British Museum (Sloane MS. 44).

Sharpe was a member, and for a long time commander, of a party of buccaneers who, after capturing and sacking Porto Bello in 1679, marched overland to the Pacific and commenced a reign of terror during which the name of Englishman became to the inhabitants synonymous with that of the evil one. Throughout their path they left a trail of ransomed, sacked or burnt towns and dead men. Fighting, gambling, and quarrelling among themselves, at times living on the fat of the land and at times starving for want of food and water, this band of ruffians became practically unconquerable from without; their end came from within. By gaming, the accumulated treasure had changed hands, leaving many with nothing; death had diminished their numbers, making their return advisable, but bickering broke out, Sharpe was deposed, and they stayed on. Ill-luck and a disastrous repulse followed this step and the Captain was reinstated as being a "safer leader than the other," but another secession, including that of William Dampier and Lionel Wafer, still further weakened their force.

Fortune changed and they captured a Spanish ship, the Rosario, in which were pigs of silver to the value of £150,000, but the buccaneers mistook the metal for tin and only took one pig on board melting it down for bullets. In sacking the Rosario they found a "great book of sea charts and maps" of the coast of South America, which was

BUCCANEER'S ATLAS, *continued* :—

£ s. d.

doubtless partly used in making the present atlas. After this they returned round Cape Horn to the West Indies where the party broke up. The volume is undated, but it is anterior to the before-mentioned Sloane MS. (dated 1684), which was no doubt copied from the present MS. They are both by the same hand, and in one place the writer in the Sloane copy, after having nearly completed a MS. note, has crossed out the last words of a statement he had presumably found to be incorrect, and substituted others.

The first map is a general chart of the whole of the coast from Acapulco to the South Atlantic and is of a normal type. The following 130 charts, however, are of a pictorial nature; the coast-line is laid down as in a plane map, but back from the water's edge the country is rendered as seen from the sea. The mountains and hills are given in their natural colours; towns, churches, bridges, and even isolated houses, with all other landmarks of use to navigators, have been inserted by the map-maker, and voluminous directions are given for the entering of harbours, the avoidance of shoals and rocks, distances, together with notices of where ships were wrecked, where Sawkins (one of Sharpe's colleagues) was killed, etc.

Apart from the great geographical interest of this volume is the fact that it belonged at one time to the South Sea Company. With it is a letter dated Dec. 3rd, 1711, from William Hill of Lincoln's Inn to James Bateman (an official of the Company) in which he speaks of it as a "large, laborious, Ornamentall Guilt booke of mine with a redd Cover in yo^r Office att Broadstreete called the South Sea Waggoner, full of Curious Mapps & Platts of ye South Seas being ye long experiences of ye Famous Bucanere Capt Barth Sharpe . . . ye sd Booke composed & depicted by one Capt Wm Hack decd, of whome I about 18 yeares agoe purchased the sd booke And pd him 70£ for ye same As I can make out upon Oath And by a Rect in writing. The booke hath been preserved with great care And is as Fresh as when first made And I hope may be of great use & value to yo^r Hon^{ble} Company." The writer goes on to say that he is confined in the Poultry Comptor for a debt of about £30 and asks if the book could be purchased for the Company's use. This was apparently done, since the initials of the Company are stamped on the upper cover. Doubtless this volume played an important part in the beguilement of the public during the rise of that great speculative failure the South Sea Bubble.

- 12 BUNKER'S HILL. A Sketch of the Action between the British forces and the American provincials, on the heights of the peninsula of Charlestown, the 17th of June 1775. 14 × 13 ins. *Jefferys and Faden, (1775)* 8 8 0
- 13 CALIFORNIA. San Francisco Bay and California in 1776. Three Maps, with outline Sketches reproduced in facsimile from the Original MS. drawn by Pedro Font . . . With an explanation by J. B. Richman. Folio, *with facsimiles*; bds. *Providence, 1911* 1 5 0
**Published by the John Carter Brown Library.*
- 14 CHARLESTOWN. A Sketch of the Environs of Charlestown in South Carolina . . . By Captain Geo. Sproule. 25 × 17 ins., *coloured* 1780 3 3 0
- 15 ——— A Sketch of the Operations before Charlestown the capital of South Carolina. A large folding sheet, 43 × 32 ins., *coloured, with inset of Charlestown Harbour* [1780] 10 10 0
 This map was made for the use of the government and was included in the 'Atlantic Neptune'.
- 16 D'ANVILLE (J. B. B.). [Atlas Général]. 41 maps, some tinted, including maps of North and South America, Louisiana, etc. Folio, *title and preliminary leaf missing*; half bound [Paris, 1727-76] 4 4 0
- 17 ——— A Complete Body of Ancient Geography. Roy. folio, 13 *large maps of Ancient Rome, Greece, etc., half bound* 1795 0 10 0

18 FRENCH MAPS OF THE WORLD, drawn in 1536, 1546, and 1550.
FACSIMILES OF THREE MAPPEMONDES.

1. The Harleian Mappemonde (Anonymous), a facsimile on 15 sheets with a sixteenth sheet containing a reduction of the whole as a Key-map. About 1536. Undated but bearing the arms of the Dauphin. As it is based, so far as North American Discovery is concerned, upon the result of Cartier's first two voyages, and is clearly older than later expeditions it must have been drawn between 1536 and 1542

(In the British Museum)

2. The Mappemonde of Pierre Desceliers, executed at Arcques near Dieppe in 1546. Facsimile on 15 sheets, with a Key-map of the whole. This contains interesting evidences of the Discovery of Australia and of the further investigation of Canada in 1541-42

(Supplied by me to the Bibliotheca Lindesiana)

This map like the preceding was done for Henri II while still Dauphin.

3. Second Mappemonde of Pierre Desceliers, executed at Arcques in 1550. Facsimile on 15 sheets, with a Key-map (In the British Museum)

Each set in a portfolio; the whole enclosed in a red cloth case, impl. folio size Privately printed for Lord Crawford, 1898

15 0 0

Accompanied by a 4to. volume of introduction by Mr. C. H. Coote.

19 HALIFAX, NOVA SCOTIA. A Plan of the harbour of Chebucto and town of Halifax. Roy. 4to., folded to sm. 8vo. size; mounted on thin cardboard Circa 1780

2 2 0

On the lower half of the plan there are curious illustrations of two butterflies and a porcupine, and in the left upper corner one of a musk-beetle. The arms of Nova Scotia and of the following families: Gascoigne, Pilkington, Slingsby, Pickering, Longueville, Musgrave, Meredith are also printed on the plan.

20 HANTZCH (V.) and L. SCHMIDT. Kartographische Denkmäler zur Entdeckungsgeschichte von Amerika, Asien, Australien und Afrika aus dem Besitz der Königlichen Öffentlichen Bibliothek zu Dresden. Oblong folio, 17 plates with descriptive text; in portfolio Leipzig, 1903

4 0 0

CONTENTS:—Plate 1, Pero Fernandez. Karte des Atlantischen Ozeans; Plates 2-4, Nicholas Desliens. Weltkarte; Plates 5-17, Diogo Homem. Atlas.

21 HAVANA. Carte hydrographique de la baye de la Havane avec le plan de la ville . . . par S. Bellin. 26 × 19 ins., with inset plans of three forts (Paris,) 1762

1 1 0

22 HONDIUS (J.). Novissima ac Exactissima totius Orbis Terrarum Descriptio Magna cura et industria ex optimis quibusq; tabulis Geographicis nuperrimisq; doctorum virorum observationib⁹ duobus planisphærijs delineata Auct. I. Hondio. 18 loose sheets in a portfolio, with a brief descriptive text and key-map New York, 1907

6 0 0

Facsimile reproduction in size of the original. Published by the Hispanic Society of America and edited by Edward Luther Stevenson and Joseph Fischer.

The size of the map is 160 by 246 cm. In 2 hemispheres, each about 122 cm. in diameter, it presents the Old World in thoroughly modern outline, and particularly striking is the outline of America.

As Jodocus Hondius was the last of the three distinguished geographers and map-makers—Ortelius, Mercator, Hondius—and this large world map was probably his final, as it certainly is his great masterpiece, it is therefore an important landmark in the history of cartography.

Of this map but one copy is known to exist.

23 HUDSON RIVER. A new Map of the Hudson River, the Post Roads between N. York and Albany, the Northern and Western Canals, &c. &c. 49 × 5 ins., folded in 12mo size Albany, W. Oammeyer, Jnr., 1829

0 18 0

24 HUDSON'S BAY. A New and Correct Chart of the North Part of America from New Found Land to Hudsons Bay. Sold by W. & I. Mount & T. Page . . . An engraved map measuring 21 $\frac{3}{4}$ by 17 inches [1758]

0 10 0

25 KITCHEN (T.). [A general Atlas.] Folio, 16 maps on double sheets, coloured; title missing; hf. bd. 1786-7

5 5 0

Several maps relate to America. With the bookplate of Lord Walsingham.

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|----|----|----|
| 26 JEFFERYS (T.). A Collection of 19 Maps, all coloured, several being of great American interest. Roy. 4to., hf. bd. 1775-1787 | 12 | 0 | 0 |

CONTENTS

1. The western coast of Louisiana and the coast of New Leon.
2. The coast of West Florida and Louisiana.
3. The peninsula and gulf of Florida.
4. The coast of Mexico from Laguna de Esmotes to Punta Brava.
5. The coast of Yucatan from Campeche to Bahia del Ascension, with the west end of Cuba.
6. The island of Cuba, with part of the Bahama Banks and the Martyrs.
7. The Windward Passage, with the several passages, from the east end of Cuba, and the north part of St. Domingo.
8. The coast of New Spain from Neuva Vera Cruz to Triste Island.
9. A map of a part of Yucatan or of that part of the eastern shore within the Bay of Honduras allotted to Great Britain for the cutting of logwood, in consequence of the Convention signed with Spain on the 14th July 1786. By a Bay-Man. Printed for W. Faden, 1787. Inset: Mosquitia, or the Mosquito Shore, with the eastern part of Yucatan.

The remaining 10 maps are from The West-India Atlas, 1775, and all the maps except No. 9 bears the date 1775.

- | | | | | |
|---|------|---|---|---|
| 27 ——— The West-India Atlas . . . together with an historical account of the several countries and islands which compose that part of the world. Folio, with engraved title and 39 maps, also printed title, dedication and 14 leaves of text; limp morocco | 1775 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
|---|------|---|---|---|

With the bookplate of Lord Walsingham.

- | | | | | |
|--|--------------|---|---|---|
| 28 KOHL (J. G.). Die beiden ältesten General-Karten von Amerika. Ausgeführt in den Jahren 1527 und 1529 auf befehl Kaiser Karl's V. Im besitz der Grossherzoglichen Bibliothek zu Weimar. Erlautert von J. G. Kohl. Atlas folio, pp. x and 185, with 2 large folded plates containing coloured facsimiles of the American portion of the maps of 1527 (Ferdinand Columbus?) and 1529 (Diego Ribero); bds. (pub. £1. 12s) | Weimar, 1860 | 1 | 2 | 0 |
|--|--------------|---|---|---|

- | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|-----|---|---|
| 29 MAPS ILLUSTRATING EARLY DISCOVERY AND EXPLORATION IN AMERICA 1502—1530. Reproduced by photography from the original manuscripts issued under the direction of Edward Luther Stevenson Ph.D. Twelve maps on 124 sheets in the size of the originals with text and key maps in quarto size. In one portfolio, impl. folio, and one Roll | New Brunswick, 1906 | 190 | 0 | 0 |
|--|---------------------|-----|---|---|

Of the present series of maps which were issued with the view of making some of the most valuable source materials available to students of the period of discovery in America only a very limited edition has been printed, of which only a few copies have come to Europe. The edition is now entirely out of print and there has not been a copy in the market for some years.

Considering the great value and special interest that attaches to the earliest manuscript maps of America, faithful reproductions of the same are quite indispensable for the study of the history of the discovery, particularly as most of the facsimiles hitherto issued are either not reproduced by photographic process, and therefore not absolutely reliable, or not in the size of the originals, and for this reason incomplete or lacking in details. The present excellent photographs answer in every respect even the highest demands, and for the purpose of the student and collector replace entirely, not omitting the colours in the case of No. 10, the unique originals.

The series comprises:

1. The Cantino Map (Carta da navigar per le Isole novamente trovato in le parte de l'India) 1502. 15 sheets each 380 × 480 mm. in size. Next to the Juan de la Cosa map the oldest known cartographical document on America. It records the discoveries of the third voyage of Columbus (1498), of the voyages of Hojeda to Venezuela (1499), of Cabral to Brazil (1500), and of Corte-Reals to Newfoundland (1501). It appears to be the work of an Italian copyist based upon Spanish and Portuguese sources.
2. The Munich Portuguese Map. After 1502. 6 sheets each 440 × 530 mm. It records the discoveries up to 1502, but not the discovery of Madagascar in 1506, and it must therefore be between these two dates.
3. Salvat de Pilestrina. 1503—1506. 4 sheets each 570 × 470 mm., preserved at Munich. The work of an Italian draughtsman, based upon Portuguese sources.
4. Vesconte de Maggiolo 1519. 1 sheet 336 × 500 mm. in size containing West Africa, the Atlantic, South America and the West Indies. Remarkable for its presentation of the many small islands of the Antilles. The Original forms part of an Atlas on vellum consisting of 7 sheets preserved at Munich.

£ s. d.

5. The Munich Portuguese World Map 1516—1520. 6 sheets each 345 × 435 mm. A very interesting map with many names that differ from the previous maps, the coast lines to the greater part based upon unknown sources. Preserved at Munich. The first map known that records the discovery of Balboa in the South Sea.
6. The Turin Spanish Map containing information acquired in the Spanish expedition of 1522, but wanting the additional information obtained in 1524, therefore probably originating in 1523. 12 sheets each 480 × 600 mm. The American coast line on the East is continuous from the Gulf of Mexico to the straits of Magellan, the West coast is represented only in part.
7. The Salvati Map of the World, about 1525. 24 sheets each 300 × 390 mm., preserved in the Biblioteca Mediceo-Laurenziana of Florence. The nomenclature in Spanish, the legends in Italian. The Atlantic coast of America is continuous from Labrador to the Straits of Magellan, of the West coast but a small portion is sketched, extending from the southern part of Mexico to Panama. The coast nomenclature in both the New and the Old World is very full.
8. The Wolfenbüttel Spanish Map 1526—1530. 4 sheets each 430 × 690 mm., containing the East coast of America from Labrador to "Terra de Patagones" the West coast of Central-America and of Peru, the Pacific to the "Molucos" and the Chinese coast. It closely resembles the map of Diego Ribero of 1529. The work of a Spanish draughtsman based upon Portuguese sources.
9. The Weimar Spanish World Map 1527. 12 sheets each 490 × 400 mm., preserved in the Grossherzogliche Bibliothek of Weimar. The oldest official Spanish Portolan map that has been preserved. America is represented in the Atlantic coast from Labrador to Tierra del Fuego and the West coast of Central America. It has been attributed by J. G. Kohl to Fernando Colon, the son of the discoverer, by HARRISSE to Nuno Garcia, by Ruge to Diego Ribero.
10. The Maggiolo Map 1527. (Vesconte de Maiollo composuy hanc cartam in Janua anno dny, 1527, die XX Dec.) 4 sheets each 670 × 450 mm., reproduced in the colours of the original heightened with gold. Preserved at Milan. This map exhibits certain very striking features, notably the Pacific coast of the Western Continent. South America is continuous but is "Terra incognita." To the northward of "Stretto dubitoso" (an historically interesting record), this coast extends in wide sweep almost parallel to the coast of the Gulf of Mexico. In North America we find the regional names "Lavoradore," "Corte-Reale," "Francesca," "Terra Florida," and "Terra Juchatan de Spania."
11. The Ribero Map 1529. (Carta universal en que se contieno todo lo que del mundo se ha descubierto fasta agora: hizola Diego Riberto . . . año de 1529 . . .) 12 sheets each 500 × 410 mm. Preserved at Weimar. An excellent piece of work by one of the best cartographers of his time, it agrees in many parts with the Weimar World Map of 1527 (see No. 9). It contains the East of America from Labrador to Terra del Fuego, the West coast of Central America and of Peru.
12. The Verrazzano World Map 1529. 24 sheets each 385 × 485 mm., an unusually large and copious world map, preserved in the Museo Borgiana of the Collegio de Propaganda Fide, Rome. Designed by a brother of the navigator Giovanni Verrazzano, whose discoveries in the French North America are here recorded. It is the first Italian map with the name America.

- 30 **MERCATOR.** Gerardi Mercatoris Atlas Or A Geographicke description, of the Regions, Countries and Kingdomes of the world, . . . represented by new & exact Maps. Translated by Henry Hexham. . . . Printed at Amsterdam, By Henry Hondius, And Iohn Iohnson. Anno 1636. 2 vols., impl. folio, *old calf* Amsterdam, H. Hondius, 1636-8 21 0 0

Apparently printed in Holland and sent over for sale in England. Among the maps are fifteen American ones, which include maps of New England and Virginia. The reverse pages of each map are occupied by English text, but the original engraved title is employed, with an English intitulation on a slip which is pasted over the French ones. The titles to both vols. are mounted.

- 31 ——— the same. Vol. II only. Impl. folio, 114 *copper-engraved double-page maps, with descriptive text; half brown morocco gilt* Amsterdam, H. Hondius, 1636 6 6 0

This volume is the more important of the two, containing as it does the maps of American interest.

- 32 ——— Drei Karten von Gerhard Mercator. Europa-Britische Inseln-Weltkarte. Facsimile-Lichtdruck nach den Originalen der Stadtbibliothek zu Breslau. Roy. folio, 41 *plates; in portfolio* 1891 1 5 0

- 33 **MOLL (Herman).** Atlas Manuale; Or, A New Sett of Maps Of all the Parts of the Earth . . . Sm. 8vo., *hf. bd.* 1709 1 1 0

MOLYNEUX (E.). World Map—see Hakluyt's Voyages, no. 117.

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|----|----|----|
| 34 MONTE VIDEO. Sketch of the Harbour of Monte Video and City of St. Philip, shewing the Movements of the British Army. $22\frac{1}{2} \times 12\frac{1}{2}$ inches—West by North, View of the City of St. Philip. By G. Robinson. $22\frac{1}{2} \times 7$ inches.—the two on one sheet 1807 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| 35 NEW YORK. Facsimile of the unpublished British Head Quarters coloured Manuscript Map of New York and environs (1782), reproduced from the original drawing in the War Office, London. 24 Sheets, scale about $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches to a mile; 10 ft. $\times$ 4 ft.; in a half morocco case Issued only to subscribers, 1900 | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| 36 NORDENSKIÖLD (A. E.). [Vol. I.] Facsimile Atlas to the Early History of Cartography, with Reproductions of the most important Maps printed in the fifteenth and sixteenth Centuries; with English Text rendered from the Swedish by Ekelöf and Clements R. Markham. Roy. folio, with 51 large maps printed as plates and 84 of somewhat smaller size printed in the letterpress, reproducing the rarest and most important maps which were printed in the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries; half morocco Stockholm, 1889 | 5 | 5 | 0 |
| An admirably scientific work, which may be regarded as almost exhaustive of the subject. Jomard and Santarem might be said to have produced an imperfect first volume of an Illustrated History of Cartography treating irregularly upon the manuscript sources; Nordenskiöld's atlas might be called the complete second volume dealing with the entire printed or engraved material. It is indispensable as furnishing by far the best apparatus for studying the growth of geographical science, and the gradual enlargement of knowledge with regard to the surface of the globe. | | | |
| 37 ——— [Vol. II.] Periplus, an Essay on the early History of Charts and Sailing-Directions, translated from the Swedish Original by Francis A. Bather, with numerous Reproductions of old Charts and Maps. Roy. folio, pp. x and 208, with 60 large maps apart from the text and 100 maps of smaller size printed in the text; half morocco <i>ibid.</i> , 1897 | 5 | 5 | 0 |
| This second volume deals with the earlier and mainly unprinted portion of the subject of Cartography, and gives for the first time in literature a comprehensive view of the early MS. maps and Portulani, carried through the Middle Ages and ending, as a rule, with the sixteenth century. | | | |
| 38 NORTH AMERICA. A Map of the British and French Dominions in North America, with the Roads, Distances, Limits and Extent of the Settlements, Humbly Inscribed to the Right Honourable The Earl of Halifax and . . . The Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations, By their Lordships . . . humble servant Jn ^o . Mitchell. In two sheets each measuring 6 ft. 6 in. $\times$ 2 ft. 4 in., folded to roy. folio size, bds. 1755 | 18 | 18 | 0 |
| The following statement appears on the map:
"This map was undertaken with the approbation and at the request of the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations and is chiefly composed from Draughts, Charts and actual surveys of different parts of His Majesty's Colonies and Plantations in America; great part of which have been lately taken by their Lordship's orders and transmitted to this office by the Governors of the said colonies and others.—John Pownall, Secretary, Plantation Office, Feby 13 th 1755." | | | |
| The various States are clearly shown in different colours, and there is much printed information on the map as to boundaries, localities and characteristics of Indian tribes, &c.; e.g., in New Jersey there are lines showing the overlapping and conflicting claims of New Jersey and New York to the same ground. | | | |
| In the left-hand top corner of the upper half of the map is an inset with the title: A New Map of Hudson's Bay and Labrador from the late survey of those coasts. The map was engraved by Thos. Kitchin of Clerkenwell Green and published by the author John Mitchell. The title is surrounded by a somewhat rudely-coloured design consisting of two Indians in gorgeous though scanty apparel, two cherubs playing by their side and two more above supporting the arms of King George II. | | | |
| 39 ——— Five Maps, as described below. Folio, hf. bd. 1755-79 | 32 | 0 | 0 |
| 1. A chart of the Atlantic Ocean, its islands and the adjacent continents, in which the British Dominions in Europe and America, the West Indies, and on the African coast are seen at one view . . . The Rumbs exactly delineated show the nautical courses from any port to the . . . British Channel, or between two ports proposed. Projected in the manner . . . described . . . by the Rev ^d P. Murdoch . . . Vol. L. Part 2 ^d No. 73 of the Philosophical Transactions; and engraved by Tho ^s Kitchin. In 6 large sheets. | | | |
| 2. A map of the British Colonies in North America, with the roads, distances, limits | | | |

NORTH AMERICA, *continued* :—

£ s. d.

and extent of the settlements . . . By . . . Jn^o Mitchell. [Second Edition.]
In 4 large double sheets, coloured, with inset "A new map of Hudson's Bay and Labrador." 1755.

3. A map of the inhabited part of Canada, from the French surveys, with the frontiers of New York and New England from the large survey of Claude Joseph Sauthier, engraved by W^m Faden. 1777.

4. A map of the province of New York, reduced from the large drawing of that province, compiled from actual surveys by order of . . . William Tryon . . . Governor of the same . . . By Claude Joseph Sauthier. 1776.

5. A chorographical map of the province of New-York . . . divided into Counties, Manors, Patents and Townships. Exhibiting likewise all the private grants of land . . . in that province. Compiled from actual surveys . . . By Claude Joseph Sauthier . . . Engraved and published by William Faden . . . 1779.
In 3 large double folding sheets, coloured.

40 ——— A Collection of eleven Maps, mostly rare and important. Roy. folio, *hf. bd.* 1774-85 25 0 0

CONTENTS

1. The United States . . . with the British and Spanish Territories, according to the Treaty of 1784 *Wm. Faden, 1785*

2. A map of the inhabited part of Canada . . . with the frontiers of New York and New England, from the large survey by . . . Sauthier *Wm. Faden, 1777*

3. A map of . . . New England . . . with the colonies of Conecticut and Rhode Island. Inset: "A plan of Boston Harbour." *2 large folding sheets*
Thos. Jefferys, 1774

4. A topographical map of the state of New Hampshire, surveyed under the direction of Samuel Holland. *2 folding charts* *W. Faden, 1784*

5. A topographical chart of the Bay of Narraganset . . . with all the Isles contained therein, among which Rhode Island and Connonicut . . . By Charles Blaskowitz *W. Faden, 1777*

6. A chorographical map of the province of New York . . . by Claude Joseph Sauthier. *3 large folding sheets* *W. Faden, 1779*

7. The province of New Jersey. Second Edition *W. Faden, 1778*

8. A map of Pennsylvania exhibiting . . . its extensive frontiers . . .
Robt. Sayer and J. Bennett, 1775

Humbly inscribed to . . . Thomas . . . and Richard Penn Esquires, true and absolute proprietaries and governors of . . . Pennsylvania, and the territories thereunto belonging.

9. A map of . . . Virginia containing the whole province of Maryland, with part of Pensilvania, New Jersey and North Carolina. Drawn by Joshua Fry and Peter Jefferson in 1775 *T. Jefferys, n. d.*

10. A map of South Carolina and a part of Georgia, containing the whole sea-coast, all the islands . . . as also several plantations with their proper boundary-lines, their names, and the names of their proprietors. *4 large double sheets*
W. Faden, 1780

11. The coast of West Florida and Louisiana—The Peninsula and Gulf of Florida—two maps joined together, forming one large folding sheet *Thos. Jefferys, 1775*

All the maps except that of Narraganset Bay are coloured.

41 ——— Neptune Americo-Septentrional, contenant les Côtes Îles et Bancs, les Baies, Portes, et Mouillages, et les Sondes des Mers de cette partie du monde, depuis le Groenland inclusivement, jusques et compris le Golfe du Mexique . . . accompagné de Plans particuliers des Ports les plus fréquentés, ou Recueil de Cartes hydrographiques à l'usage des Vaisseaux du Roi . . . publié par Ordre du Roi. Roy. folio, 33 plans, charts, etc., bound in mottled calf gilt, on each side a green morocco medallion on which is stamped an allegorical figure of France guarding her commerce, with the words "Marine de la Republique Française" beneath *(Paris, 1780)* 8 8 0

42 PEUTINGER'S TABLES. Peutingeriana Tabula Itineraria quae in Bibliotheca Vindoboneusi servatur accurate exscripta . . . a Fr. Christoph. de Scheyb . . . Impl. folio, with 24 leaves of engraved facsimile; calf gilt *Vienna, 1753* 1 12 0

43 PHILIPPINE ISLANDS. Magellan's Voyage. A Manuscript Chart of the Philippine Islands, the Indian Archipelago, and the adjacent mainland of Asia. Undated, but executed within a short time of the return of the

PHILIPPINE ISLANDS, *continued* :—

£ s. d.

expedition's surviving vessel. *On vellum, a roll measuring*
19 by 14 inches Circa 1522 100 0 0

It seems highly probable that this map was made either by, or else under the direction of, a survivor of Magellan's ill-fated though successful circumnavigation.

In the western portion of the map the mainland and the islands of Sumatra, Java, etc.—the parts then well-known to the Portuguese—are shown with comparative correctness and detail, but with the eastern portion only those islands actually visited by the expedition are given, and even then, the unseen backs of the larger islands are either left blank or filled in apparently by surmise or from native information.

The object of Magellan's Voyage was of course to find a trade route to the Spice Islands (or Moluccas) by the way of the western hemisphere, which had been allocated to Spain by the decree of Alexander VI. and the subsequent treaty of Tordesillas. The Spaniards found that by this arrangement they were unable to participate in the lucrative trade to these islands since the only known way there led through the Portuguese half of the world. Hence the proposals of Magellan to find a western path were immediately accepted by Charles V.

The map is of the usual type of sea-chart of the early sixteenth century, with red, black, and green direction lines radiating from several points. It extends from Bengal eastwards to beyond the Philippines and southwards to the uncharted area beyond Timor. The Philippines themselves are marked "arcipelego de Fa L'azaro," and on Zebu is the inscription "Cubo a q' matarā ho magalhnēs." In the Moluccas the only names given are "maluco," "tidore," and "ternate." Westwards from these latter the sea is left blank as far as Borneo with the exception of a small, unfinished portion of land which may represent a part of Celebes.

- 44 PTOLEMAEUS. Claudii Ptolemei viri Alexandrini . . . Geographie opus nouissima traductione e Grecorum archetypis castigatissime pressum . . . (*Colophon* :) Anno . . . MDXIII. Marcii XII. Pressus hic Ptolemeus Argentine . castigatione, industriaq; Ioannis Schotti urbis indigene . . .

Folio, with 47 maps coloured by a contemporary hand ; some margins damp-stained and slightly damaged, the Generale Ptholomei a little damaged and mended, otherwise a sound and perfect copy in boards, old stamped pig-skin back

Strassburg, J. Schott, 1513 70 0 0

This celebrated edition is the first in which the two maps of American interest known as the "Hydrographia" and "the Admiral's Map" were printed. These maps were prepared for the press in 1507 according to the statement made by the editors Eszler and Übelin. They were probably taken to Lorraine at the same time as the French text of Vespucci's four letters which were printed in the Cosmographia of 1507.

- 45 ——— Ptolemaeus Auctus Restitutus. Emaculatus. Cum Tabulis Veteribus Ac Novis. (*Colophon* :) Ioannes Scotus, Argentorati literis excepit. 1520. *Folio, with 47 large WOODCUT MAPS, some partly coloured by a contemporary hand ; the inscriptions on two maps a little cut into ; a fine and clean copy in half vellum* Strassburg, J. Schott, 1520 48 0 0

VERY RARE. The Tabula Terre Nove is the famous "Admiral's Map" or *Hydrographie Portugaise*, considered by some to have been the actual work of Columbus, by others of Cabral, by others of Vespucci ; but most probably by the first of the three. This and the mappemonde which precedes it ("Orbis typus vniversalis iuxta hydro-

PTOLEMAEUS, *continued* :—

£ s. d.

graphorum traditionem," in which the New World is also represented) were published for the first time in 1513 at Strassburg, and appear for the second time, impressed from the original blocks, in the re-issue of 1520. Not only may the Ptolemy of 1513-20 be said to contain the EDITIO PRINCEPS of the Admiral's Map, but it would even be correct to describe it as the only edition of that map, since all the later reproductions, except of course modern facsimiles, follow the Ptolemy of 1522.

The 47 maps are made up as follows : 1, The map of Lorraine, which was the first map of the Duchy, executed by the editors as an expression of gratitude to the Duke René for his having obtained and presented to them the two Columbus maps ; 2, the 27 maps of the old Ptolemy ; 3, the 2 maps of the New World ; 4, the 17 modern maps in which the old Ptolemy was supplemented and corrected.

- 46 ——— Claudii Ptolemaei Geographicae Enarrationis Libri Octo Bilibaldo Pirckeymhero Interprete. [Acc.] Annotationes Ioannis De Regio Monte in errores commissos a Iacobo Angelo in translatione sua. (Colophon :) . . . Argentoragi (sic) Ioannes Griengerus, communibus Ioannis Koberger impensis excudebat. Anno . . . M.D.XXV. Tertio Kal'. Apriles. Folio, *woodcut initials and borders in the text, with 50 large woodcut maps ; the latter part of the book somewhat wormed ; contemporary oak boards, the leather stamped with griffins etc., and the binder's initials G.G. (Garret Godfrey Van Graten)* Strassburg, 1525 45 0 0
- 47 ——— another copy. Folio, *2 maps slightly defective, otherwise a clean, sound copy ; modern stamped calf* *ibid.*, 1525 35 0 0
- The maps are the same as those in the edition of 1522. The last sheet is the famous map signed by L. F. (Laurentius Frisius) dated 1522, and entitled "ORBIS TYPUS UNIVERSALIS," which bears the name "AMERICA." This map is not a new one, but simply a reproduction of one in the Ptolemy of 1513, with the name *America* added. The discovery of Columbus is described on the sheet numbered 28, and the two inner pages of that sheet contain a map of America, or rather of the Western Ocean and *Terra Nova*, with the Islands. Again, the last map but one, which represents *Gronlandia et Russia*, is really a map of the Eastern Hemisphere, but also contains portions of the America coasts.
- 48 ——— Claudii Ptolemaei Alexandrini Geographicae Enarrationis Libri Octo. Ex Bilibaldi Pirckeymheri tralatione, sed ad Græca . . exemplaria à Michaële Villanouano iam primum recogniti . . Lugduni Ex Officina Melchioris Et Gasparis Trechsel Fratrum. M.D.XXXV. Folio, *with 50 woodcut maps ; the blank margins of the title mended ; polished half brown morocco, gilt edges* Lyons, 1535 13 13 0
- 49 ——— another copy. Folio, *old blue morocco extra, broad gilt tooled borders on sides, backs covered with richly gilt tooling, gilt edges* *ibid.*, 1535 21 0 0
- This is a rare and remarkable edition, not only on account of its three maps of American interest (one a world-map by L. F. 1522 bearing the name America, another the Situs Orbis Hydrographorum with parts of Brazil and Labrador, and the third the celebrated "Admiral's map," showing all that was known of the New World in 1510) ; but also because it was one of the principal pieces of evidence against Servetus.
- 50 ——— Claudii Ptolemaei Alexandrini Geographicae Enarrationis, Libri Octo . . Ex Bilibaldi Pirckeymheri tralatione, sed ad Græca & prisca exemplaria à Michaële Villanouano [Serveto] secundo recogniti, & . . castigati . . . Prostant Lugduni apud Hugonem à Portá. M.D.XLI. Folio, *with 50 large woodcut maps, including one of the world with the name America marked ; a fine tall copy, old mottled calf gilt* Lyons, 1541 10 10 0
- The colophon reads *Excudat Gaspar Trechsel Viennæ. M.D.XLI.* This is Vienne in Dauphiné, not the Austrian capital.
- 51 ——— the same. Folio, *a fine copy in half vellum* *ibid.*, 1541 8 8 0
- 52 ——— Theatri Geographiae Veteris Tomus prior [necnon Tomus posterior] in quo Cl. Ptol. Alexandrini Geographiæ libri VIII Græcé et Latine . . . aucta et emendata sunt . . . opera P. Bertii . . .—Tabularum Ptolemaicarum Delineatio . . . Has vero Tabulas descripsit Gerardus Mercator . . . Recensuit variè, correxit, auxitq Petrus Bertius . . .—Gerardi Mercatoris . . . Annotationes.—Index.—Itineraria duo Antonii Pii . . .—Tabula Itineraria, ex illustri Pentingeroreum Bibliotheca.
- 2 vols. in 1, large folio, ORIGINAL ISSUE, *with engraved titles (one dated 1619), portrait of Gerard Mercator, and 50 carefully engraved maps including "Scheda prior" and "Appendix III tabulæ africanæ",*

18 BERNARD QUARITCH'S CATALOGUE OF GEOGRAPHY AND TRAVELS

PTOLEMAEUS, *continued*:—

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|----|---|---|----|----|
| | <i>the whole coloured; a few leaves foxed; russia extra, gilt edges; VERY RARE</i> | 7 | 7 | 0 |
| 53 | —— the same. Large folio, a very clean and tall copy in russia extra | 8 | 8 | 0 |
| | The majority of copies of this edition are badly foxed, and at the same time imperfect. The above copies agree in every detail with the collation given by Brunet, but are without the portrait of Bertius. | | | |
| 54 | REMARKABLE MAPS. Remarkable Maps of the XV, XVI, XVII centuries reproduced in their original size. Sections I—IV. In 3 portfolios | 4 | 10 | 0 |
| | Amsterdam, 1894-97
CONTENTS:—I. The Bodel-Nyenhuis collection, 13 maps, 1554-1621. II, III. The Geography of Australia as delineated by the Dutch cartographers of the XVII Century, edited by C. H. Coote. IV. Witsen's Map of Northern Asia (1687) from the Bodel-Nyenhuis collection, with notes by Kramp, and 3 maps of the World, 1530-65. | | | |
| 55 | SANSON (G.). Atlas Nouveau, Contenant Toutes Les Parties Du Monde, ou Sont exactement Remarqués Les Empires, Monarchies, Royaumes, Estats, Republiques & Peuple qui sy trouvent à present. 2 vols. in 1, roy.folio, containing 101 maps and having "tables géographiques" inserted between the maps; wanting text of the "Nouvelle introduction à la géographie"; the fine engraved title and the maps heightened with gold and colours; many leaves slightly mended; old calf rebacked | 8 | 8 | 0 |
| | Paris, 1692-6
Five of the maps are of American interest. | | | |
| 56 | SENEX (J.). [Modern Geography . . . to which is added the geography of the ancient world . . .] Folio, 29 of 34 maps, without title-page, 3 of the maps, all of which are coloured, being of American interest; hf. bd. | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| | 1708-1725 | | | |
| 57 | STEVENSON (E. L.). Portolan Charts, their Origin and Characteristics. With a Descriptive List of those belonging to the Hispanic Society of America. 4to., with 15 facsimiles; buckram | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| | New York, Hispanic Society of America, 1911 | | | |
| 58 | —— Atlas of Portolan Charts. Facsimile of Manuscript in British Museum [Egerton MS. 2803]. 4to., with 22 pages of facsimile, five of which are of portions of America; maroon morocco | 1 | 11 | 6 |
| | New York, Hispanic Society of America, 1911
This atlas was probably executed by Vesconte de Maiollo about the year 1508. | | | |
| 59 | VIRGINIA. Americae pars, Nunc Virginia dicta, primum ab Anglis inuento, sumptibus Dn. Walteri Raleigh . . . Anno Dñi M.DLXXXV regni . . . Elisabethae XXVII . . . [On left side:] Autore Joanne With Sculptore Theodore de Bry Qui et excud. 17½ × 13 inches [1590] | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| | This map, seldom to be obtained separately, was issued with the first volume of the Grands Voyages of De Bry. | | | |
| 60 | —— Map of Virginia and Maryland. 23 × 18 ins., coloured; folded to 12mo. size | 0 | 12 | 6 |
| | Philadelphia, S. A. Mitchell, 1834 | | | |
| 61 | WAR MAPS. Schauplatz des Gegenwaertigen Kriegs. Durch accurate Plans von den wichtigsten Bataillen Belagerungen und Feldlaegern, 1756-62. 10 parts, oblong folio, with 159 (of 160) coloured plates, old calf | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| | Nürnberg, by G. N. Raspe, n. d.
The maps include L'Amerique Septentrionale; Plan der Stadt Quebec; Plan der Insuln Guadeloupe und Marie Galante; Karte von der Insel Montreal; Plan der Insul Martinique; Karte von der Insel Grenada und den Grenadillen in Nord America; Karte von der Insel St. Lucia; Carte von der Insel Terre-Neuve; Plan der Insul Cuba; Isles Philippines.
Plate 70 in Part IV. is missing from the present copy. | | | |
| 62 | WEST INDIES. The Seat of War in the West Indies, containing new and accurate plans of the Havana, La Vera Cruz, Cartagena and Puerto Bello (taken from the Spanish draughts) also of San Augustin and the Bay of Honda in Cuba . . . likewise a Chart or map of the West Indies . . . in order to demonstrate that the Havana is the only place the possession of which can possibly secure our trade to the West Indies, and prevent the Spanish depredations. 5 plans on 1 sheet (22 × 19 ins.) | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| | G. Foster, 1739
Below the five plans is "A prospect of the Havana." | | | |

II. GENERAL WORKS

(and some not otherwise classified)

- 63 [ABBOT (George), *Archbishop of Canterbury*]. A Briefe Description Of The whole worlde. Wherein Is Particularly described, all the Monarchies, Empires, and kingdomes of the same: with their seuerall titles and scituations thereunto adioyning. At London Printed by T. Iudson, for Iohn Browne . . . 1599.
Sm. 4to., the corners of one or two leaves mended, the word "*Finis*" and three others on the last page being restored in facsimile; brown levant morocco extra, gilt edges, by Rivière 1599 28 0 0
FIRST EDITION; EXTREMELY RARE. I cannot trace the sale of another copy. There was no copy in the Brinley, Barlow, Murphy and Lefferts collections, and the Church library does not possess it.
The last few chapters are devoted to America. One passage, relating to Virginia, is of much interest: "The Englishmen also desirous by nauigation to adde something vnto their owne country, as before time they had trauailed toward the farthest North parte of America: so lately finding that parte which lieth betweene Florida, and Nova Frauncia, was not enhabited by any Christians, and was a land very fruitfull and fitte to plant in, they sent thither two seuerall times, two seuerall companies, as Colonies to enhabit that parte which in remembrance of the virginities of their Queene, they named Virginia. But this voyage being enterprised on the charge of priuate men: and not thorowly beeing followed by the state: the possession of this Virginia is nowe discontinued, and the country at this present left to the old inhabitants."
- 64 — another edition. A Brief Description Of The whole worlde . . . At London Printed by R.B. for Iohn Browne . . . 1600.
Sm. 4to., two or three headlines slightly cut into, but a very good copy; some old MS. notes on one leaf; crimson levant morocco, gilt edges, by Rivière, with the signature of W. Herbert (the bibliographer) on title 1600 15 15 0
- 65 — another edition. A Briefe Description of the whole Worlde . . . Newly augmented and enlarged . . . The third Edition. At London Printed for Iohn Browne . . . 1608.
Sm. 4to., blank foremargins of the title and next 3 leaves a very little frayed, otherwise a quite sound copy; old limp vellum 1608 6 6 0
Bound up with it is an imperfect copy (the last three leaves are missing) of Robert Stafford's Geographical and anthologickall description of all the Empires . . . in this terrestriall Globe, 1607.
- 66 — another edition. A Briefe Description Of The Whole World. . . . Written by . . . George, late Arch-Bishop of Canterburie. London, Printed for William Sheares . . . 1634.
12mo., with a beautiful engraved title by William Marshall, containing a portrait of the author; a fine copy in vellum [T. Harper?] 1634 1 10 0
The description of America occupies nearly 100 pages of the latter portion of the book.
- 67 — another edition. A Briefe Description Of The Whole World . . . Written by . . . George, late Arch-Bishop of Canterbury. London, Printed by T.H. and are to sold (*sic*) by Wil. Sheares . . . 1636.
12mo., with the engraved title by William Marshall; neatly half bound 1636 1 1 0
- ALBOQUERQUE (Alfonso d'). Commentaries.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 53, 55, 62, 69.
- 68 ANSON (George). Voyage round the World in . . (1740-44) . . compiled from papers . . by Richard Walker. 4to., LARGE PAPER, with 42 plates and charts; old calf, rebaked 1748 1 5 0
- 69 APIANUS. Cosmographia Petri Apiani, Per Gemmam Frisium . . . iam demum ab omnibus vindicata mendis . . . M.D.XLV. Væneunt Antuerpiæ sub scuto Basiliensi, Gregorio Bontio. (*Colophon:*) Excusum Antuerpiæ, opera Aeg. Diesthemij . . . 1545
Sm. 4to., with diagrams with all the rare separate volvelles, etc.; vellum boards with the bookplate of Sir Arthur Helps Antwerp, 1545 3 16 0
Part of the volvelle on Fo. 28 is a map of the Northern Hemisphere on which the name "America" appears.

- 70 ANGHIERA (Pietro Martire). P. Martyris ab angleria Mediolanensi. Opera. Legatio babilonica Oceanea decas. Poemata. Cum priuilegio. (*Colophon:*) . Impressum Hispali . . . per Iacobū corumberger alemanū. Anno. Millessimo quingentessimo. xj. mēse vero Aprili.
Sm. folio, *Gothic letter*; wanting 6 leaves, but with the CELEBRATED MAP; in the contemporary limp vellum
Seville, J. Cromberger, 1511 84 0 0
- FIRST EDITION of the first decade of Peter Martyr. It is extremely rare, especially with the two leaves containing on the first page the map of the West Indies and Carribean Sea, on which are represented the islands of Cuba, Hispaniola, and Bermuda (the latter for the first time). "This chart, which is wanting in many copies, is remarkably correct for the period, and nothing equal to it appeared for a long time after."
"The map is of great rarity and of the first importance in American cosmography. As this map gives a large part of the Coast of Florida and as Juan Ponce de Leon did not explore this coast until some time subsequent to February 21, 1512, the date borne by his letters patent, it serves as an argument to enforce the claims of Americus Vesputius that this region was visited by him on his first voyage nearly fifteen years before. On the back of the map are twenty-five lines explaining to his patron Cardinal Ximénès the meaning of the sketch and describing four islands and the lands intended to be depicted."—Thacher, *Christopher Columbus*.
The missing leaves (sig. g) are of little importance.
- 71 ——— De Rebus Oceanicis Et Novo Orbe, Decades Tres . . . Item Eiusdem, De Babylonica Legatione, Libri III. Et Item De Rebus Aethiopicis . . . Opuscula . . . Damiani A Goes . . . Coloniae, Apud Gerninum Calenium & hæredes Quentelios. M.D.LXXIII . . .
Sm. 8vo., vellum Cologne, 1574 2 2 0
—— see also nos. 245-7
- 72 BALBI (Gasparo). Viaggio Dell' Indie Orientali, Di Gasparo Balbi . . . dal 1579 . fino al 1588 . . . In Venetia, MDXC. Appresso Camillo Borgominieri.
Sm. 8vo., the last 4 leaves mended and some words deficient on the last leaf; vellum 1590 1 0 0
Balbi was a jeweller, and spent over nine years in Siam, Burma, and Cochinchina. His Relation is a rare book.
- BARBARO (J.) and A. CONTARINI. Travels.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 49.
BARBOSA (D.). Coasts of East Africa and Malabar.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 35.
- 73 BARROS E COUTO. Decadas da Asia. FIRST EDITIONS OF UNIFORM SIZE. Decades I—IV, IV—VIII, XII (to which are added IX and XI in their first printed form, the Eleventh being inlaid to the size of the rest) —together 12 vols. in 11, small folio, vellum 1628-73, 1602-16 and 1788 24 0
- CONSISTING OF
- (I) Decada Primeira da Asia de Ião de Barros: dos Feitos que os Portugueses fezerão descobrimento & conquista dos mares & terras do Oriente
Em Lisboa . . . Impressa por Iorge Rodriguez . Anno de 1628
Second Edition of Decade I.
- (II) Decada Segunda . . . Em Lisboa . . . Iorge Rodriguez . . . 1628
Second Edition of Decade II.
- (III) Decada Terceira . . . Em Lisboa . . . Iorge Rodriguez . . . 1628
- (IV Barros) First Edition . . . 1615
- (IV Couto) First Edition . . . 1602
- V, VI, VII, VIII. First Editions 1612-14-16-73
- IX First Edition (from the edition of Couto printed in 1736) 1736
- XI First Edition (from the first complete edition printed in 1788) inlaid 1788
- XII First Edition Paris, 1645

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|----|---|---|----|----|
| 74 | ——— Decadas da Asia. 24 vols., 12mo., <i>with maps and plates; sound old calf gilt</i> Lisbon, 1778-88 | 4 | 14 | 6 |
| 75 | ——— Decadas da Asia (IV—IX). Nesta ultima impressão accrescentados con indices . . . 3 vols. in 2, sm. folio, <i>old calf</i> Lisbon, 1736
In this edition Decade IX was printed for the first time. | 2 | 5 | 0 |
| 76 | BARROW (J.). Voyage to Cochin China, in 1792 and 1793 . . . To which is added an Account of a Journey, 1801-2, to the residence of the Booshuana Nation, being the remotest point in the interior of S. Africa to which Europeans have hitherto penetrated. 4to., <i>with chart and 20 coloured plates; calf</i> 1806
The African portion of the volume contains an interesting map showing "High Mountains supposed to contain Gold Mines," and 3 coloured plates by S. Daniell. | 1 | 16 | 0 |
| | BATT ELL (Andrew). Strange Adventures.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. II, 6. | | | |
| 77 | "BEAGLE" AND "ADVENTURE." Narrative of the Surveying Voyages of H.M. Ships Adventure and Beagle, 1826-36, describing their Examination of the Southern Shores of South America, and the Beagle's Circumnavigation of the Globe. 3 vols.—Appendix to Vol. II. 1 vol.—together, 4 vols., 8vo., <i>with maps, charts, and plates; cloth, uncut; or calf</i> 1839 | 1 | 18 | 0 |
| 78 | ——— the same. 4 vols., 8vo., <i>half morocco, neat</i> 1839
CONTENTS: Vol. I—Proceedings of the First Expedition, 1826-30, under the Command of Captain P. Parker King; vol. II—Proceedings of the Second Expedition, 1831-36, under the Command of Captain Robert Fitzroy; vol. III—Journal and Remarks, 1832-36, by Charles Darwin; [vol. IV]—Appendix to vol. II. | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| 79 | [BERGERON (Pierre)]. Traicté De La Navigation Et Des Voyages De Decouverte & Conqueste modernes, & principalement des François. Avec Vne Exacte Et Particuliere description de toutes les Isles Canaries . . . & la Genealogie des Bethencourts . . . Paris . . . M.DC.XXIX . . . (5 leaves and 303 pp., <i>besides a separate slip of Errata</i>).
Histoire De La Premiere Decouverte et Conqueste des Canaries. Faite des l'an 1402. par Messire Iean De Bethencourt . . . Escrite du temps mesme par F. Pierre Bontier . . . & Iean le Verrier . . . Et Mise en lumiere par M. Galien de Bethencourt . . . Plus Vn Traicté de la Navigation . . . Paris . . . M.D.C.XXX . . . (10 leaves, 208 pp., and 6 leaves of table).
2 vols. in 1, sm. 8vo., <i>with a fine portrait of Bethencourt (comprised in the above numeration); a few marginal notes in the second part slightly cut into, but a fine copy in red morocco, silk linings, and gilt edges, from the Beckford library</i> 1629-30 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| 80 | ——— another copy. 2 vols. in 1, sm. 8vo., <i>with portrait; a few marginal notes cut into a little; without the slip of Errata; old calf</i> 1629-30
Bergeron first wrote and printed his Traicté; then printed the old narrative of Bontier and Le Verrier, and in giving it a title, mentioned his Traicté as an Appendix. | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| 81 | BERNARD (Jean Frédéric). Recueil de Voyages au Nord, Contenant divers Mémoires très utiles au Commerce et à la Navigation. Nouvelle edition. 8 vols., 12mo., <i>with numerous maps and plates; calf</i> Amsterdam, 1724-32 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | Contains accounts of voyages to California, Virginia, the Mississippi, Central Asia, China, Japan, Greenland, Iceland, etc. | | | |
| 82 | BONTEKOE AND RAVEN. Journael, Ofte Gedenckwaerdige beschrijvinge van de Oost-Indische Reyse, van Willem Ysbrantsz Bonte-koe van Hoorn . . . Waer by gevoeght is het Journael van Dirck Albertsz Raven . . . t'Utrecht. By Lucas de Vries . . . 1655. Sm. 4to., <i>with 14 engravings in the text; boards, vellum back</i> Utrecht, 1655
The voyage of Bontekoe to the East was one long series of misfortunes. When he reached Madagascar on his outward voyage his ship was burnt and he was forced to take to his boats, eventually reaching the Straits of Sunda after a long series of adventures. Even now the phrase Bontekoe voyage is used to describe a particularly unfortunate one. | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| | BOOK of the Knowledge of all Kingdoms.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. II, 29. | | | |

- 83 BORDONE (Benedetto). Libro Di Benedetto Bordone Nel qual si ragiona de tutte l' Isole del mondo . . . Con Il Breve Di Papa Leone . Et gratia & priuilegio della Illustrissima Signoria . . . M.D.XXVIII. (*Colophon on fol. 83b:*) Impresse in Vinegia per Nicolo d'Aristotile, detto Zoppino, nel mese di Giugno, del . M.D.XXVIII . . .
Sm. folio, with over 100 WOODCUT MAPS, and a few views; half russia
Venice, N. d'Aristotile, detto Zoppino, 1528 5 5 0
- FIRST EDITION of this popular work, which was reprinted in 1532 (according to Graesse), 1534, an undated edition (about 1537), 1547, and 1548 (the Ives copy). Besides a general map including the New World (on which are the legends "terra del laboratore"), and "mōdo nouo"), there is a fine large view of Mexico ("La gran citta di Temistitan"), and seven maps of the West Indian islands, with the northern coast of South America. It contains also the first printed special map of Europe, and a double-page view of Venice.
- 84 — Libro Di Benedetto Bordone Nel qual si ragiona de tutte l' Isole del mondo . . . M.D.XXVIII. (*Colophon on fol. 84a:*) Impresse in Vinegia per Nicolo d'Aristotile, detto Zoppino, nel mese di Giugno, del . M.D.XXXIII.
Sm. folio, with the same 112 WOODCUT MAPS and views as in the first edition; a fine copy in hf. bd. green levant morocco, with the Heredia bookplate Venice, N. d'Aristotile, detto Zoppino, 1528-34 5 0 0
- Probably the second edition, though Graesse mentions an edition of 1532 which seems to be non-existent. In this copy the title and first nine leaves are identical with the above copy of the first edition, the only exception being that the red crosslet on the title is different (this of course may be the case in different copies of the first edition). Harisse (Additions, no. 107) describes a similar copy (or the same?). But he is in error in saying: "It seems to be an issue made out of the remaining copies of the *Isolario* of 1528, to which two leaves were added in 1534"; for with the exception of the first ten leaves, the book has been entirely reset up.
- The special value of the edition of 1534 lies in the fact that two pages of "Lettere del Prefetto" have been added. These contain the earliest account of the conquest of Peru by Pizarro.
- 85 — Isolario Di Benedetto Bordone Nel Qual Si Ragiona Di Tvttte Le Isole Del mondo . . . Recorretto Et Di Nuovó Ristampato Con la giunta del Monte del Oro nouamente ritrouato. In Venetia. (*Fol. 84a, colophon:*) Stampato in Venetia per Francesco di Leno.
Roman letter; with the same 112 WOODCUT MAPS as in the first edition
Venice, F. di Lenò [1537-8?] 6 6 0
- One of the rarest of the editions. It contains exactly the same matter as the 1528-34 edition (see above), including the "Lettere del Prefetto," except that the privilege of Pope Leo X granted 5 June 1521, and Bordone's letter to the Venetian senate praying them to protect him from pirated reprints for a period of ten years, dated 6 March 1526, both of which appeared on the reverse of the title, are not reprinted in this edition, the page being left blank.
- PORCACCHI (Thomaso). L'Isole Pin Famose Del Mondo Descritte Da Thomaso Porcacchi . . . E Intagliate Da Girolamo Porro . . . In Venetia. Appresso Simon Galignani & Girolami Porro. MDLXXVI.
Roman letter, the title engraved, and with 47 plates engraved in the text
- FIRST EDITION of a celebrated work containing several maps of American interest, and another (Curzolari), giving a representation of the battle of Lepanto.
- 2 works in 1 vol., sm. folio, hf. bd. vellum
Venice [1537-8?] and 1576 6 6 0
- 86 — Isolario di Benedetto Bordone Nel qual si ragiona di tutte l'Isole del mondo . . . (*Colophon*). In Vinegia ad instantia, & spese del Nobile huomo M. Frederico Toresana. M.D.XLVII. Folio, with the same 112 WOODCUT MAPS as in the first edition, old calf Venice 1547 2 16 0
- Bound with the above is Porcacchi. L'Isole piu famose del Monde. Venice, 1576.
- 87 BOUCHER DE LA RICHARDERIE (G.). Bibliothèque Universelle des Voyages, ou Notice complete et raisonnée de tous les Voyages anciens et modernes. 6 vols., 8vo., calf neat 1808 2 2 0
- BOWREY (T.). Countries round the Bay of Bengal—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. II, 12.

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|-----|----|----|
| 88 BORRI. <i>Cochin-China: Containing many admirable Rarities and Singularities of that Countrey. Extracted out of an Italian Relation . . . by Christophoro Barri . . . published by Robert Ashley . . . London. Printed by Robert Raworth; for Richard Clutterbuck . . . 1633.</i>
Sm. 4to., calf 1633 | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| Borri, who was a Jesuit, is an excellent narrator: He gives an account of tea-drinking. | | | |
| 89 BULKELEY (John) and J. CUMMINS. <i>Voyage to the South-Seas, 1740-1. Containing a Narrative of the Loss of H.M.'s Ship the Wager on a desolate island in Lat. 47 S., Long 81: 40 W. Post 8vo., calf 1743</i> | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| 90 BURCKHARDT (J. L.). <i>Works. [Vol. I. Travels in Nubia. 1819.—II. Travels in Syria and the Holy Land. 1822.—III. Travels in Arabia. 1829.—IV. Notes on the Bedouins and Wahabys. 1830.—V. Arabic Proverbs. 1830.] 5 vols., 4to., russia extra, gilt edges; or, mottled calf extra, by Bedford; very fine copies 1819-30</i> | 7 | 10 | 0 |
| 91 BURNEY (James). <i>A Chronological History of the Discoveries in the Sobth Sea or Pacific Ocean . . . commencing with an Account of the earliest Discovery . . . [continued down to 1764, and including a History of the Buccaneers]. 5 vols., roy. 4to., with numerous maps and plates; calf gilt 1803-17</i> | 10 | 10 | 0 |
| This is in every way a great and valuable work. Well written, in a calm and impartial spirit, and executed on a clear and definite plan, it must always rank as one of the chief authorities upon the history of Geographical Discovery. | | | |
| 92 CHARDIN. <i>Voyages en Perse et autres lieux de l'Orient. 4 vols., 4to., with maps and plates; bds. Amsterdam, 1735</i> | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 93 ——— another edition. 10 vols., 8vo., sewed Paris, 1811 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| CLAVIJO (G. de). <i>Embassy to Samarcand. 1859.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 26.</i> | | | |
| COCKS (R.). <i>Diary.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 66-67.</i> | | | |
| 94 [COMMELIN (Isaac)]. <i>Begin ende Voortgang Vande Vereenigde Neederlandsche Geoctroyeerde Oost-Indische Compagnie. t'Eerste [ende Tweede] Deel. 2 vols., oblong 4to., FIRST EDITION, with 230 plates; vellum [Amsterdam, 1644]</i> | 140 | 0 | 0 |

Extremely rare and possibly unique in this perfect condition. Tiele in his exhaustive *Memoire Bibliographique sur les Journaux des Navigateurs Neerlandais* states that he has seen only one copy of this edition, this may be the present one. He also gives a full collation of the collection with which the above copy agrees. Several of the Voyages appeared for the first time in this series and many contain matter not included in their earlier editions. Although neither the editor nor the publisher are mentioned in the book we are told by Caspar Commelin in his *Beschryvinge van Amsterdam, 1693*, that his father Isaac was the author and that the work was issued by Jan Jansz.

CONTENTS :

VOL. I. Engraved title.—*Beschrijvinge vande overtreffelijcke ende wydtvermaerde See-vaert vanden Edelen Heer ende Meester Thomas Candish . . . den 21. Iuly, 1586. ende . . . den 9 September 1588 . . . Hier noch by gevoecht de Voyagie van Sire François Drack, en Sire Jan Haukens . . . Anno 1595. Title and 39 ll., 1644.—Grondige ende waerachtige beschrijvinge . . . van Guiana . . . Door den E. Heer Walter Raleigh . . . ende . . . Laurens Keymis. Title and 48 ll., 1644.—Kort verhael van d'eerste Schipvaerd der Hollandsche ende Zeeusche Schepen by noorden Noorwegen, . . . nae de Coningrijcken van Cathay . . . Getogen uyt het Journael van Gerrit de Veer. Pp. 71, with 32 plates, n.d.—De eerste Schipvaerd der Hollandsche Natie naer Oost-Indien . . . (By Cornelis de Houtman). Pp. 112, with 49 plates, n.d.—Waerachtigh verhael van de Schipvaerd op Oost-Indien . . . onder 't beleyd van . . . Jacob Cornelissoon van Neck, ende . . . Wybrand van Warwijck. Pp. 56, with 26 plates, n. d.—Kort ende waerachtigh Verhael van t' gheene seeckere vijf Schepen . . . nae de Straet Magaljanas varende . . . Capiteyn Sebald de Weert . . . Pp. 31, with 8 plates, n. d.—Beschrijvinge van de Schipvaerd by de Hollanders ghedaen onder 't beleydt ende Generaelschap van Olivier van Noort . . . Pp. 56, with 25 plates, n. d.—Kort Verhael, ofte Journael, Van de reyse gedaen naer de Oost-Indien . . . Onder den Admirael Pieter Both*

. . . *Pp.* 20, *n. d.*—Kort ende waerachtigh verhael van de tweede Schipvaerd by de Hollanders op Oost-Indien gedaen, onder den Heer Admiraal Iacob van Neck . . . *Pp.* 51, *with 4 plates, n. d.*—Historisch Verhael van de Voyagie . . . naer de Oost-Indien, Onder het beleydt van der Admiraal Steven van der Hagen . . . *Pp.* 31, *n. d.*—Journael, ofte dach-register . . . inde Voyagie, Ghedaen onder het beleydt van den Admiraal Wolfhart Harmansen. Naer de Oost Indien. . . *Pp.* 27, *n. d.*—Historisch Journael vande Voyagie ghedaen met ses Schepen . . . Onder 't gebiedt vanden Heere Joris van Spilbergen. . . Als mede de Australische Navigatie, ontdeekt door Jacob le Maire . . . *Pp.* 118, *with 25 plates, including the World Map 'Nova Totius Orbis Terrarum Descriptio' with inset of New Guinea, with Le Maire's track, n. d.*

VOL. II. Engraved title.—Historische Verhael, Van de Reyse gedaen inde Oost-Indien . . . Onder . . . Wybrandt van Waervijck . . . ende Sebaldt de Weert . . . *Pp.* 88, *with 6 plates, n. d.*—Beschrijvinghe van de tweede Voyagie . . . naer d' Oost-Indien. Onder den Heer Admiraal Steven vander Hagen . . . *Pp.* 91, *with 13 plates, n. d.*—Historische Verhael, Vande treffelijcke Reyse, gedaen naer de Oost-Indien ende China . . . Door den Manhasten Admiraal Cornelis Matelief de Jonge . . . *Pp.* 191, *with 11 plates, n. d.*—Loffelijcke Voyagie op Oost-Indien . . . int Jaer 1606 onder . . . Paulus van Caerden. Haer wech genomen hebbende tusschen Madagascar ende Abissina deur. *Pp.* 48, *n. d.*—Journael ende Verhael, Van alle het gene dat ghesien ende voor-ghevalen is op de Reyse, Gedaen door den E. ende Gestrengen Pieter Willemsz. Verhoeven . . . *Pp.* 214, *with 1 plate, n. d.*—Historische ende Iournaelsche aenteyckeningh, Van 't gene Pieter van den Broecke op sijne Reysen, soo van Cabo Verde, Angola, Gunea, en Oost-Indien . . . *Pp.* 110, *with 12 plates, n. d.*—Generale Beschrijvinghe van Indien . . . Door Iohan van Twist . . . *Title and pp.* 112, *n. d.*—'t Historiae Journal, van de Voyagie ghedaen . . . van der Stadt Camp-Vere, naer d' Oost-Indien, onder . . . Admiraal Joris van Spilbergen . . . *Pp.* 62, *with 10 plates, n. d.*—Journael van De Nassausche Vloot, Ofte Beschrijvingh van de Voyagie om den gantschen Aerd-Kloot . . . Onder . . . Admiraal Iaques 'l Heremite . . . *Pp.* 79, *with 5 plates, n. d.*—Journael ende Verhael, Vande Oost-Indische Reyse, gedaen by den Heer Admiraal VVybrant Schram . . . Met een Beschrijvinghe van den See-Slach, die hy gheslagen heest met den vermaerden See-roover Claes Compae . . . *Pp.* 1-88 and 79-94, *with 3 plates, n. d.*

COSMAS. Christian Topography.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 98.

- 95 COVARRUBIAS (F. D.). Viaje de la Comision Astronomica Mexicana al Japon ; para observar el transito del planeta Venus . . . 8 Diciembre 1874. Impl. 8vo., *with illustrations ; half calf* Mexico, 1876 0 10 0

COVEL (J.). Diary.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 87.

- 96 COVERTE (Capt. Rob.). A True And Almost Incredible report of an Englishman, that (being cast away in the good Ship called the Assention in Cambaya the farthest part of the East Indies) Trauelled by Land through many vnknowne Kingdomes, and great Cities . . . With A Discovery Of A Great Emperour called the Great Mogoll, a Prince not till now knowne to our English Nation. By Captaine Robert Couerte. London Printed by William Hall, for Thomas Archer and Richard Redmer. 1612.

Sm. 4to., *hf. bd. UNCUT, from the Beckford library* 1612 10 10 0

FIRST EDITION ; RARE. This is one of the most entertaining, amusing, and simple-minded records of its kind. There is little waste of literary effort ; in fact, the narrator was plainly an uneducated man, but he wrote with a clearness and directness of language which carries conviction as to his perfect sincerity, and presents more vivid pictures than could have been drawn by an author of far loftier rank in literature. Those who are interested in the history of the Mogul Empire and of Persia at the beginning of the seventeenth century will find valuable pieces of information in Coverte. The period covered is 1608-11.

Mr. Huth had only a copy of the second edition (1614).

- 97 COXERE (Edward). A Relation of the Severall Adventers By Sea With the Dangers, Difficulties, and hardships I met for severall years . . . (1633-1684) transcribed by John Millar 1717-18. Sm. 4to., *MS. 96 leaves, with numerous separate drawings of Sea-fights and Ships ; green morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Baring collection* 1718 21 0 0

A curious and interesting narrative. The autobiographer, a Dover man, from 1633 to 1661 was a rough and daring seaman, familiar with the Mediterranean and the Northern coasts, who also went to Newfoundland in the "Olive Branch." May 4, 1659, but in 1661 he turned Quaker without quitting his sea-life, and was committed to prison in 1684, on the religious ground.

- 98 CORTES (Martin). Breue compendio de la sphaera y de la arte de nauegar, con nuevos instrumentos y reglas, exemplificado con muy subtiles demonstraciones: compuesto por Martin Cortes . . . (*Colophon on the last leaf:*) . . . 1551 . años . Impresso en la muy noble y muy leal ciudad de Seuilla en casa de Anton Aluarez . . .

Sm. folio, Gothic letter, with woodcuts and diagrams, some of them having movable pieces, and A MAP OF THE WORLD including the Western Hemisphere; a few leaves mended a little in plain margins, and one headline cut into, but a fine copy in red levant morocco extra, gilt edges, by Rivière
Seville, 1551

33 0 0

EXTREMELY RARE FIRST EDITION. It is a book of grand and sumptuous appearance, printed in very large Gothic type with 32 lines to the page. This work revolutionised the science of navigation, and was the first to point out the deflexion of the needle. The date at which it was written appears in some of the passages of the earlier part of the book as 1545, but a few years probably elapsed before the author could finish it and get it ready for the press.

The instructions for map-making are not the least interesting part of the text, and would be found useful by many persons who are unable to understand the principle of the wind-roses and rhumb-lines which cover the surface of old hydrographic charts. But even here the acute intelligence of Cortes indicated the defects of the plane system long before Mercator.

- 99 ——— The Arte of Nauigation. Conteyning a compendious description of the Sphere, with the making of certayne Instruments . . . Written by Martin Cortes . . . Englished . . . by Richard Eden . . . At London printed, at the charges of Richard Watkins. 1589. *With a folding chart of the Northern Atlantic including the New World, and woodcuts of spheres, etc. with the volvelles* 1589

BOURNE (William). The Arte of shooting in great Ordnance . . . Written by William Bourne . . . Imprinted at London for Thomas Woodcocke. 1587. *With 15 woodcuts* 1587

GARCIE (Pierre). Le Grand Routier, Pilotage, Et Encrage De Mer: Tant Des Parties De France, Bretaigne, Angleterre, que haultes Alemaignes . . . A La Rochelle, Pour Marin Villepoux. M.D.LXXXIII. *With 60 woodcuts of outlines of headlands, islands, etc.* 1584

- the three works together in 1 vol., sm. 4to., vellum, with the arms of Henry, ninth Earl of Northumberland 1584-9 55 0 0

All of the above are very fine, perfect copies. The science of Navigation was revolutionized by the publication of Cortes' *Arte of Nauigation*, which contained many new methods of ascertaining latitude, etc. In the majority of copies the volvelles belonging to the diagrams are missing. It seems probable that this volume, belonging to the "wizard" Earl of Northumberland and concerning mathematics and voyaging, formed part of the library which the Earl had with him during his imprisonment in the Tower. He had there as a fellow prisoner Sir Walter Raleigh, who was a personal friend.

- 100 DAHLGREN (E. W.). De Franska Sjöfärderna till Söderhafvet i början af adertonde seklet. En studie i historisk geografi. 8vo., with maps and plans; half bound Stockholm, 1900 0 5 0

DALLAM (Thos.). Diary.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 87.

- 101 DAMPIER (William). A Collection of Voyages. In Four Volumes. Containing I. Captain William Dampier's Voyages round the World. . . . II. The Voyages of Lionel Wafer. . . . 4 vols., post 8vo., with 62 maps and plates; old calf 1729 6 6 0

Best edition, containing Supplements not included in earlier issues.

DAVIS (John). Voyages.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 59.

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-----|---|----|----|----|
| 102 | DAWSON (S. E.). Line of Demarcation of Pope Alexander VI. Roy. 8vo.,
<i>sewed</i> Ottawa, 1899 | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| | Reprinted from the Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada. | | | |
| 103 | DE BRY. Crawford (Earl of). Collations and Notes. De Bry's
Collection of Voyages. 4to., with 33 plates; Roxburghe 1884 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| 104 | DELLA VALLE (Pietro). Viaggi di Pietro della Valle . . Divisi in tre
parti, cioè la Turchia, la Persia e l'India . . 4 vols., sm. 4to., with
portrait; straight-grained blue morocco, gilt edges Roma, 1658-63 | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| | Second edition of vol. I, with life of the author. | | | |
| | D'ORLEANS (P. J.). Tartar Conquerors of China. (1688) 1854.—see
HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 17. | | | |
| | DRAKE (Sir F.). The World Encompassed.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 16. | | | |
| 105 | DRAKE. The Silver Map of the World: a Contemporary Medallion
commemorative of Drake's Great Voyage (1577-80). A Geographical
Essay, including some Critical Remarks on the Zeno Narrative and
Chart of 1558, and on the curious misconception as to the Position of
the Discoveries made by Martin Frobisher in 1576-7-8 . . . by
Miller Christy. 8vo., with 10 facsimiles and plates; cloth, UNCUT 1900 | 0 | 17 | 6 |
| 106 | DUDLEY (Sir Robert). [Vaughan (Rev. Thomas)] The Italian Biography
of Sir Robert Dudley Knt. known in Florentine history as Il Duca di
Nortombria . . some biographical notices of Dame Alice Dudiey his
wife as also of their four daughters. Roy. 8vo., with 5 portraits and
another plate; cloth Privately printed, 1849 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 107 | DU HALDE (J. B.). Description Géographique, Historique . . . de
l'Empire de la Chine et de la Tartarie Chinoise. . . Nouvelle édition.
4 vols., 4to., with plates; calf La Haye, 1736 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| | This copy does not contain the maps, which were bound separately. | | | |
| 108 | DU JARRIC (P.). Histoire des Choses plus Memorables advenues tant
ez Indes Orientales, que autres païs de la decouverte des Portugais,
en l'establissement et progrez de la foy Chrestienne et Catholique: et
principalement de ce que les Religieux de la Compagnie de Jesus y
ont faict et enduré pour la mesme fin, depuis qu'ils y sont entrez
jusques à l'an 1600. 3 vols., 4to., engraved title to vol. II, printed titles
to vols. I and III; fine copy in russia gilt, neatly rebacked with morocco
Bordeaux, S. Millanges, 1608-10-14 | 31 | 10 | 0 |
| | VERY RARE. Only one other copy is recorded as having been sold by auction
since 1887. | | | |
| 109 | —— R. P. Petri Iarrici Tholosani Societ. Iesv Thesaurus Rerum
Indicarum . . . Ortus, Progress ⁹ ; Incrementa . . . Ad Annum vsq;
M.D.C[XI] . . . a Matthia Martinez e gallico in latinum sermonem
translatum . . . Colonia Agrippinæ Sumptibus Petri Henningij.
Anno MDCXV. 4 divisions in 3 vols., 12mo., engraved titles, very
slightly wormed; vellum 1615 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| | Vol. I contains 794 pp. and 26 leaves of Index; Vol. II 8 preliminary leaves,
808 pp., and 12 leaves of Index: Vol. III, part 1, 9 preliminary leaves and pp. 653;
III, part 2, 621 pp. and 15 pp. of Index. In Vol. II. there is a description of Brazil. | | | |
| 110 | EAST INDIES. A Courante Of Newes From The East India. A true
Relation of the taking of the Ilands of Lantore and Polaroone . . . by
the Hollanders, which Ilands had yeelded themselves subiect vnto the
King of England. Written to the East India Company in England
from their Factors there (Colophon:) Printed according to the
originall copie the eighth Febr. 1622 . . . (3 leaves, with the above
title-heading)—A Second Courante . . . The One Written By Master
Patricke Copland . . . The Other Written By Master Thomas
Knowles . . . By both which letters you may vnderstand of some
other occurrents betwixt the English and Dutch in those parts.
Printed the 18. of Februarie, 1622 . . . (6 leaves). 2 pieces in 1 vol.,
sm. 4to., crimson levant morocco, gilt edges, by Riviere; RARE 1622 | 6 | 6 | 0 |

£ s. d.

- 111 FEYNES (Le Sieur de). Voyage faict par terre depuis Paris Jusques a la Chine . . . Avec son retour par mer . . . 12mo., *title engraved with compartments of figures, but having date cut off; 6 leaves unnumbered, and pp. 1-212; calf* Paris (1630) 1 1 0
 The words "par terre" on the title are not to be rigidly scrutinised.
- FLETCHER (Giles). Russe Commonwealth.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 20.
- FRYER (John). Account of East India and Persia. (1688). 2 vols., 1909-12.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. II, 19-20.
- GALVANO (Antonio). Discoveries of the World. (1563) 1862.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 30.
- 112 GRÉGOIRE (H.). De la littérature des Nègres. 8vo., hf. bd. Paris, 1808 1 0 0
- 113 HAHN (C. W.) and H. C. KÜSTER. [Voegel aus Asien, Afrika, Amerika und Neuholand. Herausgegeben in Abbildungen nach der Natur mit Beschreibungen von Dr. C. W. Hahn und Dr. H. C. Küster. Zwanzig Lieferungen mit 120 fein colorirten Kupfertafeln und einem systematischen Register. Nürnberg. Verlag de zinkographischen Anstalt von J. J. Lechner. 1850.] Pts. 1-19, 4to., *with 114 coloured plates; half calf; rare* Nuremberg, [1818-36] 2 2 0
 Part 20 appeared in 1850. With it appeared a title and index. The title above is in MS. The work lingered on for 33 years before being wound up by Dr. Küster in 1850. According to a prospectus (dated 1809) a part should have appeared every two months and at least 48 parts were to be published, the author having the drawings for that number already prepared.
 The prospectus and several early notices add interest to the above copy.
- 114 HAKLUYT (Richard). The Principall Navigations, Voiages And Discoveries Of The English nation, made by Sea or ouer Land . . . at any time within the compasse of these 1500 . yeeres : Deuided into three seuerall parts . . . The first . . . vnto Iudæa, Syria, Arabia . . . India . . . Africa . . . Promontorie of Buona Esperanza. The second . . . towards the North and Northeast by Sea . . . The third and last . . . the vaste and new world of America . . . Whereunto is added the last most renowned English Nauigation, round about the whole Globe of the Earth. By Richard Hakluyt Master of Artes . . . Imprinted at London by George Bishop and Ralph Newberie . . . 1589.
Sm. folio, black letter; with an excellent impression of the map "Typus Orbis Terrarum" which is very often missing; a plain corner of the title skilfully mended, but an exceptionally fine and sound copy; contemporary calf 1589 52 10 0
 With the six unnumbered leaves of Drake's Voyage round the World between pp. 643 and 644. With this piece Hakluyt says in the preface that he had taken more than ordinary pains, and he was therefore grieved to be obliged to omit it because some one else was preparing the narrative for publication. He must however have put it into type for some copies after the book had been finished. The second and improved issue of Sir Jerome Bowes' Relation of Russia is the one given here.
- 115 ——— The Principal Navigations, Voyages, Traffiques And Discoveries of the English Nation, made by Sea or ouerland . . . at any time within the compasse of these 1600 years . . . By Richard Hakluyt, Preacher, and sometime Student of Christ-Church in Oxford . . . Imprinted at London by George Bishop, Ralph Newberie, and Robert Barker. Anno 1599 [-1600]
 3 vols. in 2, sm. folio, *the title to Vol. I cut round and skilfully mounted, and that to Vol. III soiled; russiæ* 1599-99-1600 35 0 0

HAKLUYT, *Principall Navigations, continued* :—

- 116 ——— the same. 3 vols. in 2, sm. folio, *a few leaves slightly waterstained* ;
a fine sound copy in morocco 1599-99-1600 £ 42 s. 0 d. 0

With the seven suppressed leaves of the Voyage to Cadiz in 1596 (pp. 607-619 of Vol. I). On the title-page of the 1598 issue of Vol. I, the Cadiz Voyage was announced, but the leaves containing it were suppressed by authority. In the issue of 1599, it was not intended to appear and all mention of it is omitted from the title.

- 117 ——— the same. 3 vols. in 2, sm. folio, *with an excellent specimen of the CELEBRATED MOLYNEUX MAP* ; *a fine large copy in seventeenth century gilt calf binding* 1599-99-1600 £ 500 s. 0 d. 0

A copy of Hakluyt's Voyages with the celebrated map usually attributed to Emerie Molyneux (or Mollineux) is one of the rarest treasures of old geographical literature. Of the few known (about 16) I believe that only one exists in private hands in Europe and two in America, all the others being in public libraries.

The map claims interest mainly for two reasons. In the first place, it was the first map of the world engraved in England on Edward Wright's (Mercator) projection. Wright explained the principles of the projection in his *Certaine Errors in Navigation* printed in 1599. Now, although the execution of this map has been generally assigned to Molyneux, it is not known with certainty that it was his work, though it is very probable that both he and Wright, who were friends of Hakluyt, were concerned in its production. The ascription to Molyneux is based upon Hakluyt's statement at the close of his address to the reader in his first edition (1589): "I have contented my selfe with inserting into the worke one of the best generall mappes of the world onely, vntill the comming out of a very large and most exact terrestriall Globe, collected and reformed according to the newest, secretest, and latest discoueries, both Spanish, Portugall, and English, composed by M. Emmerie Mollineux of Lambeth, a rare Gentleman in his profession. . . ." Here there is reference to Molyneux as a globe- not a map-maker. The globe to which Hakluyt referred appeared in 1592, and the only specimen now known is preserved in the library of the Middle Temple.

Hallam in his *Introduction to the Literature of Europe* very justly terms it "the best map of the sixteenth century." It manifests in its fullest form the geographical science of the close of that century, and is far superior to any of the maps in Ortelius (1588), from the *mappe-monde* of which the map described in Hakluyt's address as "one of the best generall mappes of the world" was re-engraved. The latter, which also appeared in the English edition of Linschoten's travels, has no original value or interest.

I have stated above that there are two main features of interest in this map. The second is that it is no doubt referred to by Shakespeare in *Twelfth Night*, which was first produced in February 1601-2. In Act iii, Scene 2, Maria says of Malvolio: "He does smile his face into more lynes then is in the new Mappe, with the augmentation of the Indies."

This is one of the copies having the inscription in the lower left-hand portion relating to Sir Francis Drake's voyage through the Straits of Magellan in 1577.

The excessive rarity of this Wright-Molyneux map is to be accounted for by the probability that seamen carried the copies away with them, and teachers of navigation had them placed upon boards or walls.

- 118 ——— Collection of the Early Voyages, Travels, and Discoveries of the English Nation. New Edition, with additions. 5 vols., roy. 4to., *half morocco neat, gilt tops, uncut* 1809-12 £ 5 s. 5 d. 0

- 119 ——— The Principal Navigations, Voyages, Traffiques and Discoveries of the English Nation. 12 vols., 8vo., *with numerous maps and illustrations reproduced in exact facsimile from contemporary sources; cloth, gilt tops* Glasgow, 1903-[1905] £ 7 s. 10 d. 0

Only 900 copies printed.

120 HAKLUYT SOCIETY, established in 1846 for the printing of rare or unpublished Voyages and Travels. A COMPLETE SET of the works issued since its foundation. 134 vols. and 2 maps, 8vo., cloth; VERY SCARCE 1847-1913 140 0 0

CONTENTS

ORIGINAL SERIES, 100 vols. 1847-98

SECOND SERIES. Vols. 1-33 1899-1913

EXTRA VOLUME. Carpini and Rubruquis 1903

The volumes can be obtained at the following net prices:—

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1 HAWKINS (Sir. Richd.) Observations on his Voyage into the South Sea in 1593, 1622; edited by Capt. C. R. Bethune. £2. 10s. 1847 | tury, comprising Giles FLETCHER'S "Of the Russe Commonwealth" and the Travels of Sir Jerome HORSEY. Edited by BOND. £1. 11s 6d 1857 |
| 2 COLUMBUS, Select Letters, with other original documents relating to his Four Voyages, translated and edited by R. H. Major. £1. 1847 | 21 BENZONI (Girolamo) History of the New World; Travels, 1541-56, Venice, 1572, translated and edited by Adml. W. H. Smyth. <i>Facsimiles of old woodcuts.</i> £1. 11s 6d 1857 |
| 3 RALEIGH'S Discovery of Guiana in 1595, 1596; edited by Sir R. N. Schomburgk. <i>Map.</i> £4. 4s 1848 | 22 MAJOR (R. H.) India in the 15th Century. £1. 5s 1858 |
| 4. SIR FRANCIS DRAKE, his Voyage, 1595, by Thos. Maynarde, edited from the original MSS. by W. D. Cooley. £2. 10s 1848 | 23 CHAMPLAIN, Voyage to the West Indies, 1599-1602; trans. by A. Wilmere, edited by N. Shaw. 4 coloured and 4 plain facsimiles. £1. 11s 6d 1858 |
| 5. RUNDALL (Thos.). Narrative of Voyages towards the NORTH-WEST in search of a Passage to Cathay and India. 1496 to 1631. 2 maps. £2. 10s 1849 | 24 EXPEDITIONS into the Valley of the Amazons, 1539, 1540, 1639 (Pizarro, Garcilasso de la Vega, Orellana and Acuna); trans. and ed. by C. R. Markham. £1. 10s 1859 |
| 6 STRACHEY (Wm.) Historie of Travaille into Virginia Britannia, edited from the MS. by R. H. Major. <i>Map, facsimile, and 5 plates.</i> £3. 10s 1849 | 25 EARLY Voyages to Terra Australis, now called Australia, edited by R. H. Major. <i>Maps.</i> £1. 10s 1859 |
| 7 HAKLUYT (Rd.) Divers Voyages touching the Discovery of America and the Islands adjacent, 1582; edited by J. Winter Jones. <i>Facsimile and maps.</i> £4. 4s 1850 | 26 GONSALEZ de Clavijo, Embassy to the Court of Timour at Samarcand, 1403-6, by Markham. <i>Map</i> 1860 |
| 8 RUNDALL'S Collection of Early Documents on Japan. 1850 | 27 HUDSON (Hen.) <i>the Navigator</i> , by G. M. Asher. 2 maps. £1. 11s 6d 1860 |
| 9 HAYLUYT (Rd.) Discovery and Conquest of Terra Florida by Don Ferdinando de Soto, 1611; edited by W. B. Rye. <i>Map.</i> £4. 14s 6d 1851 | 28 EXPEDITION of URSUA and AGUIRRE in search of El Dorado, trans. by Bollaert. £1. 1861 |
| 10, 12 HERBERSTEIN, Rerum Muscovitarum Commentarii; Notes upon Russia, translated and edited by R. H. Major. 2 vols., 2 facsimile maps and 4 plates. £2. 10s 1851-52 | 29 LIFE OF DON ALONSO ENRIQUEZ DE GUZMAN, trans. by Markham. 14s 1862 |
| 11 COATS' Geography of Hudson's Bay, edited by John Barrow. 12s 6d 1852 | 30 DISCOVERIES of the World, by GALVANO, edited by Adml. Bethune. £1. 1862 |
| 13 DE VEER (Gerrit) Three Voyages by the North-East to China, 1524-6, edited by C. Beke. £1. 5s 1853 | 31 WONDERS of the East described by Friar JORDANUS, trans. and ed. by Yule. 14s. 1863 |
| 14-15 MENDOZA (Juan Gonzalez de) Historie of China, trans. by Parke, 1588; edited by Sir G. T. Staunton, 2 vols., £3. 1853-4 | 32 TRAVELS of Ludovico di VARTHEMA, trans. by Winter Jones. £2. 2s 1863 |
| 16 FLETCHER (Francis) World encompassed by Sir Francis Drake; edited by Vaux. 1855 | 33 CIEZA de LEON (Pedro de) Travels, A.D. 1532-50, contained in the first part of his Chronicle of Peru; translated and edited by Markham. <i>Map.</i> £1. 11s 6d 1864 |
| 17 D'ORLEANS (Pierre Joseph) History of the Tartar Conquerors of China, Paris, 1688; translated and edited by the Earl of Ellesmere. £1. 1855 | 34 NARRATIVE of the Proceedings of PEDRARIAS DAVILA PASQUAL de ANDAGOYA, containing the earliest notice of Peru, by Markham. 14s 1865 |
| 18 WHITE'S (Adam) Collection of early Documents on Spitzbergen and Greenland. 15s 1856 | 35 BARBOSA, Coasts of East Africa and Malabar, trans. by Stanley. £1. 11s 6d 1865 |
| 19 MIDDLETON'S Voyage to Bantam and the Maluco Islands, 1606; by Corney 1856 | 36-37 CATHAY and the Way thither, a collection of all minor notices of CHINA previous to the sixteenth century, trans. by Yule. 2 vols. £6. 16s 6d 1866 |
| 20 RUSSIA at the close of the 16th Cen- | 38 FROBISHER'S Three Voyages, edited by Admiral Collinson. £1. 11s 6d 1867 |

HAKLUYT SOCIETY, *continued* :—

- 39 MORGAN'S (Ant. de) Philippine Islands, Moluccas, Siam, Cambodia, Japan, and China at the close of the 16th century; translated by the Hon. H. Stanley. £1. 11s 6d 1868
- 40 GAYANGOS (Don P. de) The Fifth Letter of Cortes to the Emperor Charles V. £1. 11s 6d 1868
- 41 and 45 ROYAL COMMENTARIES of the Yncas, by the Ynca G. de la Vega. trans. by Markham. 2 vols. £2. 1869-71
- 42 VASCO DA GAMA'S Three Voyages and Viceroyalty; translated from the Lendas da India of Gaspar Correa, by the Hon. H. Stanley. *Portrait, map, and facsimiles*, 540 pp. 1869
- 43 COLUMBUS' Select Letters, edited by Major. *Second edition, revised, and with improved facsimiles*. £1. 11s 6d 1870
- 44 HISTORY of the Imâms and Seyyids of 'Omâm, by SALÎL-IBN-RAZIK, trans. from the Arabic by Badger. *Map*. £1. 1s 1870
- 46 BETHENCOURT. The Canarian or Conquest and Conversion of the Canaries, 1402, by Jean de Bethencourt, composed by P. Bontier and J. Le Verrier, translated and edited by R. H. MAJOR. *Map*. 14s 1871
- 47 REPORTS of Francisco de Xeres, Miguel de Astete, Hernando Pizarro and Pedro Sancho on the Discovery of PERU, translated by Markham. 14s 1872
- 48 NARRATIVE of the Rites and Laws of the Yncas, translated from the Spanish MSS. by Markham. £1. 1872
- 49 BARBARO and CONTARINO. Travels to Tana and Persia, with introduction by Lord Stanley of Alderley. £1. 1873
- 50 VOYAGES of the ZENI to the Northern Seas, by Major. £1. 1873
- 51 STADE (Hans), of Hesse. Captivity in 1547-55, among the wild tribes of Eastern Brazil, translated by Tootal, and annotated by (Captain) R. F. Burton. 14s 1874
- 52 MAGELLAN'S First Voyage round the World, from PIGAFETTA and others, by Lord Stanley of Alderley. £3. 3s 1874
- 53, 55, 62, and 69, ALBOQUERQUE. Commentaries of the Great Alfonso Dalboquerque, by W. De Gray Birch. 4 vols., *portraits and maps*, £2. 16s 1875-84
- 54 DE VEER. The Three Voyages of William BARENTS to the Arctic Regions (1594-6), by Gerritt de Veer, second edition, by Lieut. Koolemans Beynen, *map, and many large woodcuts*. £1. 11s 6d 1876
- 56 VOYAGES of Sir James Lancaster to the East Indies and the Voyage of Capt. John Knight (1606) to seek the North-West Passage, by Markham. 14s 1877
- 57 THE HAWKINS' VOYAGES. Observations of Sir J. Hawkins on his Voyage into the South Sea in 1593, with the Voyages of his grandfather William, his father Sir John, and his cousin William Hawkins, by Markham. £1. 1877
- 58 BONDAGE and Travels of JOHANN SCHILDTBERGER, 1396-1427, by J. Buchan Telfer. 14s 1878
- 59 VOYAGES and Works of JOHN DAVIS, the Navigator, by Captain A. H. Markham, *with facsimile of the map of the World A.D. 1600, called the "Mollineux Map."* £1. 11s 6d 1878-80
- 60 and 61 ACOSTA'S Natural and Moral History of the Indies, from the English edition of E. Grimston, 1604, by Markham. 2 vols., *and a separate map of Peru*. £1. 8s 1878-79
- 63 VOYAGES of William BAFFIN, 1612-22, edited by C. R. Markham. 14s 1880
- 64 NARRATIVE of the Portuguese Embassy to Abyssinia, 1520-27, by Father Francisco ALVAREZ, translated by Lord Stanley of Alderley. 14s 1881
- 65 HISTORY of the Bermuda or the Somer Islands, attributed to Capt. JOHN SMITH, edited by Gen. Sir J. H. Lefroy. 14s 1881
- 66 and 67. DIARY of Richard COCKS, Cape Merchant in the English Factory in Japan, 1615-22, by E. M. Thompson. 2 vols. £1. 8s 1882
- 68 CHRONICLE of Peru, by Pedro de CIEZA DE LEON, second part, trans. with notes by Markham. 14s 1883
- 70 and 71 LINSCHOTEN. The Voyage of John Huyghen van Linschoten to the East Indies, from the old English translation of 1598; by BURNELL and TIELE. 2 vols., *portrait*. £1. 8s 1884
- 72 and 73 JENKINSON. Early Voyages and Travels to Russia and Persia, by Anthony Jenkinson and other Englishmen, edited by E. DELMAR MORGAN and C. H. COOTE. 2 vols., *facsimile maps, charts, etc.* £1. 8s 1885
- 74, 75 and 78 HEDGES. Diary of William Hedges during his agency in Bengal (1681-1687) with notes by R. Barlow, and extracts from unpublished records by Col. H. YULE. 3 vols., *with portraits and facsimiles*. £3. 11s 6d 1886-88
- 76, 77 and 80 PYRARD DE LAVAL. Voyage of Francois Pyrard of Laval to the East Indies, the Maldives, the Moluccas and Brazil, by Gray and Bell. 2 vols. in 3, *with portraits and views*. £2. 2s 1887-90
- 79 TRACTATUS DE GLOBIS et eorum usu. A treatise of the Globes constructed by Emery MOLYNEUX, 1592, by ROBERT HUES. Sailing Directions for the circumnavigation of England and for a Voyage to the Straits of Gibraltar. 14s 1888

HAKLUYT SOCIETY, *continued* :—

- 81 **THE CONQUEST of La Plata, 1535-55.** I. Voyage of Ulrich Schmidt to the Rivers La Plata and Paraguai. II. Commentaries of Alvar Nunez Cabeza de Vaca. £1. 1889
- 82 and 83 **VOYAGE of Francois Leguat to Rodriguez, Mauritius, Java, and the Cape of Good Hope,** edited by Capt. Pasfield OLIVER. 2 vols. £1. 8s 1890
- 84, 85 **The Travels of PIETRO DELLA VALLE to India.** From the old English translation of 1664, by G. HAVERS. Edited by Edward GREY. 2 vols. £1. 8s 1891
- 86 **Journal of Christopher COLUMBUS during his first voyage (1492-93) and documents relating to the voyages of John CABOT and Gaspar CORTE REAL.** Translated and edited by MARKHAM. 14s 1892
- 87 **Early Voyages and Travels in the Levant.** I. The Diary of Thomas DALLAM, 1599-1600. II. Extracts from the Diary of Dr. John Covell, 1670-79. Edited by J. Theodore BENT. 14s 1892
- 88, 89 **Voyages of Capt. Luke Foxe and Capt. Thomas JAMES in search of a North West Passage, in 1631-32; with narratives of earlier N.W. Voyages.** Edited by Miller CHRISTY. 2 vols. £2. 1893
- 90 **Letters of Amerigo VESPUCCI and other documents relating to his career; trans. and edited by MARKHAM.** 14s 1894
- 91 **Voyage of Pedro SARMIENTO to the Straits of Magellan, 1579-80.** Edited by MARKHAM. 14s 1894
- 92, 93, 94 **LEO AFRICANUS. The History and Description of Africa . . . by . . . Leo Africanus.** Done into English in 1600 by John PORY. Edited, with introduction and notes, by Dr. Robert BROWN. 3 vols., *with maps*. £2. 2s 1895
- 95 and 100 **AZURARA's Chronicle of the Discovery and Conquest of Guinea; now first done into English, by C. R. Beazley and E. Prestage.** *With maps*. £2. 1896-8
- 96-97 **DANISH ARCTIC EXPEDITIONS, 1605 to 1620** I. Expeditions to Greenland, 1605-7; to which is added Captain J. Hall's Voyage to Greenland in 1612. II. Jens Munk's Voyage to Hudson's Bay, 1619-20, edited by C. A. C. Gosch. 2 vols. *with maps*. £1. 8s 1896
- 98 **COSMAS. The Christian Topography of Cosmas, an Egyptian Monk; translated and edited by J. W. McCrindle.** *With 4 plates*. 14s 1897
- 99 **VASCO DA GAMA. Journal of the First Voyage of Vasco da Gama, 1497-9.** Translated and edited, with Notes, an Introduction, and Appendices, by E. G. Ravenstein. *With portrait and maps*. £1. 11s 6d 1898

- SERIES II. Vols. 1-2. ROE. The Embassy of SIR THOMAS ROE to the Court of the Great Mogul, 1615-1619, as narrated in his journal and correspondence.** Edited from contemporary records by William Foster. 2 vols., *with portrait, map and 7 plates* 1899
- III. **Voyage of SIR ROBERT DUDLEY to the West Indies and Guiana in 1594.** Edited by Geo. F. Warner. £1. 11s 6d 1899
- IV. **Journeys of WILLIAM of RUBRUCK and John of Pian de Carpine, to Tartary in the 13th cent.** Translated and edited by the Hon. W. W. Rockhill. £4. 4s 1900
- V. **Voyage of Captain JOHN SARIS to JAPAN in 1613.** Edited by H. E. Sir Ernest W. Satow. £2. 10s 1900
- VI. **Strange Adventures of Andrew BATTELL of Leigh, in Angola and the adjoining Regions.** Reprinted from "Purchas His Pilgrimes." Edited by E. G. Ravenstein. £1. 11s 6d 1900
- VII—VIII. **Voyage of Mendaña to the Solomon Islands in 1568.** Edited by the Lord Amherst of Hackney, and Basil H. Thomson. £3. 3s 1901
- IX. **Travels of PEDRO TEIXEIRA; with his "Kings of Ormus," and extracts from his "Kings of Persia."** Translated and annotated by W. F. Sinclair; with further notes by Donald Ferguson. £1. 1s 1901
- X. **THE PORTUGUESE EMBASSY TO ABYSSINIA in 1541 as narrated by CASTANHOSA and BURMUDEZ.** Edited by R. S. Whiteway. With a Bibliography by Basil H. Soulsby. £1. 1s 1902
- XI. **EARLY DUTCH AND ENGLISH VOYAGES to SPITSBERGEN in the 17th Century, including Hessel Gerritsz "Histoire du Pays nommé Spitzberghe, 1613, translated into English by Basil H. Soulsby, and Jacob Segerz van der Brugge "Journal of Dagb Register," Amsterdam, 1634; translated into English, by J. A. J. de Villiers.** Edited, with Introductions and Notes, by Sir W. Martin Conway. 14s 1902
- XII. **GEOGRAPHICAL ACCOUNT OF COUNTRIES ROUND THE BAY OF BENGAL, 1669 to 1679.** By Thomas Bowrey. Edited by Lt.-Col. Sir Richard Carnac Temple. 14s 1903
- XIII. **THE VOYAGE OF CAPTAIN DON FELIPE GONZALEZ in the ship of the line San Lorenzo, with the frigate Santa Rosalia in company, to Easter Island in 1770-1.** Preceded by an extract from Mynheer Jacob Roggeveen's Official Log of his Discovery of and visit to Easter Island in 1722. Transcribed, translated, and edited by BOLTON GLANVILLE CORNEY. *With 5 maps and plates*. 14s 1903

HAKLUYT SOCIETY, *continued* :—

£ s. d.

- XIV—XV. VOYAGES OF PEDRO FERNANDEZ DE QUIROS, 1595 TO 1606. Translated and edited by Sir Clements Markham. £1. 8s 1904
- XVI. THE JOURNAL OF JOHN JOURDAIN, 1608-1617, describing his experiences in Arabia, India, and the Malay Archipelago. Edited by WILLIAM FOSTER. 14s 1905
- XVII. TRAVELS OF PETER MUNDY in Europe, 1608-1628. Edited by LIEUT.-COL. SIR RICHARD CARNAC TEM-PLÉ. 14s 1905
- XVIII. EAST AND WESTERN INDIAN MIRROR. By JORIS VAN SPEILBERGEN. Translated by J. A. J. DE VILLIERS. With a Bibliography and Index by BASIL H. SOULSBY. 14s 1906
- XIX—XX. A NEW ACCOUNT OF EAST INDIA AND PERSIA. Being 9 years' travels, 1672-1681. By JOHN FRYER. Edited, with notes and an introduction by WILLIAM CROOKE. 2 vols. *With plates and numerous illustrations in the text.* £1. 8s 1909-12
- XXI. THE GUANCHES OF TENERIFE. The Holy Image of our Lady of Candelaria and the Spanish Conquest and Settlement. By the FRIAR ALONSO DE ESPINOSA. Translated and edited by SIR CLEMENTS MARKHAM. 14s 1907
- XXII. HISTORY OF THE INCAS. By PEDRO SARMIENTO DE GAMBOA. And the execution of the Inca Tupac Amaru, by Captain Baltasar de Ocampo. Translated and edited, with notes and an introduction, by SIR CLEMENTS MARKHAM. *With 12 maps and plates.* 14s 1907
- XXIII—XXV and XXX. THE TRUE HISTORY OF THE CONQUEST OF NEW SPAIN. By BERNAL DIAZ DEL CASTILLO, one of its conquerors. From the only

exact copy made of the Original Manuscript. Edited and published in Mexico, by GENARO GARCIA. Translated into English, with Introduction and notes, by ALFRED PERCIVAL MAUDSLAY. Vols. I—IV (of V). *With maps and plates,* £4.

- 1908-10
- XXVI—XXVII. STORM VAN'S GRAVES-ANDE. The Rise of British Guiana, compiled from his despatches, by C. A. HARRIS and J. A. J. DE VILLIERS. 2 vols. £2 1911
- XXVIII. EARLY SPANISH VOYAGES TO THE STRAITS OF MAGELLAN. Translated and edited, with a preface, introduction and notes, by SIR CLEMENTS MARKHAM. *With maps and other illustrations.* 14s 1911
- XXIX. BOOK OF THE KNOWLEDGE OF ALL THE KINGDOMS, LANDS AND LORDSHIPS THAT ARE IN THE WORLD . . . Written by a Spanish Franciscan in the Middle of the XIV Century. Translated and edited by Sir C. Markham. *With 20 coloured plates* 14s 1912
- XXXI. THE WAR OF QUITO. By Cieza de Leon. Translated and edited by Sir C. Markham. 14s 1913
- XXXII. THE QUEST AND OCCUPATION OF TAHITI BY EMISSARIES OF SPAIN. Edited by B. Glanvill Corney. Vol. I. £1 1913
- XXXIII. CATHAY AND THE WAY THITHER. Translated and edited by Colonel Sir Henry Yule. New Edition by Henri Cordier. Vol. II (of 4). £1. 5s 1913

To be issued shortly.

NEW LIGHT ON DRAKE. Spanish and Portuguese Documents relating to the Circumnavigation Voyage. Discovered, translated and annotated by Zelia Nuttall.

Annual Subscription, £1. 11s 6d.

The HAKLUYT SOCIETY, established in 1846, has for its object the printing of rare or unpublished Voyages and Travels.

Books of this class are of the highest interest and value to students of history, geography, navigation, and ethnology; and many of them, especially the original narratives and translations of the Elizabethan and Stuart periods, are admirable examples of English prose at the stage of its most robust development.

- 121 HARRIS (John). *Navigantium atque Itinerantium Bibliotheca*, or a complete Collection of Voyages and Travels . . . beginning with Hackluit, Purchas, etc., in English; Ramusio, Alamandini, Carreri, etc., in Italian; Thevenot, Renaudot, Labat, etc., in French; De Brye, Grynæus, Maffens, etc., in Latin; Herrera, Oviedo, Coreal, etc., in Spanish; and the Voyages under the Direction of the East India Company in Holland, in Dutch. 2 vols., folio, *with 61 copperplate charts, maps, portraits, etc.; russias, gilt edges by Hering, with arms of William Prest on sides, a fine copy* 1744 2 15 0

HEDGES (W.). *Diary*. 3 vols.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 74, 75, 78.

HERBERSTEIN (S. von). *Notes upon Russia*.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 10, 12.

- 122 HIOUEN THSANG. *Mémoires sur les Contrées Occidentales*, traduits du Sanscrit en Chinois, en l'an 648, par Hiouen-Thsang, et du Chinois en Français par S. Julien. 2 vols., roy. 8vo., LARGE PAPER; *with 2 maps; half calf* 1857-8 4 4 0

- HORSEY (Sir J.). *Travels*.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 20.
- HUDSON (Henry). *Life*, by G. M. Asher. 1860.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 27.
- HUES (R.). *Tractatus de Globis*. (1592) 1888.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 79.
- 123 JAYNE (K. G.). *Vasco da Gama and his Successors, 1460-1580*. 8vo., with map and 21 illustrations; cloth [1910] 0 5 0
- JENKINSON (A.). *Voyages to Russia*.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 72-73.
- 124 JESUIT RELATION. *Indianische Relation, Was sich in den Königreichen Pegu, Bengala, Bissnaga, und etlich andern Ländern, der gegen Aufgang gelegnen Indien, von 1604 und etlich folgenden Jahren, so wol in Geist: als Weltlichen Sachen zugefragen. Auss Portugesischen zu Lissbona getruchten exemplaren ins Teutsch gebracht*. Sm. 4to, half vellum. Augsburg, 1611 5 5 0
- JORDANUS. *The Wonders of the East*.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 31.
- JOURDAIN (John). *Journal*.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. II, 16.
- LANCASTER (Sir J.). *Voyages*.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 56.
- 126 LASOR A VAREA (Alphonsus). *Universus Terrarum Orbis . . . Auctorum Fere, Omnium Qui de Europæ, Asiæ, Africæ, & Americæ regnis . . qualibet lingua scripserunt Uberrimus Elenchus . . . 2 vols., sm. folio, with numerous engraved maps, plans, and figures; calf* Padua, 1713 1 16 0
- A work which is still of great value. The alphabet is geographical like a Gazetteer of the World, but under each important name a bibliographical list is given of the printed books relating to the subject. In the Index of Authors, there are about 13,000 names, which implies reference to about 25,000 works. The name Lasor a Varea is known to be anagrammatic for Savonarola.
- 127 LE BLANC. *The World Surveyed: Or, The Famous Voyages & Travailes Of Vincent le Blanc . . . rendred into English by F. B. Gent*. London, Printed for John Starkey . . . 1660. Sm. folio, with a fine portrait; old calf 1660 0 18 0
- LEGUAT (F.). *Voyage*. (1708) 1891.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 82-83.
- 128 LELEWEL (Joachim). *Géographie du Moyen Age . . . accompagnée d'Atlas et de Cartes dans chaque volume*. 4 vols. (Vol. V.) Epilogue—5 vols. in 4, 8vo. of text, with 18 engraved maps; and 1 vol. oblong small folio, containing 50 maps of larger size; bound Bruxelles, 1852-57-50 4 10 0
- Corrections and additions may be necessary for the student of Lelewel, but his work is the only one in which a scheme of comparative Mediæval Geography, illustrated by original maps, has ever been carried out to its end. The book must therefore retain permanent utility and value.
- 129 LINSCHOTEN (J. H. van). *Histoire De la Navigation De Iean Hugues de Linschot Hollandois: Aux Indes Orientales . . . Avec annotations de B. Paludanus . . . sur la matière des Plantes et Espiceries . . . Troixiesme edition augmentée*. A Amsterdam, Chez Evert Cloppenburg . . . 1638. Sm. folio, title within engraved border, with 12 maps and 30 plates; polished calf Amsterdam, 1638 12 0 0
- After page 206 begins with a fresh title "Le Grand Routier De Mer, De . . . Linschot" (181 pp.), and after this, again with separate title, "Description de L'Amerique" (86 pp.). The signatures throughout are continuous.
- With stamp on title: "Bibliotheque de la Malmaison."
- *Voyage to the East Indies*. 2 vols. (1598) 1885.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 70-71.
- 130 LYNTON (Anthony). *Newes Of The Complement Of The Art Of Navigation. And Of The Mightie Empire of Cataia . Together With The Straits of Anian*. By A. L. . . . At London, Imprinted by Felix Kyngston . 1609.
- Sm. 4to., green morocco extra, gilt edges 1609 15 15 0
- VERY RARE. There is an interesting reference to the circumnavigations of Drake and Cavendish: "Yea and by Nauigation, the huge conuexitie of the whole world, within little more then these 30. yeares last past, hath been by our English nation

twice sailed about. Once, by the worthie Sir Francis Drake Knight, and the second time, by the worthie Thomas Candish Esquire, both passing thorow the Straits of Magellan, into the South sea, and so coasting from thence the Western shore of the New world, vnto California, passed from thence vnto the Moluccan Ilands, and from thence by Iaua, and by the Cape, De bona Esperanza, and returned againe aliue into this Realme of England, with riches and renowne. A voyage neuer yet before this day performed (for any thing I know to the contrarie) by any other, of what nation soeuer, but only Magellan the Portugale, who first found his so called Straits, anno 1520. as Arthus reporteth, pag. 411. but perished himselfe before he returned againe into Spaine."

MAGELLAN. Voyage round the World.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 52.

MAJOR (R. H.). India in the 15th. Century.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 22.

- 131 MANDEVILLE. The voiage and travaile of Sir John Maundeville, Kt. . . . reprinted from the edition of 1725. With an introduction etc. by J. O. Halliwell. 8vo., with frontispiece; cloth 1866 0 9 0

- 132 ——— The Buke of John Maundeuill, being the Travels of Sir John Mandeville, 1322-1336; a hitherto unpublished English version from the unique copy (Egerton MS. 1982) in the British Museum. Edited, together with the French text, notes, and introduction, by George F. Warner. Folio, with 28 plates; half morocco Roxburghe Club, 1889 18 18 0

- 133 MARCO POLO. Le Livre de Marco Polo. Facsimile photolithographique d'un Manuscrit du XIV^e Siècle conservé à la Bibliothèque Royale de Stockholm. 4to., 4 leaves of letterpress (title and introduction signed A. E. Nordenskiöld) and 204 pp. of facsimile; sd. £1. 8s; or, half morocco Stockholm, 1882 1 12 6

Only 200 copies were printed. The MS.—“un des plus précieux manuscrits de Marco Polo,” says M. Leopold Delisle—was in the library of the Louvre in 1411.

MARTYR (Peter)—see ANGHIERA.

- 134 MAXIMILIAN. Maximiliani Transyluani Cæsaris a secretis Epistola, de admirabili & nouissima Hispanorū in Orientem nauigatione, qua uariæ, & nulli prius accessæ Regiones inuētæ sunt, cum ipsis etiā Moluccis insulis . . . quibuscum historiis Insularibus ambitus describitur alterius Hemisphaerii, unde ad nos tandē hispani redierunt incolumes. (Fol. 19a:) . . . Romae In Aedibus . F . Minitii Calvi Anno. M.D XXIII Mense Novembri. (Fol. 20 blank) Sm. 4to., title with a woodcut border; bds. Rome, November, 1523 42 0 0

THE FIRST PRINTED ACCOUNT OF MAGELLAN'S VOYAGE.

Some people look upon the Rome edition as the first, some consider that the Cologne edition came before it. We are told in the *Art de Vérifier les Dates* that the year in Cologne in the earlier part of the sixteenth century, began for ecclesiastical purposes at Christmas; but that the civil and “court” practice was to begin it at Easter. Consequently the printer of the Imperial Secretary's letter would have regarded as “January 1523” the month which we should call January 1524. In that case the Rome edition would have preceded by two months the Cologne issue; otherwise the Cologne edition must have preceded the Roman one by ten months. The existence of an edition printed ten months earlier in Cologne would render absurd the Pope's mandate that no one should reprint anywhere else this particular book, or any other First Edition produced by Calvus.

The Cologne edition has not only the date of the writing, October 24th, 1522, which is omitted by Calvus, but is generally better punctuated and more correctly printed. It has, for instance, on its fourth page *duo hi reges*, which is better than the *duo ii reges* of the Roman; likewise *puta Alexandri sexti* instead of *puto*. On the other hand, the allusion to the city of Mexico as *Themistitan* is better than the *Tenostican* of the Cologne book; while the phrase *auctor circa rerum fidem quam elegantiam sermonis accuratior* is evidently an intentional but questionably beneficial change made by the Cologne editor for the *elegantia* of the Roman edition. A better change is from *illuc* to *illinc*, and *venirent* to *venerint*, a little lower down. It seems quite plain that the Cologne edition was revised by a scholar either from an independent transcript, or from Calvi's edition; while the Roman one was printed verbally from the transcript of the original sent to Calvi about November, 1522, by Francesco Cheregati, then Papal legate at Nürnberg.

Notwithstanding all arguments to the contrary, however, the world will probably continue to believe in the priority of the Cologne edition. There was no copy of either in Mr. Barlow's collection: he had to content himself with the 1524 Roman reprint.

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-----|---|----|----|----|
| 135 | "MARCHESA." The Cruise of the Marchesa to Kamschatka and New Guinea, with Notices of Formosa, Liu-Kiu, and various Islands of the Malay Archipelago. By F. H. H. Guillemard. 2 vols., large 8vo., <i>best edition, with maps, numerous woodcuts by E. Whymper from drawings by Keulemans and C. Whymper, and 2 coloured plates of Birds; cloth; scarce</i> 1886 | 2 | 5 | 0 |
| 136 | [MEAD]. The Construction Of Maps and Globes. In Two Parts. 8vo., <i>with 18 engraved plates of map projection, etc.; a fine copy in old calf</i> 1717 | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| 137 | MENDEZ PINTO (Fernaõ). Peregrinaçam . . . em que da conta de muytas e muyto estranhas cousas que vio & ouuio no reyno da China, no da Tartaria, no do Sornau, que vulgarmente se chama Sião, no do Calaminhan, no de Pegu, no de Martauão & em outros muytos reynos & senhorios das partes Orientais, de que nestas nossas do Occidente ha muyto pouca ou nenhũa noticia. Sm. folio, <i>somewhat water-stained, otherwise a good and large copy in the original limp vellum</i> Lisbon, 1614 | 10 | 10 | 0 |
| 138 | —— the same. Sm. folio, <i>good copy in vellum</i> 1614 | 12 | 12 | 0 |
| | FIRST EDITION of this famous work. Pinto returned to Lisbon in 1558 having been absent since 1537. He was in Japan in 1546-7, and was the first European to familiarise the Christian world with that rediscovered (1542) country. | | | |
| | MENDOZA (J. G. de). Historie of China.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 14-15. | | | |
| 139 | MIDDLETON'S (SIR HENRY) VOYAGE. The Last East-Indian Voyage. Containing Much varietie of the State of the seuerall kingdomes where they haue traded: with the Letters of three seuerall Kings to the Kings Maiestie of England, begun by one of the Voyage: since continued out of the faithfull obseruations of them that are come home. At London, Printed by T. P. for Walter Burre. 1606. | | | |
| | Sm. 4to., <i>a large copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford</i> 1606 | 10 | 10 | 0 |
| | VERY RARE. This is the narrative of the second Voyage to the East Indies performed for the new East India Company of London. Sir Henry Middleton who commanded the expedition, started from Gravesend on March 25, 1604, and returned to the Downs on 6 May, 1606. The relation is anonymous. | | | |
| | The first voyage of the East India Company had been made in 1601, by James Lancaster, but the narrative was never printed and is now lost. | | | |
| | —— the same, edited by Corney, 1855—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 19. | | | |
| | MOLYNEUX (E.). Tractatus de Globis.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 79. | | | |
| 140 | MORISOT. Orbis Maritimi Sive Rerum In Mari Et Littoribus Gestarum Generalis Historia . . . Authore Claudio Bartholomæo Morisoto . . . Divione, Apud Petrum Palliot . . . M.DC.XLIII . . . | | | |
| | Folio, <i>with numerous engraved maps, including some of American interest; a fine copy in old French red morocco, fully gilt on back and sides, gilt edges, the binding a little rubbed</i> Dijon, 1643 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| 141 | —— the same. Folio, <i>vellum</i> 1643 | 1 | 16 | 0 |
| | A work on naval affairs, beginning with the time of the Romans but coming down to the author's own day, and dealing comprehensively with geographical discovery. The American portion begins on p. 480. At the end there is a disquisition, with figures, on the galleys of the ancients. | | | |
| | MUNDY (Peter). Travels.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. II, 17. | | | |
| 142 | NOORT (Olivier van). Description Du Penible Voyage Fait Entour De L'Univers . . . Par Sr. Olivier Du Nort D'Utrecht . . . Le tout translaté du Flamand en François . . . Imprimé a Amsterdam chez la Vefve de Cornille Nicolas . . . 1610. <i>With 26 engravings.</i> —Le Second Livre, Iournal Ou Comptoir . . . Du Voyage fait par les huit navires d'Amsterdam, au mois de Mars l'an 1598, sous la conduite de l'Admiral Iaques Cornille Nec, & du Vice-Admiral VVibrant de VVarvvie . . . Imprimé à Amsterdam, chez Cornille Nicolas . . . 1609. <i>With 25 engravings.</i> In 1 vol., folio, <i>a fine, sound copy in vellum</i> 1609-10 | 15 | 15 | 0 |
| | The second part has an appendix, containing a vocabulary of the Javanese and Malay languages, etc. | | | |

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-----|---|----|----|----|
| 143 | NICOLAY (Nicolas de), <i>Sieur d'Arfeville</i> . Les Quatre Premiers Livres Des Navigations Et Peregrinations Orientales, de N. de Nicolay Dauphinois, seigneur d'Arfeuille . . . Avec les figures au naturel tant d'hommes que de femmes selon la diuersité des nations & de leur port, maintien & habitz. A Lyon, Par Guillaume Roville . . . 1568.
Folio, with 61 large and fine engravings on copper of Male and Female Costume of the Near East ; a fine copy in old French calf gilt, from the La Vallière, Beckford and Hope-Edwardes' collections Lyons, 1568 | 14 | 0 | 0 |
| 144 | —— Le Navigationi Et Viaggi, Fatti Nella Turchia, Di Nicolo De' Nicolai . . . Nouamente tradotto di Francese in Italiano da Francesco Flori da Lilla . . . In Venetia, Presso Francesco Ziletti. MDLXXX.
Sm. folio, with 67 full-page illustrations of Turkish types and costumes ; neat old russia gilt, gilt edges Venice, 1580
The best Italian edition. | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| 145 | —— La Navigation Du Roy D'Escosse Iaques Cinquiesme Du Nom, Autour de son Royaume, & Isles Hebrides & Orchades, soubz la conduicte d'Alexandre Lyndsay excellent Pilote Escossois. Recueillie & redigee . . . Par Nicolay D'Arfeville . . . A Paris, Chez Gilles Beys . . . M.D.LXXXIII. . .
Sm. 4to., with the EXCESSIVELY RARE ENGRAVED FOLDING MAP OF SCOTLAND, a folding woodcut diagram, and woodcuts of the Compass, etc. in the text ; a very fine and exceptionally large copy in the original limp vellum binding Paris, 1583
EXTREMELY RARE. "Livre rare, curieux et fort recherché."
—Brunet. The map was really drawn by Alexander Lyndsay, an excellent navigator and hydrographer.
Mr. Beckford's copy sold for £140, and a very inferior copy in Dr. Laing's sale for £47. | 50 | 0 | 0 |
| 146 | NOTICIAS ULTRAMARINAS. Collecça de Noticias para a Historia e Geographia das Nações Ultramarinas que vivem nos dominios portuguezes. 7 vols., sm. 4to., sd. Lisbon Academy of Science, 1812-1856
An important collection of Documents, including a rare series of early navigators and a great number of valuable narratives first published here from the original MSS. A large part of the matter relates to America, and includes the letters of Vespucci, the <i>Jornada de Maranhas</i> of Albuquerque, Anchieta's Natural History of the province of St. Vincent, early notices of Brazil, etc: etc. | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 147 | NOUVELLES ANNALES DES VOYAGES, de la Geographie, et de l'Histoire. Publiées par J. B. Eyriès et Malte-Brun. First Series, 30 vols., and Second Series Vols. I—22 ;—together 52 vols., 8vo., with a large number of maps, plates, etc. ; calf gilt 1819-31 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| 148 | NOVARA VOYAGE. Scherzer (Karl). Narrative of the Circumnavigation of the Globe by the Austrian Frigate Novara in 1857-59. 3 vols., roy. 8vo., with map and illustrations ; cloth 1861-3 | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| 149 | OLEARIUS. Voyages and Travells of the Ambassadors Sent by Frederick Duke of Holstein to the Great Duke of Muscovy and the King of Persia . . . Whereto are added The Travels of John Albert de Mandelslo . . . from Persia into the East-Indies . . . Written by Adam Olearius . . . Faithfully rendered into English, by John Davies. The Second Edition Corrected. London, Printed for John Starkey, and Thomas Basset . . . 1669. Folio, with frontispiece and maps ; old calf 1669
This copy has the autograph of C. Killigrew on the title. | 2 | 16 | 0 |
| 150 | PINKERTON (John). A general Collection of the best and most interesting Voyages and Travels in all Parts of the World. 17 vols., roy. 4to., with numerous plates and maps ; russia gilt, marbled edges 1803-14
Vol. XVII contains a Bibliography of Voyages (255 pp.) and a general Index (472 pp.). | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| 151 | —— Modern Geography, a description of empires, kingdoms, states and colonies . . . in all parts of the world. 2 vols., 4to., with maps ; calf rebaked 1802 | 0 | 10 | 0 |

- 152 PURCHAS (Samuel). (*Vol. I, engraved title:*) Hakluytus Posthumus or Purchas His Pilgrimes. Contayning a History of the World, in Sea. voyages & lande Trauells, by Englishmen & others . . . By Samuel Purchas, B.D. . . . Imprinted at London for Henry Fetherston . . . 1625. (*Printed title:*) Purchas His Pilgrimes. In Five Bookes. The first, Contayning the Voyages and Peregrinations made by ancient Kings, Patriarkes, Apostles, Philosophers, and others . . . The second, A Description of all the Circum-Nauigations of the Globe, The third, Nauigations and Voyages of English-men, amongst the Coasts of Africa . . . The fourth, English Voyages beyond the East Indies, to the Ilands of Iapan, China, Cauchinchina, the Philippinæ with others . . . The fifth, Nauigations, Voyages, Traffiques, Discoveries, of the English Nation in the Easterne parts of the World . . . London Printed by William Stansby for Henrie Fetherstone . . . 1625. (*Vol. V, title:*) Purchas his Pilgrimage. Or Relations Of The World And The Religions Obserued in all Ages and places Discovered, from the Creation vnto this Present. The fourth Edition, much enlarged . . . London, Printed by William Stansby for Henrie Fetherstone . . . 1626.

5 vols., folio, *with engraved title to Vol. I (in compartments with a portrait of Purchas, two hemispherical maps, and thirty small medallion portraits of kings, saints, etc.), 7 large engraved maps, and several woodcuts; the plain margins of the engraved title to Vol. I and portions of the map of Virginia in Vol IV restored; in all other respects a perfect copy; red morocco extra, by W. Pratt, gilt edges*

1625-26 63 0 0

- 153 ——— the same. 5 vols., sm. folio, *a larger copy; plain margins of the engraved title and a few other leaves restored; the map of Virginia quite intact with the exception that a few of the degrees of latitude and longitude have been cut into; russia extra, gilt edges*

1625-6 75 0 0

- 154 ——— the same. 5 vols., folio, *an exceptionally fine and sound copy in seventeenth century calf gilt, the joints neatly repaired*

1625-6 90 0 0

This great geographical compilation is of course indispensable to all libraries of any pretension to importance. It is a continuation and enlargement of Richard Hakluyt's *Principall Navigations, Voyages, Traffiques and Discoveries of the English Nation*. At Hakluyt's death he left unpublished a large collection of voyages in manuscript. These came into the hands of Purchas, who added to them many more voyages and travels of Dutch, Spanish, and Portuguese explorers, as well as of English travellers. He also incorporated many translations from early books of travel which were becoming scarce even in his day. A fine and perfect copy is a book most difficult to obtain.

“On doit à son zèle et à sa vaste érudition l'un des plus célèbres recueils de voyages qui aient été publiés, tant par l'abondance des matériaux que par leur importance pour l'histoire des premières découvertes, surtout de celles des Anglais.”—*Biographie Universelle*.

- 155 ——— another edition. 20 vols., 8vo., cloth

1905-7 5 0 0

The book has never been reprinted before, so that copies of the original edition have now become extremely scarce and costly. The aim of the publishers in issuing this edition was to provide an accurate, complete, and beautifully printed text, from the original edition of 1625. The reprint contains all the original maps (over 70 in number), and curious illustrations; the rare engraved title page is reproduced in facsimile. The edition of 1625 contains a very inadequate index. This index is superseded in the reprint by a complete index drawn up on modern lines.

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-----|---|---|----|----|
| 156 | PYRARD DE LAVAL. Voyage de François Pyrard, de Laval. Contenant Sa Navigation aux Indes Orientales . . . Troisième Edition . . . A Paris chez Samuel Thiboust . . . MDC.XIX . . . 2 vols. in 1, sm. 8vo. <i>the title mended and a few leaves slightly wormed; vellum</i> 1619
This is the best edition, and was chosen by the Hakluyt Society's editor for his translation. | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| 157 | —— Voyage (1619) 1888-90.—see also HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 76, 77, 80.
—— another edition. Voyage De François Pyrard De Laval, Contenant Sa Navigation Aux Indes Orientales, Maldives, Moluques, & au Bresil . . . Nouvelle edition . . . Avec des Observations géographiques . . . Par le Sieur Du Val . . . Paris, Chez Louis Billaine . . . M.DC.LXXIX. 4to., <i>with a map; calf gilt</i> Paris, 1679 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 158 | RECUEIL DES VOIAGES qui ont servi à l'Etablissement et aux Progres de la Compagnie des Indes Orientales, formée dans les Provinces-Unies des Pais-Bas. Seconde edition. 5 vols., 12mo., <i>with 3 plates; calf, with the arms of Louis Colbert, Marquis de Linières. on sides</i> Amsterdam, 1725 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| 159 | RENNELL (James). The Geographical System of Herodotus, examined and explained. 4to., <i>with portrait and maps; russia</i> 1800
ROE (Sir Thomas). Embassy. 2 vols.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. II, 1-2.
RUBRUCK (William of) and Carpine. Journeys.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. II, 4.
RUNDALL (Th.). Early Documents on Japan.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 8. | 0 | 16 | 0 |
| 160 | RYLANDS (T. G.). The Geography of Ptolemy elucidated. Folio, <i>with maps and illustrations; cloth</i> Dublin, 1893 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| 161 | SAA (Jacobus à). De Nauigatione Libri Tres: Quibus Mathematicæ disciplinæ explicantur: ab Iacobo à Saa Equite Lusitano nuper in lucem editi. Parisiis. Ex officina Reginaldi Calderij, & Claudij eius filij. 1549 . . .
Sm. 8vo., <i>a fine copy in contemporary limp vellum</i> Paris, 1549 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| | SALÎL-IBN-RAZIK. Imâms and Seyyids of 'Omân.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 44.
SARIS (J.). Voyage to Japan.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. II, 5.
SCHILDTBERGER (J.). Bondage and Travels.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 58. | | | |
| 162 | SHAW (Thomas). Travels or Observations relating to several parts of Barbary and the Levant. Folio, <i>with maps and plates; calf neat</i> Oxford, 1738 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 163 | SHELVOCKE (George). A Voyage round the World by way of the great South Sea . . . in the Speedwell . . . till she was cast away on the island of Juan Fernandez in May 1720; and afterwards continued in the Recovery, the Jesus Maria and Sacra Familia, etc. 8vo., <i>with maps and plates; calf</i> 1726 | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| 164 | SOCIÉTÉ DE GÉOGRAPHIE: Recueil de Voyages et de Memoires, publié par la Société de Géographie. 6 vols. in 5, 4to., <i>with numerous maps and plates; half calf</i> Paris, 1824-40
CONTENTS: I. Voyages de Marco Polo; II. Ruines de Palenqué, Recherches sur l'ancienne population de l'Amerique, Memoire sur la Perse, etc.; III. Orographie de l'Europe, etc.; IV. Jourdain Catalani, Andia y Varela, Gul. de Rubruk, Du Plan de Carpin, Bernard le Sage, Sæwulf; V—VI. Géographie d'Edrisi. | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| 165 | STANFORD'S Compendium of Travel (New Issue). 12 vols., 8vo., <i>with many maps and plates; half morocco</i> 1893-1901
The set comprises the following volumes: Europe, by G. G. Chisholm, 2 vols.; Asia, by A. H. Keane, 2 vols.; Africa, by A. H. Keane, 2 vols.; North America, by S. E. Dawson, 2 vols.; Central and South America, by A. H. Keane, 2 vols.; and Australasia, by A. Russell Wallace, 2 vols. | 3 | 10 | 0 |
| 166 | STAUNTON (Sir G.). An authentic Account of an Embassy from the King of Great Britain to the Emperor of China, taken chiefly from the Papers of his Excellency the Earl of Macartney. 2 vols., roy. 4to., <i>with portraits and other engravings; calf, and an impl. folio Atlas of maps and plates, half calf</i> 1797 | 1 | 10 | 0 |

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-----|--|----|----|----|
| 167 | SLAVERY (TRACTS ON). SHARP (Granville). An Essay on Slavery. <i>Burlington</i> , 1773—[RUSH (Dr. Benj.)]. An Address to the Inhabitants of the British Settlements, on the Slavery of the Negroes in America. By a Pennsylvanian. <i>Philadelphia</i> , 1773—Vindication of the Address . . . on the Slavery of the Negroes. <i>Philadelphia</i> , 1773—[NESBIT]. Slavery not forbidden by Scripture . . . by a West-Indian (an answer to Dr. Rush's Address). <i>Philadelphia</i> , 1773—Personal Slavery Established, by the Suffrages of Custom and Right Reason. <i>Philadelphia</i> , 1773—Brief Considerations on Slavery. <i>Burlington</i> , 1773—[BENEZET (Anthony)]. Short Account of that part of Africa, inhabited by the Negroes; with respect to . . . the Manner by which the Slave Trade is carried on. <i>Philadelphia</i> , 1762—Extract from an Address in the <i>Virginia Gazette</i> of March 19, 1767—together 8 tracts in 1 vol., 8vo., half bound; VERY SCARCE <i>Burlington and Philadelphia</i> , 1762-73 | 12 | 12 | 0 |
| 168 | —— Abridgment of the minutes of the evidence, taken before a committee of the whole House, Nos. I—IV. 8vo., half bound 1789-91 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 169 | —— NEGRO SLAVERY . . . as it exists in the United States . . . and in . . . the West Indies. 1823.—CLARKSON (T.). Thoughts on the necessity of improving the condition of the slaves in the British Colonies . . . 1823.—WILBERFORCE (W.). Appeal . . . in behalf of the negro slaves in the West Indies. 1823.—CROPPER (J.). Letters . . . to W. Wilberforce, recommending . . . the cultivation of sugar in the East Indies. <i>Liverpool</i> , 1822.—SUBSTANCE of proceedings in the House of Commons . . . on the occasion of two addresses to His Majesty: One moved by Mr. Wilberforce . . . the other by Mr. Wilmot. 1822.—HODGSON (A.). Letter to M. J. B. Say, on the comparative expense of free and slave labour. <i>Liverpool</i> , 1823.—DEBATES at the General Court of Proprietors of East-India Stock, on the East-India sugar trade. Extracted from the <i>Asiatic Journal</i> . 1823.—EAST and West India sugar; or a refutation of the claims of the West India colonists to a protecting duty on East India sugar. 1823; — together 8 tracts in 1 vol., 8vo., hf. bd. 1822-3 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 170 | —— ADDRESS (An) to the public on the state of Slavery in the West-India Islands, from the committee of the Leicester auxiliary of the Anti-slavery Society. 1824.—HODGSON (A.). Letter to M. J. B. Say on the comparative expense of free and slave labour. 1823.—CLARKSON (T.). Thoughts on the necessity of improving the condition of the slaves in the British colonies, with a view to their ultimate emancipation. 1823.—CROPPER (J.). The support of Slavery investigated. <i>Liverpool</i> , 1824.—NEGRO SLAVERY PAPERS. Nos. 1, 2, 4-10, 12. n. d. (1824).—REPORT of the committee of the Society for the . . . Abolition of Slavery . . . June, 1824;—together, 6 pieces in 1 vol., 8vo., hf. cf. 1823-4 | 0 | 18 | 0 |
| | SPEILBERGEN (J. van). East and West Indian Mirror. (1619), 1906.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. II, 18. | | | |
| 171 | STRUYS (J.). Voyages en Moscovie, en Tartarie, en Perse, aux Indes, et en plusieurs autres païs étrangers . . à quoi l'on a ajouté . . . La Relation d'un Naufrage par M. Glanius. 4to., with maps and plates; calf <i>Amsterdam</i> , 1681 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 172 | TAVERNIER (J. B.). Six Voyages . . . through Turkey, into Persia and the East Indies, for the space of 40 years . . . made English by J. P[hillips]. Added, a Voyage into the Indies, &c. by an English Traveller, never before printed. Sm. folio, with plates; half calf 1678 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| 173 | —— Les Six Voyages de Jean Baptiste Tavernier, Ecuyer Baron d'Aubonne, en Turquie, en Perse, et aux Indes . . . 3 vols., 12mo., with portrait, 2 maps and 44 plates; vellum <i>La Haye</i> , 1718 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 174 | —— another edition. 6 vols., 12mo., with numerous folding maps and plates; calf gilt <i>Rouen et Paris</i> , 1724 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | TEIXEIRA (Pedro). Travels.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. II, 9. | | | |

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|--|---|----|----|----|
| 175 | TERNAUX-COMPANS (H.). Archives des Voyages, ou Collection d'anciennes Relations inédites ou très-rares de Lettres, Memoires . . . relatifs à la Geographie et aux Voyages . . 2 vols., 8vo., <i>half red morocco</i> (1840?) | 1 | 16 | 0 |
| 176 | THEVENOT. Relations de divers Voyages curieux . . données au public par les soins de feu M. Melchisedec Thevenot: . Nouvelle Edition, Augmentée de plusieurs Relations curieuses. 2 vols., folio, LARGE PAPER, <i>with numerous maps and plates; old calf, fine copy from the Beckford Library</i> Paris, 1696 | 35 | 0 | 0 |
| This is one of the augmented copies made up by printing pieces which the author had left in MS. at his death, and by reprinting some of the rarer published ones. No two copies of the 1696 edition are wholly identical. This copy has not the separate title to Part II, nor to the <i>Ambassade à Pekin</i> in Part III, and no <i>Privilege</i> to Part II. which some copies have, and it also wants the map of Pegu and Japan. | | | | |
| 177 | —— the same. 4 vols. in 2, folio, <i>old French calf gilt</i> , A FINE COPY 1696 | 13 | 13 | 0 |
| This is one of the augmented copies, but does not contain all of the extra pieces which are found in no. 176. | | | | |
| 178 | —— Mémoire sur la Collection des grands et petits voyages [de M. De Bry] et sur la collection des voyages de Melchisedech Thevenot; par A. G. Camus, membre de l'Institut national. 4to., <i>half bound</i> Paris, 1802 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| VALLE (P. della). Travels. (1664) 1892.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 84-85. | | | | |
| 179 | VANCOUVER (George). A Voyage of Discovery to the North Pacific Ocean, and round the World . . . in the years 1790 . . . 1795. 3 vols., 4to., and atlas (<i>impl. folio</i>); <i>half morocco gilt, gilt edges, by Rivière</i> ; RARE 1798 | 21 | 0 | 0 |
| 180 | —— another copy. 3 vols., 4to., and atlas; <i>taller and UNCUT; half red morocco gilt, top edges gilt, by Rivière</i> 1798 | 25 | 0 | 0 |
| 181 | VARTHEMA. Ludovici Patritii Romani Novum Itinerarium Aethiopiae: Aegipti: Vtriusque Arabiae: Persidis: Siriae: Ac Indiae: Intra Et Extra Gangem. (<i>Fol. 70b, colophon:</i>) Operi suprema manus imposita est auspitiis . . Bernardini Caruaial hispani . Epi sabineñ . . . Finis. Sm, folio, <i>half morocco</i> | | | |
| [Milan, J. J. di Legnano and his brother?, 1511] | | | | |
| 182 | —— the same. Sm. folio, <i>vellum, or brown morocco, gilt edges, by Hardy-Mennil</i> [1511] | 12 | 12 | 0 |
| 183 | —— the same. Sm. folio, <i>a fine copy in old red morocco extra, gilt edges</i> [1511] | 15 | 15 | 0 |
| FIRST LATIN EDITION; VERY RARE. The book has no name of place of printing, or date, but the preface is dated "Mediolani octauo calen. Iunias. M.D.XI." | | | | |
| 184 | —— Itinerario del venerable varon micer Luis patricio romano: enel qual cuēta mucha parte de la ethiopia Egipto: y entrābas Arabias: Siria y la India. Buelto de latin en romance por Christoual de arcas clerigo. Nunca hasta aqui impresso en lengua castellana. (<i>Fol. 56a:</i>) Fue impressa la presente obra enla muy noble y leal ciudad de Seuilla por Iacobo crōberger aleman. Enel año dela encarnacion del señor de Mill z quinientos y veynte. Sm. folio, <i>olive green morocco extra, gilt edges, with Dr. Burnell's bookplate</i> Seville, 1520 | 48 | 0 | 0 |
| First and extremely rare edition of Vartema in Spanish. The translator evidently thought that the traveller was guilty of traveller's tales, for he tells the reader "If you do not believe go and see for yourself!" | | | | |
| 185 | —— Die Ritterlich vñ lobwirdig raysz des . . . Lantfarers herren Ludowico vartomans vō Bolonia Sagent vō den landen, Egypto, Syria vō bayden Arabia Persia India Vñ Ethiopia . . . Sm. 4to., <i>Gothic letter; with 44 fine WOODCUTS; a small wormhole in the plain lower margin of a few leaves; a fine copy in russia extra, gilt edges</i> [Frankfort, Weygandt Han?, about 1545] | 18 | 18 | 0 |
| This is a rare book with illustrations of considerable merit. The designer did not forget the amatory passages between the Italian and the Arabian Queen. Varthema resembled Beckford in some degree. Each had a high opinion of his personal attractions. In the Englishman's case it was the Queen of Portugal who was fascinated, according to his own account. | | | | |
| —— Travels. (1510) 1864.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 32. | | | | |

£ s. d.

- 186 VASCO DA GAMA. Roteiro da Viagem que em Descobrimento da India, pelo Cabo da Boa Esperança . . . 1497. Segundo um MS. coetaneo existente na Bibl. Publ. Portuense . . 8vo., with portrait, map and facsimile; hf. bd. Oporto, 1838 0 7 6
- 187 ——— the same. Segunda edição . . . por A Herculano e o Barão do Castello de Paiva. 8vo., with 2 portraits and map; half morocco Lisbon, 1861 0 5 0
- Three Voyages.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 42.
- Journal.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 99.
- 188 WYTFLIET (C.). Histoire Universelle des Indes Occidentales.—MAGIN (A.). Histoire Universelle des Indes Orientales.—La Suite de l'Histoire des Indes Orientales, De la conversion des Indiens. 3 vols. in 1, titles within engraved borders; with several maps; calf gilt Douai, 1607 1 5 0
- YULE (Sir H.). Cathay and the Way Thither. 1866 and 1913.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 36-37 and II, 33.
- 189 ZENI. De I Commentarii Del Viaggio in Persia di M. Caterino Zeno . . . Et Dello Scoprimiento dell' Isole Frislanda, Eslanda, Engrouelanda, Estotilanda & Icaria, fatto sotto il Polo Artico, da due fratelli Zeni, M. Nicolo il K. e M. Antonio . . . In Venetia Per Francesco Marcolini. MDLVIII. Sm. 8vo., the folding map in facsimile, and the title slightly wormed; boards, UNCUT Venice, 1558 1 16 0
- Voyages to the Northern Seas.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 50.
- 190 ——— LUCAS (F. W.). Annals of the Voyages of the Brothers Nicolo and Antonio Zeno in the North Atlantic . . . and the claim founded thereon to a Venetian Discovery of America. Roy. 4to., with 36 illustrations in facsimile of old maps; hf. bd. 1898 2 2 0
- The Zeno map and the voyages of the Zeni will probably never cease to exercise the mind of enquirers, but so far as anything can be called final, this noteworthy volume might be described as the final and sufficient work upon the subject.
- 191 ZUALLARDO (Giovanni). Il Devotissimo Viaggio Di Gerusalemme . . . Stampato in Roma Per F. Zanetti & Gia. Ruffinelli nell' Anno. MDLXXXVII. Sm. 4to., with portraits and numerous views and plans, engraved in the text by Natale Bonifacio; red levant morocco, gilt over marble edges by Hardy-Mennil Rome, 1587 3 3 0
- FIRST and best edition. Zuallardo made his pilgrimage to the Holy Sepulchre in 1586.

III. ARCTIC AND ANTARCTIC REGIONS

- 192 ABRUZZI (S. A. R. the Duke of the). Expedition de l'Étoile Polaire dans la Mer arctique, 1899-1900. Traduit et résumé par H. Prior. Roy. 8vo., with plates; half morocco 1904 0 5 0
- ANTARCTIC EXPEDITION, 1901-1904:
- 193 NATURAL HISTORY. Vol. I.—Geology (Field Geology: Petrography). Roy. 4to., pp. xii and 160, with 10 plates, 2 folding maps, and 72 illustrations in the text; cloth British Museum, 1907 1 10 0
- 194 ——— the same. Vol. II., containing the first part of the Zoology (Vertebrata: Mollusca: Crustacea). 4to., pp. xiv, 355; 33 plates (17 coloured), 146 text figures, and a map; cloth ib., 1907 3 0 0
- 195 ——— the same. Vol. III.—Zoology (Invertebrata) and Botany (Marine Algæ, Musci). 4to., pp. v and 273, with 51 plates; cloth ib., 1907 2 10 0
- 196 ——— the same. Vol. IV.—Zoology (various invertebrata). 4to., with 65 plates; cloth ib., 1908 1 15 0
- 197 ——— the same. Vol. V.—Zoology and Botany. 4to., with 28 plates; cloth ib., 1910 1 10 0
- 198 ARMSTRONG (A.). A personal Narrative of the Discovery of the North-west Passage. 8vo., with frontispiece and map; cloth 1857 0 5 0
- BAFFIN (W.). Voyages.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 63.

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-----|--|----|----|----|
| 199 | BARRINGTON (D.). The possibility of approaching the North Pole asserted . . . with an appendix . . . by Colonel Beaufoy. 8vo., with a map; hf. bd. 1818 | 0 | 3 | 0 |
| 200 | BARROW (J.). A Chronological History of Voyages into the Arctic Regions. 8vo., with map; calf neat 1818 | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| 201 | CARSTENSEN (A. R.). Two summers in Greenland. 8vo., with 28 plates; cloth 1890 | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| 202 | CONWAY (Sir Martin). No Man's Land. A History of Spitsbergen from its discovery in 1596 to the beginning of the Scientific Exploration of the Country. Roy. 8vo., with 13 maps and 11 plates; cloth 1906 | 0 | 3 | 6 |
| 203 | CRANZ (David). Historie von Grönland . . . Post 8vo., with maps and plates, slightly foxed; boards Barby, 1765 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 204 | —— The History of Greenland: containing a description of the country and its inhabitants. 2 vols., 8vo., with maps and plates; old calf 1767 | 0 | 10 | 6 |
| 205 | —— the same. 2 vols., 8vo., with maps and plates; bds., uncut 1767 | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| | DANISH ARCTIC EXPEDITIONS, 1605-1620.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 96-97. | | | |
| | EARLY Dutch and English Voyages to Spitzbergen.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. II, 11. | | | |
| 206 | FOXE (Luke). North-VVest Fox, Or, Fox from the North-west passage . . . with briefe Abstracts of the Voyages of Cabot, Frobisher, Davis, Waymouth, Knight, Hudson, Button, Gibbons, Bylot, Baffin, Hawkrige . . . London, Printed by B. Alsop and Tho. Favvct, dwelling in Grub street. 1635. | | | |
| | Sm. 4to., with the woodcut frontispiece of a globe, but lacking the map, which is often missing, and a few pages cut into, otherwise perfect; half bound 1635 | 9 | 9 | 0 |
| | This book ranks among the chief of the early English books relating to the Hudson's Bay region. Some of the accounts of anterior voyages given by Foxe are not to be found elsewhere; including the important expedition of Sir Thomas Button in 1612. | | | |
| | FOXE (Luke) and T. James. Voyages.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 88-89. | | | |
| 207 | FRANKLIN (Sir John). Narrative of a Journey to the shores of the Polar Sea, in the years 1819-22. 4to., with 4 maps and 30 plates (some coloured); calf gilt 1823 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| 208 | —— the same. 4to., half calf 1823 | 1 | 18 | 0 |
| 209 | —— the same. Second Edition. 2 vols., 8vo., with 4 maps; calf 1824 | 0 | 14 | 0 |
| 210 | FROBISHER (Sir Martin). De Martini Forbisseri Angli Navigatione In Regionibus Occidentis Et Septentrionis Narratio historica, Ex Gallico sermone in Latinum translata per D. Joan. Tho. Freigium . . . CIO.CI.XXC. (Colophon:) Noribergæ, Imprimebatur, in officina Catharinæ Gerlachin, & Hæredum Iohannis Montani. Anno CIOIOXXXC. | | | |
| | Sm. 8vo., with the very rare folding woodcut representing the Spearing of Wild Ducks from Canoes; brown morocco gilt Nuremberg, 1580 | 15 | 15 | 0 |
| | VERY RARE. This is the first Latin edition of Frobisher's second Voyage in 1577. The folding woodcut is often missing. | | | |
| | —— Three Voyages.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 38. | | | |
| 211 | GRAAH (W. A.). Narrative of an Expedition to the East Coast of Greenland. Translated by G. G. Macdougall. 8vo., with large map of Greenland; cloth 1837 | 0 | 7 | |
| 212 | HALL (Charles F.). Narrative of the Second Arctic Expedition, 1864-69. Edited by Prof. J. E. Nourse. 4to., with many maps and illustrations; cloth Washington, 1879 | 0 | 15 | |
| | An autograph letter from the editor is inserted. | | | |
| 213 | HOLM (G.). Den Ostgronlandske Expedition, udført i Aarene 1883-85 under Ledelse af G. Holm. 2 vols. in 3, 8vo., with 59 plates; sewed Copenhagen, 1888 | 0 | 14 | |
| | Excerpts from Meddelelser om Grønland, vols. IX and X. | | | |

		£	s.	d.
214	JACKSON (F. G.). <i>A Thousand Days in the Arctic.</i> With preface by Admiral Sir F. Leopold McClintock. 2 vols., roy. 8vo., with 5 maps and many illustrations; cloth 1899	1	10	0
	Presentation copy from the author.			
215	KALADLIT ASSILIALIAIT, or Woodcuts, drawn and engraved by Greenlanders. 4to., 35 cuts with explanatory notes; half morocco Godthaab, 1860	1	1	0
216	KANE (E. K.). <i>Arctic Explorations: the second Grinnell expedition in search of Sir John Franklin, 1853, '54, '55.</i> 2 vols., 8vo., with a map and many plates; green morocco extra, gilt edges, by Hardy-Mennil Philadelphia, 1856-7	2	2	0
217	KOLDEWEY (Captain). <i>The German Arctic Expedition of 1869-70, and Narrative of the Wreck of the "Hansa" in the ice.</i> 8vo., with maps and plates; cloth 1874	0	9	0
218	M'DOUGALL (G. F.). <i>The eventful Voyage of H. M. discovery Ship "Resolute" . . . in search of Sir John Franklin.</i> 8vo., with a chart, 8 coloured plates and many woodcuts; cloth 1857	0	5	0
219	MANBY (G. W.). <i>Journal of a Voyage to Greenland in the year 1821.</i> 4to., with map and 20 plates; half morocco 1822	1	5	0
220	MANGLES (J.). <i>Papers and Despatches relating to the Arctic Searching Expeditions of 1850-52, with remarks as to the probable course pursued by Sir John Franklin.</i> 8vo., with 3 maps; cloth 1852	0	6	0
221	NANSEN. Fridtjof Nansen's Farthest North, being the Record of a Voyage of Exploration of the ship Fram 1893-96. 2 vols., roy. 8vo., with maps and plates; cloth (pub. £2. 2s) 1897	1	1	0
222	NORDENSKIÖLD. <i>The Arctic voyages of Adolf Erik Nordenskiöld, 1858-1879.</i> 8vo., with maps and illustrations; cloth 1879	0	3	6
223	PARRY (W. E.). <i>Journal of a Voyage for the Discovery of a North-west Passage . . . performed in the years 1819-20 . . . with an appendix containing the scientific and other observations.</i> Roy. 4to., with 20 plates, including charts; calf gilt 1821	0	15	0
224	——— <i>Journal of a second Voyage for the Discovery of a North-west Passage . . . performed in the years 1821-22-23.</i> Roy. 4to., with 31 plates and 8 charts; half calf gilt 1824	0	12	0
225	——— <i>Journal of a Voyage for the Discovery of a North-West Passage in 1819-20. 1821.—Second Voyage, 1821-23. 1824.—Third Voyage, 1824-25. 1826.—together 3 vols., 4to., with maps and plates; half calf 1821-26</i>	1	12	6
226	PHIPPS (C. J.) <i>A Voyage towards the North Pole, undertaken by His Majesty's Command. 1773.</i> 4to., with 14 plates, etc., calf 1774	1	1	0
227	——— the same. 4to., hf. bd. 1774	1	0	0
	Nelson was a midshipman on board the Carcass, one of the two ships engaged in the expedition.			
228	RAY (P. H.). <i>Report of the International Polar Expedition to Point Barrow, Alaska (1881-83).</i> 4to., with map and numerous plates, three of them COLOURED; cloth Washington, 1885	0	12	6
229	RICHARDSON (Sir John). <i>Arctic Searching Expedition: a Journal of a Boat-voyage through Rupert's Land and the Arctic Sea, in search of the discovery ships under command of Sir John Franklin.</i> 2 vols., 8vo., with map and coloured plates; cloth 1851	0	17	6
230	ROSS (Sir John). <i>Narrative of a Second Voyage in search of North-West Passage during 1829-33.</i> 4to., with 30 maps and plates (many coloured); portrait of Sir John Ross inserted together with an autograph letter from him; half bound 1835	0	17	6
231	——— the same. 4to., hf. bd. 1835	0	12	6
232	——— <i>A Voyage of Discovery . . for the purpose of exploring Baffin's Bay.</i> 4to., with maps and COLOURED plates; half calf neat 1819	0	16	0

- RUNDALL (Thos.). Voyages towards the North-West, 1496-1631.—see
HAKLUYT SOCIETY. 1, 5.
- 233 SCORESBY (W.) Jnr. An Account of the Arctic Regions, with a
History and Description of the Northern Whale-Fishery. 2 vols.,
8vo., with 24 plates; boards uncut; RARE *Edinburgh*, 1820 *Sold*
- 234 ——— Journal of a Voyage to the Northern Whale-Fishery. 8vo., with
2 maps and 6 plates; half calf *ibid.*, 1823 0 7 6
- 235 SHACKLETON (E. H.). The Heart of the Antarctic: Being the Story of
the British Antarctic Expedition, 1907-1909. With an Introduction
by HUGH ROBERT MILL, an Account of the First Journey to the South
Magnetic Pole, by Prof. T. W. EDGEWORTH DAVID. 2 vols., cr. 4to.,
pp. xlviii, 372, xv, and 419, with 3 maps, 204 plates, 38 illustrations in
the text, a panorama containing 2 views, and 11 diagrams; cloth 1909 0 12 6
- 236 SOUTHERN CROSS EXPEDITION. Report on the Collections of Natural
History made in the Antarctic Regions during the Voyage of the
"Southern Cross." Roy 8vo., with 53 plates; cloth
British Museum, 1902 2 0 0
- 237 STÆHLIN (J. von). An Account of the new Northern Archipelago lately
discovered by the Russians in the seas of Kamtschatka and Anadir.
Translated from the German original. With coloured map, 1774.—
LE ROY (P. L.). A Narrative of the singular Adventures of four
Russian Sailors, who were cast away on the desert island of East-
Spitzbergen. 2 works in 1 vol., 8vo., hf. bd. 1774 0 18
- 238 VEER (Gerrit de). Tre Navigationi Fatte Dagli Olandesi,
E Zelandesi Al Settentrione nella Norvegia, Moscovia, e Tartaria
verso il Catai, e Regno de' Sini, doue scopersero il Mare di Veygatz,
La Nuova Zembla, Et vn Paese nell' Ottantesimo grado creduto la
Groenlandia. . . In Venetia, Presso Ieronimo Porro, & Compagni. 1599.
Sm. 4to., italic letter, 84 leaves, of which the last is blank; with 32
fine copperplates, including one on the title-page; vellum
Venice, I. Porro, etc., 1599 2 5
- First edition in Italian of the narrative of Barents' celebrated voyages (1594-6)
to the Arctic regions (in the last of which he died) in search of the North-east
passage to China and India. It was reprinted in the third volume of the 1606 edition
of Ramusio's *Navigazioni et Viaggi*.
There are 5 maps, a vignette on the title-page, and 26 designs, copied from the
Dutch first edition of 1598, several of which give vivid pictures of the perils of the
third voyage.
- 239 ——— The True and perfect Description of three Voyages, so strange
and woonderfull, that the like hath neuer been heard of before . . .
Imprinted at London for T. Pauier. 1609.
Sm. 4to., a few headlines and marginal notes slightly cut into, but a
good copy; maroon morocco, gilt edges 1609 18 0
- EXTREMELY RARE. This is the only English translation of Barents' three
Voyages to the Arctic Regions (1594, 1595, 1596); and has been known since 1598
under the name of Gerrit de Veer, who was in the last voyage, and wrote the
Dutch narrative. The translation was made by William Phillip (who signs the
dedication to Sir Thomas Smith) at the request of "M. Richard Hakluyt (a
diligent obseruer of all Proceedings in this nature)." It has been twice printed
for the Hakluyt Society, a fact which attests the extraordinary interest of the
work.
- Three Voyages by the North-East. (1609) 1852, 1876.—see
HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 13 and 54.
- 240 WEDDELL (J.). A Voyage towards the South Pole, performed in the
years 1822-24 . . . and a Visit to Tierra del Fuego. 8vo., with maps
and plates; calf gilt 1825 0 15
- WHITE (A.). Early Documents on Spitzbergen and Greenland.—see
HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 18.

IV. AMERICA

1. General Works

- 241 ACOSTA (Joseph). Iosephi Acosta . . . De Natura Novi Orbis Libri Duo. Et De Promulgatione Evangelii Apud Barbaros siue, De Procuranda Indorum salute, Libri sex. Coloniae Agrippinae, In officina Birckmannica, Sumptibus Arnoldi Mylij. clō. Id. xcvi . . .
Sm. 8vo., old calf, with the bookplate of Thos. Jolley Cologne, 1596 2 2 0
- 242 ——— The Naturall and Morall Historie of the East and West Indies . . .
Written in Spanish by . . . Ioseph Acosta, and translated into English by E. G. London Printed by Val: Sims for Edward Blount and William Aspley. 1604.
Sm. 4to., several leaves slightly water-stained, but in all other respects a fine large copy; bound in polished calf extra, gilt edges 1604 13 13 0
This is the first English edition. The initials E.G. of the translator are supposed to stand for Edward Grimston. This copy has the scarce leaf before the title marked "A."
—— History of the Indies. 2 vols. (1604), 1878-79.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 61-62.
- 243 ALBERTINI (Francisco degli). Opusculum de Mirabilibus Nouæ & ueteris Vrbis Romæ editum a Frâncisco de Albertinis Clerico Florêtino dedicatumq; Iulio secundo Pon. Max. . . . (Colophon on fol. 103b:) Impressum Romæ per Iacobum Mazochium . . . M.D.X Die. iiii. Febr.
Sm. 4to., Roman letter, 104 leaves, including the blank last leaf; a remarkably clean copy in the original limp vellum Rome, J. Mazochius, 1510 8 8 0
THE RARE FIRST EDITION.
A curious work by a learned archæologist on the antiquities of Rome, with a chapter on Florence. It contains the celebrated reference to Vespucci as the discoverer of new islands and new stars. The passage occurs in the last page but one (fol. 103a): "nā in nouo mundo Albericus Vespulsius (sic) Flo. missus a fidelissimo Rege Portugal. Postremo uero a Catholico Hyspaniarū Rege primus adinuenit nouas insulas & loca incognita," and it goes on: "ut in eius libello Graphice apparet, in quo descripsit sidera, & nouas insulas, ut ēt apparet in epistola eius . . . ad Laurentium." These lines plainly indicate the existence of two Vespucci books printed before 1510.
Harris 64.
- 244 ALCEDO (Antonio de). The Geographical and Historical Dictionary of America and the West Indies. By G. A. Thompson. 5 vols., 4to., calf 1812-15 3 3 0
- 245 ANGHIERA. Extraict Ou Recueil Des Isles nouuellemēt trouuees en la grande mer Oceane . . . faict premierement en latin par Pierre Martyr de Millan, & depuis translate en language francoys. Item trois Narrations: dont la premiere est de Cuba . . . La seconde, qui est de la mer Oceane . . . La tierce, qui est de la prinse de Tenustitan . . . On les vend a Paris . . . chez Simon de Colines au soleil dor . Cum priuilegio. (Colophon on last page:) Imprime a Paris par Simon de Colines libraire iure de luniuersite de Paris, Lan de grace Mil cinq cēs trente-deux, le douziesme iour de Ianuier.
Sm. 4to, a large and fine copy in old russia, gilt edges Paris, 1532 90 0 0
This excessively rare volume is a Collection of Voyages, which is not only the first in the French language, but is also antecedent to all other collections of the kind, with the one exception of

ANGHIERA, *continued* :—

the famous *Paesi*. It consists of Peter Martyr's first three Decades reduced to French; followed by three Narrations, the first being a version of the *De Insulis noviter repertis* of Basle, 1521, which was the pirated first edition of Peter Martyr's fourth Decade; and the second and third are derived from the two letters of Cortes printed at Nürnberg in 1524.

The three Decades are dedicated to Charles Duc of Angouleme, and the three Narrations to his sister Marguerite de France. They were the children of Francis I, and at that time only ten and nine years old, respectively.

- 246 ——— De Orbe Novo Petri Martyris Anglerii . . . Labore & industria Richardi Hakluyti . . . Parisiis, Apud Guillelmum Auvray, via D. Ioannis Bellouacensis . . . M.D.LXXXVII . . . Sm. 8vo., *wanting the map; hf. bd., a fine copy* Paris, 1587 5 5 0

- 247 ——— OVIEDO, etc. Libro Primo Della Historia De L'Indie Occidentali. Libro Secondo Delle Indie Occidentali MDXXIII. Con gratia & priuilegio. (*Colophon* :) Stampato in Vinegia, nel mese di Dicembre, Del. 1534 . . . —Libro Vltimo Del Summario Delle Indie Occidentali MDXXXIII. (*Colophon* :) In Vinegia, Del mese d'Ottobre. MDXXXIII.

3 parts in 1 vol., sm. 4to., *top and foremargin of the first part strengthened; bd.* 1534 12 12 0

The collection of voyages made by Nicolini da Sabbio. The first part is a compendium of Peter Martyr's *Decades* 1-3 (printed 1516); the second of Oviedo's *Natural Hystoria* (printed at Toledo in 1526); and the third is from the *Conquista del Peru* printed anonymously at Seville in 1534 (a different work from that of Xerez), with additions. The map, which is the earliest one of San Domingo, is very rare; there should also be a large map of the West Indies, but the only copy known to contain it is that in the Lenox Library.

The printer's name is nowhere given, but a comparision with other books will show that this collection was printed by or for the brothers Nicolini da Sabbio.

——— *see also nos. 70 and 71.*

- 248 ANTIQUITATES AMERICANÆ. Antiquates Americanæ sive Scriptores Septentrionales rerum ante-Columbianarum in America . . . edidit Societas Regia Antiquariorum Septentrionalium (cum Præfatione C. C. Rafn). Impl. 4to., *Large and Fine Paper; with maps, plates, and facsimiles from MSS. and inscriptions; sd.* Hafn. 1837 1 16

- 249 ——— the same. Roy. 4to., *ordinary paper, with a French title and a French Mémoire sur la Decouverte prefixed; hf. morocco, with an autograph letter from Rafn to the Infante of Spain Don Francisco de Paula inserted* 1837-1845 2 2

- 250 ARBER (Edward). The First Three English Books on America 1511-1555 . . . with extracts from the works of Spanish, Italian and German Writers of the time, Roy. 4to., *with numerous facsimiles, etc.; one of 25 Large Paper copies; bds., uncut* Birmingham, privately printed, 1885 1 10

- 251 ——— the same. Roy. 4to., *brown levant morocco, blind-tooled, by Zaehnsdorf, uncut* *ibid.*, 1885 2 12

BENZONI (G.). Travels.—*see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 21.

- 252 CABOT ROLL. The Customs Roll of the Port of Bristol, A.D. 1496 to 1499. Translated from the original MS. by Edward Scott. Folio, *with 3 facsimile plates; sewed* Bristol, 1897 0 9

- 253 CABOT. Dawson (S. E.). The Voyages of the Cabots. Latest phases of the controversy. 8vo., *with numerous maps, plans and text illustrations; sewed* Roy. Soc. of Canada, 1897 0 3

- 254 ——— Winship (G. P.). Cabot Bibliography with an introductory essay on the careers of the Cabots based upon an independent examination of the sources of information. 8vo., *pp. liii and 180; cloth* 1900 0 10

CHAMPLAIN (S.). Voyage to the West Indies and Mexico.—*see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 23.

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-----|--|---|----|----|
| 255 | CASAS (B. de las). Relation des voyages et de découvertes que les Espagnols ont fait dans les Indes Occidentales . . . avec la relation curieuse des voyages du Sieur de Montauban . . . en Guinée l'an 1695.—L'Art de voyager utilement. 2 pieces in 1 vol., sm. 8vo., with engraved frontispiece; a fine copy in tree-calf, with wide margins, UNCUT Amsterdam, 1698 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 256 | COLUMBUS. Primera Epistola del Almirante . . . dando cuenta de su gran descubrimiento a D. Gabriel Sanchez . . . Acompaña al texto original castellano e de la traduccion latina, . . de 1493, y precede la noticia . . por el editor D. Genaro H. de Volafan [<i>i.e.</i> , Varnhagen]. 8vo., sewed Valencia, 1858 | 0 | 4 | 0 |
| 257 | —— Lettera in lingua Spagnuola . . . a Luis de Santangel . . . riprodotta a fac-simile . . . per cura di Gerolamo d'Adda, dall' unico esemplare . . . nella Biblioteca Ambrosiana. 4to., 4 leaves of facsimile and xxxii pp. of introduction and notes; sewed Milan, 1866 | 0 | 18 | 0 |
| | This was reproduced from a unique second edition printed in 4 leaves 4to. no one knows where, but perhaps in Naples or Rome. | | | |
| 258 | —— First Letter announcing the Discovery of America, in Spanish. Senor por que se que aureis plazer . . . Sm. folio, a facsimile reprint of the unique original on 2 leaves, with an English translation and preface; half morocco (1493) 1891 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| | —— Select Letters. 1847, 1870.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 2 and 43. | | | |
| 259 | —— Curtis (W. E.). The Authentic Letters of Columbus. 8vo., with 19 illustrations; sewed Chicago, 1895 | 0 | 6 | 3 |
| | Published by the Field Museum of Natural History. | | | |
| | —— Journal.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 86. | | | |
| 260 | —— Autografos de Cristobal Colon y Papeles de America los publica la Duquesa de Berwick y de Alba Sm. folio, with numerous facsimiles; sd. Madrid, 1892 | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| | A highly valuable collection, in which are printed the autograph and other MS. documents about 60 in number, preserved in the archives of the Dukes of Alba. Facsimiles are given of all those which are specially interesting. | | | |
| 261 | —— BUSTAMANTE (C. M. de). Historia del descubrimiento de la América septentrional por Christobal Colón, escrita por el R. P. Fr. Manuel de la Vega. Sm. 4to., hf. morocco Mexico, 1826 | 0 | 6 | 0 |
| 262 | —— Christopher Columbus. His own Book of Privileges, 1502. PHOTOGRAPHIC FACSIMILE of the Manuscript in the Archives of the Foreign Office in Paris, now for the first time published, with expanded text, translation into English, and an historical introduction. The transliteration and translation by George F. Barwick, the introduction by Henry Harriette, compiled and edited by Benjamin Franklin Stevens. Sm. folio, boards half covered with pigskin, anchor clasps 1893 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | An interesting set of documents—the originals being one of the legalised transcripts which Columbus caused to be made for transmission to Genoa. | | | |
| 263 | —— Codice Colombo-Americano. La Tavola di Bronzo, il Pallio di seta, ed il Codice Colombo-Americano illustrati per cura di Giovanni Banchero. Impl. 8vo., with map, portrait, and facsimiles; green morocco, Savoy arms on side Genoa (1857) | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| | The Cedulae of Privileges granted to Columbus, and other original documents, preserved at Genoa are here printed in Spanish and Italian. | | | |
| 264 | —— Codice diplomatico Colombo-Americano, ossia raccolta di documenti, originali e inediti, spettanti o Cristoforo Colombo . . . [Spagnuolo ed Italiano, pubbl. de Gio. Batt. Spotorno]. 4to., with bust of Columbus, plate of heraldic bearings, and two leaves of facsimile of letters in his handwriting; calf extra Genoa, 1823 | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| 265 | —— Documenti relativi a Cristoforo Colombo e alla sua famiglia, raccolti da L. T. Belgrano e M. Staglieno. Folio, sewed Genoa, 1896 | 0 | 15 | 0 |

COLUMBUS, *continued* :—

- | | | £ | s. | a. |
|-----|---|----|----|----|
| 266 | —— Bossi (Luigi). <i>Vita di Christoforo Colombo. Scritta e corredata di nuovo Osservazioni di Note storico-critiche e di un' Appendice di Documenti rari o inediti. 8vo., with 6 plates; mottled calf gilt</i>
Milan, 1818 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| 267 | —— Histoire de Christophe Colomb, suivie de sa Correspondance, d'Éclaircissements et de Pièces curieuses et inédites, traduite de l'Italien de Bossi. 8vo., with 6 plates; mottled calf gilt
Paris, 1824 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| 268 | —— Cancellieri (Francesco). <i>Notizie storiche e bibliografiche di Cristoforo Colombo. 8vo., with portrait on title; a beautiful copy in citron morocco extra, gilt edges</i>
Rome, 1809 | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| 269 | —— Irving (Washington). <i>Columbus his life and voyages. Sm. 8vo., pp. xiv and 412, with a portrait of Columbus and many other plates; cloth</i>
1896 | 0 | 4 | 0 |
| | This volume forms one of the "Heroes of the Nations" series and is condensed by the author from his larger work, | | | |
| 270 | —— Roselly de Lorgues. <i>Christophe Colomb. Histoire de sa Vie et de ses Voyages. Troisième édition. 2 vols., 8vo., with portrait; half calf</i>
1869 | 0 | 12 | 6 |
| 271 | —— Young (Filson). <i>Christopher Columbus and the New World of his Discovery. 2 vols., 8vo., with 5 maps and 15 plates; cloth</i>
1906 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 272 | COLUMBUS (Ferdinand). [Harrisse]. <i>Fernand Colomb Sa Vie, Ses Œuvres, essai critique par . . . [Harrisse]. Impl. 8vo., hf. morocco, gilt top</i>
Paris, 1872 | 1 | 15 | 0 |
| | Ferdinand Columbus left his library of 15,370 books to his nephew, Luis Colon, on condition that the latter should supply 100,000 maravedis yearly for the cost of their maintenance in proper order, and the salary of a caretaker. | | | |
| 273 | —— Catalogue of the Library of Ferdinand Columbus. Reproduced in facsimile from the unique Manuscript in the Columbian Library of Seville by Archer M. Huntington. 4to., vellum
New York, Hispanic Society of America, 1905
Edition of 300 printed in facsimile. | 14 | 12 | 0 |
| 274 | DELAFIELD (John). <i>An Inquiry into the Origin of the Antiquities of America. 4to., with 9 plates (of which 5 are coloured) and a folded facsimile of a Mexican Picture-codex; green morocco gilt</i>
1839 | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| 275 | DRAKE (Sir Francis). <i>Expedition Francisci Draki Equitis Angli In Indias Occidentales A. M.D.LXXXV. Quæ vrbes, Fanum D. Iacobi, D. Dominici, D. Augustini & Carthagera captæ fuere . . . Leydæ, Apud Fr. Raphelengium. M.D.LXXXVIII.</i>
Sm. 4to., WITHOUT THE MAPS; bound in polished calf extra, gilt edges, by Bedford
Leyden, 1588 | 25 | 0 | 0 |
| | This is the original account in Latin of Drake's famous West Indian Expedition during which he sacked Cartagena and other towns on the Spanish Main. Returning towards home he touched Florida, and sailing northward reached Raleigh's Virginian Colony. Here Drake found the colonists in a very disheartened state, and although he at first proposed to leave them stores, he was at last persuaded to take them back to England. | | | |
| | —— Voyage, 1595.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 4. | | | |
| 276 | —— Roncière (C. de la). <i>Un Atlas inconnu de la dernière Expedition de Drake. 8vo., with 17 facsimiles; sewed</i>
1909 | 0 | 4 | 0 |
| | DUDLEY (Sir Robert). <i>Voyages to the West Indies and Guiana.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. II, 3.</i> | | | |
| 277 | ESQUEMELIN (A. O.). <i>Histoire des aventuriers qui se sont signalez dans les Indes. 2 vols. in 1, 12mo., with engraved title and 3 maps; old calf, gilt back</i>
Paris, 1688 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 278 | —— The History of the Bucaniers of America. 2 vols., 12mo., with maps and 8 plates; old calf
1741 | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| 279 | FERNANDEZ DE ENCISO (M.). <i>Extract from his "Suma de Geografia que trata de todas las partas y provincias del mondo, en especial de las Indias." Sm. 4to., a MS. of 56 leaves, written on one side of the paper only; hf. bd.</i>
19th Cent. | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | This work is described by Leclerc as being "infinément précieux pour la description géographique de l'Amerique." It was first printed in 1519. | | | |

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-----|--|-----|----|----|
| 280 | FISCHER (J.). The Discoveries of the Norsemen in America. With special relation to their early Cartographical Representation. 8vo., <i>with plates; cloth</i> 1903 | 0 | 6 | 0 |
| 281 | FROGER (F.). Relation D'un Voyage Fait en 1695. 1696. & 1697. aux Côtes d'Afrique, Détroit de Magellan, Brezil, Cayenne & Isles Antilles, par un Escadre des Vaisseaux du Roy, commandée par M. de Gennez. Faite par le Sieur Froger Ingenieur Volontaire sur le Vaisseau le Faucon Anglois . . . A Paris, Dans l'Isle du Palais . . . Et Chez Michel Brunet . . . M.DC.XCVIII . . .
Sm. 8vo., LARGE PAPER, <i>with engraved title-frontispiece and 29 plates and maps, some folding; veau fauve, with the Soubise badge on back</i> Paris, 1698 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| 282 | GARDYNER (George). A Description Of the New World. Or, America Islands and Continent: and by what people those Regions are now inhabited . . . the Trade, Winds, the North-west Passage, and the Commerce of the English Nation, as they were all in the Year 1649. Faithfully described for information of such of his Country as desire Intelligence of these particulars. By George Gardyner of Peckham, in the County of Surrey Esq. . London. Printed for Robert Leybourn, and are to be sold by Thomas Pirrepoint . . . 1651.
Sm. 8vo., <i>a very fine and quite sound copy in olive morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford</i> 1651 | 200 | 0 | 0 |
| | A BOOK OF SIGNAL RARITY. This must be one of the best of the 5 or 6 copies known. It is dedicated to Sir Henry Vane junior. | | | |
| | In the address "To the English nation" Gardyner says: "And I shall assure them, I have related nothing but what my own knowledg or good intelligence perswades me is certainly true . . . I have been plain in discourse of the Forreign Commerce of our Nation. All which I intended in a larger Volumn, but the Flemmings and Irish taking me in my comming from those remote parts of America, took from me that greater relation . . ." | | | |
| | As Gardyner had personally visited America his book is one of considerable intrinsic importance. He gives an entertaining account of the European settlements of Eastern North America. | | | |
| | GUZMAN (A. E. de). Life.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 29. | | | |
| | HAKLUYT (R.). Divers Voyages. (1582) 1850.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 7. | | | |
| | HAWKINS (Sir R.). Observations. (1622) 1847.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 1 and 57. | | | |
| 283 | HERRERA (Antonio de). Histoire Generale Des Voyages Et Conquestes des Castillans, dans les Isles & Terre-ferme des Indes Occidentales . . . Par N. De La Coste . . . 3 vols., 4to., <i>old calf (Vol. III not quite uniform)</i> Paris, 1660-71 | 4 | 15 | 0 |
| 284 | ——— 3 vols., 4to., <i>with the arms of Le Clerc de Lesseville on the sides; calf, from the Sunderland library</i> Paris, 1660-71 | 5 | 5 | 0 |
| | Only three of the eight decades were translated by La Coste, and they are contained in these three volumes. | | | |
| 285 | ——— The General History of the vast Continent and Islands of America, commonly call'd the West Indies, from the First Discovery thereof: with the Best Accounts the People could give of their Antiquities. Collected from the original Relations sent to the Kings of Spain. By Antonio De Herrera. . . Translated into English by Capt. John Stevens. 6 vols., 8vo, <i>with 2 maps and 16 plates; a FINE CLEAN COPY in the original calf</i> 1725-6 | 14 | 0 | 0 |
| | "No one has ever disputed the fidelity of old Herrera, styled the Prince of | | | |

Historians, to the sources of information then accessible, and no one has ever exceeded him in careful research, and interesting narration of aboriginal history. He sought and obtained many of the original documents, which the industry and spirit of the old missionaries and explorers made so numerous and voluminous . . . His work is a perfect treasure-house of the most valuable details, regarding the original state of the religion and manners of the Indians. Of Herrera, Ternaux says, 'Among the historians of America this author holds the first rank.'—*Field, Indian Bibliography*.

Though possessing some defects, this is the best translation of the whole of Herrera.

- 285*KENNETT (White). *Bibliothecæ Americanæ Primordia*. An Attempt towards laying the Foundation of an American Library, in several Books, Papers, and Writings. Sm. 4to., *old calf* 1713 3 16 0
The celebrated catalogue of an extensive library formed by Dr. White Kennett and presented by him to the Society for Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts.
- 286 LAET (Joannes de). *Novus Orbis seu Descriptionis Indiæ Occidentalis libri XVIII* . . Sm. folio, BEST EDITION, *with a fine frontispiece and 14 large and beautifully engraved Maps of America, also some woodcuts of American Natural History; a fine copy in old vellum with the bookplate of Sir A. Helps* Leyden, Elzevir Press, 1633 5 5 0
- 287 LAFITAU (J. F.). *Histoire des Découvertes et Conquestes des Portugais dans le Nouveau Monde*. 2 vols., 4to., *with map, plans and plates; half calf* Paris, 1733 1 5 0
With the engraved bookplate of Ludwig von Walmode.
- 288 ——— the same. 2 vols., 4to., *with maps and plates; calf, with the arms of Louis Chauvelin on the backs* ib., 1733 1 5 0
- 289 ——— *Historia dos Descobrimentos e Conquistas dos Portuguezes, no Novo Mundo*. 4 vols., sm. 8vo., *calf* Lisbon, 1786-87 0 8 0
- 290 LECLERC (C.). *Bibliotheca Americana*. Catalogue raisonné des ouvrages intéressant l'Histoire, la Géographie, les Voyages, l'Archeologie et la Linguistique des deux Amériques et des îles Philippines. 8vo., *sewed* 0 17 0
- 291 PRICE (R. L.). *The two Americas; an Account of Sport and Travel*. Second edition. 8vo., *with plates; cloth* 1877 0 2 6
- 292 PSALTERIUM POLYGLOTTUM. *Psalterium, Hebreum, Grecū, Arabicū, & Chaldeū, cū tribus latinis iterptatōibus & glossis* . . . (*Fol. 199b, colophon:*) *Impressit miro ingenio, Petrus Paulus Porrus, genuxæ in ædibus Nicolai Iustiniani . . . anno . . . millesimo quingentesimo sextodecimo mense. VIII bri.*
Large 4to., *in Latin, Greek, Hebrew, Chaldaic, and Arabic*, 200 leaves; *the title printed in red and black, within an elaborate interlacing Grolieresque woodcut border, with floral and arabesque ornamentation, and fine initials; a fine copy in old vellum* Genoa, P. P. Porrus, 1516 7 7 0
The first polyglot in which each language is printed from type proper to that language. It was also, apparently, the second book containing Arabic type. It was produced by Agostino Giustiniano, bishop of Nebbio in Corsica, who was a celebrated scholar, especially learned in oriental languages. During a residence of five years in Paris, where, at the invitation of Francis I, he filled the chair of Hebrew in the university, he visited the Low Countries and England, receiving attention from Henry VIII and becoming intimate with Erasmus and More. His polyglot psalter, though ill-received at the time, is "a great monument of his learning, perseverance, and devotion." He had originally intended to print the entire Bible in the five languages, but lack of support caused him to abandon his purpose.
- IN A COLLECTION OF AMERICANA THE BOOK IS INDISPENSABLE, as it contains a highly important biographical notice of Columbus, the earliest printed up to that time (ten years after the navigator's death). It occurs as a note to Psalm xix, *Coeli enarrant*, and occupies the margins of four and a half pages, beginning on C₇a. The discovery of America is described, and it contains details of great interest nowhere else related so fully.
- 293 STANFORD. *Compendium of Geography and Travel*. Central America, the West Indies, and South America. Post 8vo., *with maps and plates; cloth* 1878 0 7 6
At the end is an alphabetical list of all known Tribes and Languages of the whole of America.

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-----|---|---------|----|------|
| 294 | QUARITCH'S FACSIMILES. The Spanish Letter of Columbus (printed at Barcelona in 1493). Reduced Facsimile, with Translation. The Latin Columbus Letter (printed at Rome in 1493). Reproduced in Facsimile, with a Preface.—Vespucci. First Four Voyages (printed under the title of "Lettera" at Florence in 1505). Reproduced in Facsimile, with a Translation. <i>With 2 illustrations.</i> —Hariot. Narrative of the First Plantation of Virginia (printed in 1588 and 1590), reprinted. <i>With facsimiles of the engravings made by De Bry from John White's designs.</i> 4 parts in 1 vol., sm. 4to., sewed | 1893 | 0 | 9 6 |
| 295 | —— the same. 4 parts in 1 vol., sm. 4to., cloth | 1893 | 0 | 10 6 |
| 296 | —— the same. 4 parts in 1 vol., sm. 4to., calf extra | 1893 | 0 | 14 6 |
| 297 | SOLINUS. Ioannis Camertis . . . In . C . Iulii Solini <i>πολυίστωρα</i> Enarrationes . . . (<i>Oolophon on leaf 178 :</i>) Excusum Est Hoc Opus Solinianum cū Enarrationibus . . . Camertis . . . M.D.XX . Viennæ Austriæ, per Ioannē Singreniū, impensis honesti Lucae Alantse . . . Sm. folio, WITH THE CELEBRATED MAP BY APIANUS DATED 1520 CORDIFORM IN DESIGN, AND BEARING THE NAME AMERICA (<i>the lower margin restored</i>) ; <i>in the original boards half covered with stamped leather</i> 1520 | 1520 | 21 | 0 0 |
| | This rare and celebrated edition of Solinus, <i>with the map</i> , is one of the most important desiderata in an American library. The book is usually seen without the map, as was the case in the Sunderland copy. Bound in the same volume is: Pomponii Melæ De Orbis Situ Libri Tres, Basle, 1522. | | | |
| 298 | THACHER (John Boyd). The Continent of America its Discovery and its Baptism . . . A Critical and Bibliographical Inquiry into the naming of America . . . an Attempt to establish the Landfall of Columbus . . and the subsequent Discoveries and Explorations on the main land by Americus Vespucci. Atlas 4to., <i>with numerous maps and facsimiles ; half parchment, uncut</i> New York, 1896 | 1896 | 2 | 10 0 |
| | The latest and most authoritative work on the explorations of Vespucci. Only 281 copies were printed. | | | |
| 299 | TORFÆUS. Gronlandia Antiqua, seu Veteris Gronlandiæ Descriptio . . ex Antiquis memoriis præcipue Islandicis . . . Authore Thormodo Torfæo . . . Havniæ, 1715. <i>With 5 folding maps</i> —Historia Vinlandiæ Antiquæ, Seu Partis Americæ Septentrionalis . . . ex Antiquitatibus Islandicis in lucem producta . . . Havniæ, 1715—Historia Hrolfii Krakii . . . Havniæ, 1715—3 vols. in 1, sm. 8vo., <i>bound in vellum</i> 1715 | 1715 | 7 | 7 0 |
| | RARE. The Vinlandia was the first book to give authoritative currency to the relation of the Norse discovery of America. The book on Greenland was also a most important contribution to mediæval history ; and its maps are very remarkable. One of them was designed in 1570, another in 1606, the third in 1640, the fourth in 1668, and the last by Torfæus himself. | | | |
| 300 | VESPUCCI. The First Four Voyages of Amerigo Vespucci. Translated from the rare original edition (<i>Florence, 1505-6</i>) ; with some preliminary notices by M[ichael] K[erney]. Sm. 4to., <i>roxburghe ; SCARCE</i> 1885 | 1885 | 0 | 18 0 |
| | The first translation in any modern language of the extraordinarily rare and highly important work of Vespucci, in which he described his first four voyages (1497-8, 1499-1500, 1501-2, 1503-4). | | | |
| 301 | —— the same. Sm. 4to., <i>16 leaves in facsimile of the original edition with its woodcuts (Florence, 1505), with 2 ll. of letterpress ; hf. bd.</i> 1885 | 1885 | 0 | 4 0 |
| | Letters.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 90. | | | |
| 302 | —— Amérigo Vespucci, son caractère, ses écrits (même les moins authentiques), sa vie et ses navigations . . par F. A. de Varnhagen, <i>title, 120 pp., with map and facsimile letter.</i> Lima, 1865—Le Premier Voyage . . définitivement expliqué dans ses détails . . pp. vi and 50. Vienne, 1869—Nouvelles recherches sur les derniers voyages du navigateur Florentin, et le reste des documents . . avec les textes . . <i>title and 54 pp. with map ; Post-face aux trois livraisons, pp. 55-58.</i> Vienne, 1870—3 vols. in 1, sm. folio, <i>hf. morocco, or mottled calf gilt, gilt top</i> 1865-70 | 1865-70 | 2 | 15 0 |
| | This collection of pieces by Varnhagen is most useful to any one who wishes to study the career of Vespucci and the grounds upon which his reputation is based. | | | |

		£	s.	d.
303	ULLOA (Antonio de). Noticias Americanas: entretenimientos fisico-historicos sobre la America Meridional, y la Septentrional Oriental. Sm. 4to., calf <i>Madrid, 1792</i>	0	7	6
304	WALTON (W.). Present State of the Spanish Colonies, including a particular report of Hispaniola. 8vo., with map and 2 plates, calf neat 1810	1	15	0
305	WATERTON (Charles). Wanderings in South America, the North-West of the United States, and the Antilles, 1812-16-20-24. 4to., with frontispiece; half calf 1825	0	7	6
306	WINSOR. Narrative and Critical History of America. Edited by Justin Winsor. 8 vols., impl. 8vo., with numerous maps, plans, and other illustrations; cloth (pub. £12. net) 1889	9	9	0

2. Canada. The United States, and its Dependencies.

307	ABBOT (J.) and J. E. Smith. The Natural History of the Rarer Lepidopterous Insects of Georgia. 2 vols., folio, with 104 coloured plates; a fine copy in full red morocco gilt, gilt edges; with the bookplate of Lord Wimarleigh; RARE 1797	15	0	0
308	ACTS. An Act for better Preservation of His Majesty's Woods in America, and for the Encouragement of the Importation of Naval Stores from thence; and to encourage the Importation of Masts, Yards, and Bowsprights, from that part of Great Britain called Scotland. Sm. folio, unbd. 1729	1	1	0
309	——— An Act for encouraging the Growth of Coffee in His Majesty's Plantations in America. Sm. folio, unbd. 1732	0	5	0
310	——— An Act for encouraging new Settlers in His Majesty's Colonies and Plantations in America. Folio, 4 pp. 1790	0	10	0
311	ADAMS (John Quincy). An Oration delivered at Plymouth, December 22, 1802, at the Anniversary Commemoration of the First Landing of our Ancestors at that place. 8vo., vellum, uncut, a fine copy <i>Boston, 1802</i>	3	10	0
	Presentation copy from the author with his inscription <i>Hon. John Davis Esq. From his friend and very humble Servt. John Q. Adams.</i>			
312	ALEXANDER (William), Earl of Stirling. The Earl of Stirling's Register of Royal Letters relative to the affairs of Scotland and Nova Scotia from 1615 to 1635 [with a biographical introduction], 2 vols., 4to., hf. morocco, uncut <i>Edinburgh, printed for private circulation, 1885</i>	2	16	0
313	ALLEN (J. A.). On the Mammals and Winter Birds of East Florida, with a Sketch of the Bird-Faunæ of Eastern North America. 8vo., with 5 plates; half calf <i>Cambridge, Mass., Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 1870</i>	0	6	0
314	——— History of North American Pinnipeds. A Monograph of the Walruses, Sea-Lions, Sea-Bears and Seals of North America. Large 8vo., pp. xvi, 785, with 60 illustrations; half morocco <i>Washington, 1880</i>	0	10	0
315	AMERICAN WAR. In the Roll of Foreign Accounts of the Thirtieth Year of King George the Third, being an Account delivered by Robert Mackenzie Esquire, Paymaster General of the Provincial Forces in North America, signed and dated "Thomas Lowten, Deputy Clerk of the Pipe, 17th January, 1792." Neatly written on a scroll of vellum about 28 feet long 1792	28	0	0
	The above most interesting document gives a detailed account of the sums (which are written in cypher) expended in pay, bounties and various other expenses in connection with the several corps raised for His Majesty's Services in North America, from the time of their enlistments to June 24th, 1778. It contains the names of about thirty Regiments, amongst others the Corps of New York Provincials, Nova Scotia Volunteers, New Jersey Volunteers, North Carolina Troops, Prince of Wales's Volunteers, King's American Regiment, Pennsylvania Loyalists, Loyal New Englanders, Roman Catholic Volunteers and Philadelphia Dragoons, with the respective Commanders in each case.			

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-----|---|-----|----|----|
| 316 | [ANBUREY (Thomas)]. Travels through the Interior Parts of America. By an Officer. New Edition. 2 vols., 8vo., <i>with map and 6 plates ; a fine copy in calf gilt</i> 1791 | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| 317 | APPLETON (N.). A Discourse occasioned by the . . . Death of the Rev. Edward Wigglesworth, D.D., Hollis Professor of Divinity in Harvard College . . . Boston, New-England: Printed by Richard and Samuel Draper, and Thomas and John Fleet, 1765. Sm. 8vo., <i>unbd. Boston, 1765</i>
In the same tract are included : ' Oratio funebris in obitum Edvardi Wigglesworth . . . quam in sacello Holdeniano, apud Collegium Harvardinum, inter efferendum, habuit Josephus Taylor, Collegii supra nominati alumnus ', and a ' Portrait of the Doctor's Character . . . by one of his learned friends '. Also a ' Poetical Essay by . . . a student in the College.' | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| 318 | ARFWEDSON (C. D.). The United States and Canada in 1832-4. 2 vols., 8vo., <i>with frontispieces ; hf. calf</i> 1834 | 0 | 14 | 0 |
| 319 | ASHE (Thomas). Travels in America, performed in 1806 For the Purpose of exploring the rivers Alleghany, Monongahela, Ohio, and Mississippi and ascertaining the produce and condition of their banks and vicinity. 3 vols., 12mo., <i>bds., uncut</i> 1808 | 6 | 6 | 0 |
| 320 | ASPLUND (John). The Annual Register of the Baptist Denomination in North America ; To the First of November, 1790. Sm. 4to., <i>in the original wrappers, uncut</i> [1791] | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| | In the preface, which was written in Southampton County, Virginia, July 14, 1791, the author states that he travelled about 7000 miles in about 18 months, chiefly on foot, to collect the information given. Particulars such as the names of ministers, the numbers of the congregations, etc., throughout the States, are included. | | | |
| 321 | AUDUBON (J. J.). The Birds of America. 4 vols., elephant folio, 435 <i>superb coloured plates, containing life-size representations</i> 1827-38 | | | |
| | —— Ornithological Biography, or Descriptions of the Objects represented in the Work entitled The Birds of America. 5 vols., roy. 8vo. 1831-39 | | | |
| | —— A Synopsis of the Birds of North America. 1 vol., 8vo. 1839 | | | |
| | —— together 10 vols., A FINE AND PERFECT COPY OF THE FIRST ISSUE, a title-page and some margins neatly repaired ; half dark green morocco, gilt tops, OTHER EDGES ENTIRELY UNCUT 1827-39 | 700 | 0 | 0 |
| | THE GRANDEST ORNITHOLOGICAL WORK EVER PRODUCED. | | | |
| | The above is a copy of the first issue, the numbering of the plates of vol. I being almost entirely in Arabic numerals. | | | |
| | Audubon, by birth an American, was the son of a Frenchman. His indefatigable pursuit of knowledge, his enthusiastic devotion to the science of ornithology, his keenness of insight, have rendered his name for ever famous as that of one of the greatest naturalists the world has seen. With Buffon, Cuvier, and Owen, he occupies a front rank from which no later investigator can dethrone him ; and at the same time he holds a position of no small importance as one of the literary celebrities of the New World. | | | |
| 322 | BARTRAM (John). Observations on the Inhabitants, Climate, Soil, Rivers, Productions, Animals, and other matters worthy of Notice. Made by Mr. John Bartram in his Travels from Pensilvania to Onondago, Oswego, and the Lake Ontario . . . To which is annex'd, a curious Account of the Cataracts at Niagara. By Mr. Peter Kalm . . . Sm. 8vo., <i>with a plan of Oswego ; full red morocco by Rivière,</i> 1751 | 12 | 0 | 0 |

FIRST EDITION. "A very reliable work by two of the most eminent . . . naturalists of their day . . . Kalm's account is the first scientific description, in English, of Niagara Falls."—*Church Catalogue*.

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|--|----|----|
| 323 BAPTIST ASSOCIATIONS IN AMERICA. A very rare and interesting Collection of Minutes of the Meetings of the different Baptist Associations of the United States. 11 vols., sm. 4to., <i>uniformly bound in dark purple morocco extra, gilt edges</i> 1770-1818 | 18 | 0 | 0 |
| CONTENTS | | | |
| New York. 9 reports 1784-1811
Woodstock Association held in Canaan 1790
Warwick Association. 10 reports 1791-1811
Elk-Horn Association. 3 reports 1793-94
Bethel Association, S. Carolina. 6 reports 1791-96
Danbury Association. 4 reports 1790-93 | Kehuky Association, S. Carolina. 5 reports 1789-92
Philadelphian Association. 11 reports 1770-83
Charleston Association. 15 reports 1785-1818
Ketoc-ton Association 1796
Stonington Association 1793 | | |
| 324 BAYARD'S JOURNAL. A Narrative of an Attempt made by the French of Canada upon the Mohaque's Country. Reproduced in Facsimile from the First Edition printed by William Bradford, 1693. With an Introductory Note by Adelaide R. Hasse. Sm. folio, <i>cloth</i> New York, 1903 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| A facsimile of the first book printed in New York, generally known as Bayard's Journal. Only one copy of the original (in the Public Record Office, London) is now known. | | | |
| 325 BEAUFOY (—). A TOUR through the United States and Canada. By a British Officer. 8vo., <i>hf. bd.</i> 1827 | 0 | 9 | 0 |
| 326 BEAUJOUR (F. de). Sketch of the United States of North America, from 1800 to 1810 . . . Translated from the French by William Walton. 8vo., <i>with a map and statistical tables; bds. uncut</i> 1814 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| With the bookplate of John, Earl of Sheffield. | | | |
| 327 BERNARD (Sir Francis). Copy of the Complaint of the House of Representatives of Massachusetts Bay against Sir Francis Bernard; with Sir Francis Bernard's Answer. Folio, <i>printed copy, pp. 6</i> Circa 1770 | | | |
| — another copy. Corrected and condensed in a contemporary hand Circa 1770 | 6 | 6 | 0 |
| The accusations of the House of Representatives are here given side by side with the answers of Sir Francis Bernard. His unconciliatory government was one of the causes of the American War of Independence. | | | |
| 328 BLAIR (E. H.). The Indian Tribes of the Upper Mississippi Valley and Region of the Great Lakes as described by Nicolas Perrot, French commandant in the Northwest; Bacqueville de la Potherie, French royal commissioner to Canada; Morell Marston, American army officer; and Thomas Forsyth, United States agent at Fort Armstrong. Translated, edited, annotated, and with bibliography and index by E. H. BLAIR. 2 vols., 8vo., <i>well printed in Caslon type on handmade paper, with portraits, maps, views and facsimiles; cloth</i> Cleveland, Ohio, 1912 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| The more important of the tribes herein described are: Algonkins; Amikoues (or Beavers); Assiniboins; Chippewas (or Ojibwas, or Sauteurs); Crees (or Kiristinons); Foxes (or Outagamies, or Musquakies, or Rénards); Hurons; Illinois confederacy; Iowas (or Ayoës); Iroquois (including the Senecas, Onondagas, etc.; the Five Nations); Kickapoo; Mascoutens; Menominees; Miamis; Missisakis; Nepissings; Ottawas; Potawatomis; Sauks (or Sakis) Shawnees; Sioux tribes (especially the Dakotas); Winnebagoes; Wyandots (or Tobacco Hurons). | | | |
| The work as a whole constitutes a general history of the Indian tribes of the Northwest and region of the Great Lakes, from their first intercourse with civilization to 1825. It also furnishes much valuable material relating to the early history of the French and British in the Northwest, Canada, and the region of the Great Lakes—the fur-traders, <i>coureurs de bois</i> , guides, explorers, etc. | | | |
| 329 BOURINOT (John George). Historical and descriptive Account of the Island of Cape Breton. Roy. 4to., <i>with maps and other illustrations; bds.</i> Montreal, 1892 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 330 ——— Our Intellectual Strength and Weakness. A short historical and critical review of Literature, Art and Education in Canada. 4to., <i>boards</i> ib., 1893 | 0 | 7 | 6 |

£ s. d.

- 331 BLAND (Edward) and others. The Discovery Of Nevv Brittain. Began August 27. Anno Dom. 1650. By Edward Bland, Merchant. Abraham Woodé, Captaine. Sackford Brewster, Elias Pennant, Gentlemen. From Fort Henry, at the head of Appamattuck River in Virginia, to the Fals of Blandina, first River in New Brittain, which runneth West; being 120. Mile South-west, between 35 & 37. degrees, (a pleasant Country,) of temperate Ayre, and fertile Soyle. London, Printed by Thomas Harper for John Stephenson, at the Sun below Ludgate. M.DC.LI.
Sm. 4to., with a copperplate frontispiece, "Indian Wheat" and "An Indian lay", and a folding map of Virginia, also engraved on copper; a very fine copy in red levant morocco extra, line sides with corner fleurons, gilt edges, by Rivière
1651 300 0 0
- EXCESSIVELY RARE AND VALUABLE. The Church catalogue records only two other copies besides the one in that collection, viz., those in the John Carter Brown and New York Historical Society Libraries.
- From examination of this copy when unbound and loosely stitched together (as originally issued), the collation of the first quire, as given in the Church catalogue, was seen to be incorrect. It should be as follows:—Copperplate engraving of "Indian Wheat," etc., [A]₁; title, [A]₂; "To the Reader", A₃; [Order of the Grand Assembly of Virginia, etc.], [A]₄. The dedication leaf to Sir John Danvers is therefore not A₂ but an extra leaf which was apparently added as an afterthought to copies still in stock after publication. It is not (and evidently never has been) in this copy, and that in the John Carter Brown Library also does not contain it.
- The map, which is unmentioned by the compiler of the Church catalogue as being in any of the copies recorded by him, is entitled, "A mapp of Virginia discovered to y^e Hills, and | in it's Latt: From 35 deg: & ½ neer | Florida, to 41. deg: bounds of new England. | ." This inscription in the right-hand top corner. In the centre, at the top, a portrait of Sir Francis Drake, with inscription, "Sir Francis Drake | was on this sea and landed | An^o 1577 in 37. deg. where hee tooke | Possession in the name of Q: | Eliza: Calling it new Albion. | . . ." In the lower left-hand corner is, "John Goddard sculp:" and towards the middle, 'Domina Virginia Farrer Collegit. Are sold by I: Stephenson at y^e Sunn below Ludgate. 1651."
- 332 BOUCHER (Jonathan). A View of the causes and consequences of the American Revolution . . . , preached in North America between . . . 1763 and 1775 (with a dedication to George Washington). 8vo., bds., uncut 1797 0 5 0
- 333 BOUCHER (Pierre). Sulte (B.). Pierre Boucher et son livre. Roy. 8vo., sewed Ottawa, 1896 0 2 6
Reprinted from the Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada.
- 334 BOULTON (D'Arcy). Sketch of his Majesty's Province of Upper Canada. 4to., with map; bds. 1805 1 16 0
- 335 BOZMAN (J. L.). A Sketch of the History of Maryland during the three first years after its settlement, to which is prefixed a copious introduction. 8vo., calf Baltimore, 1811 1 5 0
- 336 BRISTED (J.). The Resources of the United States of America, or, a View of the Agricultural, Commercial, Manufacturing . . . Capacity and Character of the American People. 8vo., calf New York, 1818 0 18 0

- 337 [BOLLAN (William)]. *Coloniæ Anglicanæ Illustratæ: or, the Acquest of Dominion, and the Plantation of Colonies made by the English in America, with the rights of the colonists examined, stated, and illustrated. Part I. 4to., pp. viii and 141; unbound* 1762 1 16 0
 The work, of which this is the first part, was evidently ambitious in conception but it seems never to have been completed. This fragment is chiefly interesting on account of a summary of early cosmographical ideas, and for the indictment and abjuration of Galileo. Opposite the title-page appears the following notice: Although the Author has collected many materials necessary for his proceeding in this work, the state of his health and affairs renders the time of his intended progress in it uncertain.
- 338 ——— The Ancient Right of the English Nation to the American Fishery; and its Various Diminutions Examined and Stated. 4to., *with a folding map of the Newfoundland cod fisheries; unbd.* 1764 10 10 0
- 339 ——— the same.—*Coloniæ Anglicanæ Illustratæ: Or, The Acquest of Dominion, And The Plantation of Colonies Made By the English in America, with The Rights of the Colonists, Examined, stated, and illustrated (pp. viii and 141, 1762)—together, 2 pieces in 1 vol., 4to., hf. bd.* 1762-4 11 11 0
- 340 ——— The Importance and Advantage of Cape Breton, truly stated, and impartially considered. 8vo., *pp. viii and 156, with 2 maps; unbd.* 1746 5 10 0
 RARE. The work is largely a translation of Charlevoix's description.
- 341 BOSTON. An Act, to secure the town of Boston from damage by Fire . . . June 27, 1798 . . . An Act . . . repealing certain parts thereof . . . Feb. 9, 1803. *A folio printed broadside* Circa 1803 2 10 0
 This act consists chiefly of building regulations, but one section lays down that any person who has "in his or her possession, any lighted pipe or segar, in any street, lane or passage-way, or on any wharf in said town shall be fined two dollars."
- 342 BOSTON LITURGY. A Liturgy, Collected Principally From The Book of Common Prayer, For The Use Of The First Episcopal Church In Boston . . . Boston, Printed by Peter Edes, In State-street, MDCCLXXXV. 8vo., *half bound* Boston, 1785 8 8 0
 The first Unitarian Prayer Book printed in America. In it all prayers to Christ, the Epistle and Gospel for Trinity Sunday, and all similar passages are eliminated. The compiler (James Freeman) attempted in this book the impossible task of producing a liturgy which could be used by all Theists, Christian and otherwise. For a full description see Wright's "Early Prayer Books of America."
- 343 BOSTON MASSACRE. Orations delivered at the Request of the Inhabitants of the Town of Boston, to commemorate the evening of the Fifth of March, 1770 . . . Second Edition. Post 8vo., *half calf* *ib.*, 1807 1 10 0
- 344 BUCKINGHAM (J. S.). The Eastern and Western States of America. 3 vols., 8vo., *with 15 plates; cloth* (1843) 0 6 6
- 345 [BURKE (Edmund)]. Account of the European Settlements in America. Second edition, with improvements. 2 vols., 8vo., *with 2 maps, calf* 1758 1 5 0
- 346 ——— Speech of Edmund Burke, on American Taxation, April 19, 1774. The Third Edition. 8vo., *boards* 1775 0 18 0
- 347 ——— Speech on moving his Resolutions for Conciliation with the Colonies, March 22, 1775. Third edition, 1775—Speech on American Taxation, April 19, 1774. Third edition, 1775—Letter to John Farr and John Harris on the Affairs of America. Second edition, 1777—Speech, Dec. 1, 1783, upon the Question for the Speaker's leaving the chair, in order for the House to resolve itself into a Committee on Mr. Fox's East India Bill, 1784—4 pieces in 1 vol., post 8vo., *hf. bd.* 1775-84 1 1 0
- 348 BURTON (Sir R. F.). The City of the Saints and across the Rocky Mountains to California. 8vo., *with maps and plates; cloth* 1861 0 15 0
- 349 BUTLER (A. W.). The Birds of Indiana. 8vo., *with numerous illustrations; cloth* (Washington?), 1897 0 6 0

		£	s.	d.
350	BURNABY (Andrew). Travels through the Middle Settlements in North-America, in the years 1759 and 1760. 4to., <i>a few marginal notes shaved; unbd.</i> 1775	0	18	0
351	—— Travels through the Middle Settlements in North-America in the Years 1759 and 1760. Second Edition. 8vo., <i>half calf</i> 1775	3	3	0
352	—— Travels through the Middle Settlements in North America in the years 1759 and 1760 . . . Edition the third. 4to., FINE PAPER, <i>with a map and proof plates; red morocco gilt extra by Kalthoeber, from the Beckford library</i> 1798	7	7	0
353	CALLENDER (John). An Historical Discourse on the Civil and Religious Affairs of the Colony of Rhode-Island and Providence Plantations in New-England in America. From the first Settlement 1638, to the End of first Century. By John Callender, A.M. . . . Boston: Printed and Sold by S. Kneeland and T. Green . . . MDCCXXXIX. Sm. 8vo., FIRST EDITION, <i>a fine copy in dark red levant morocco extra, inside border, gilt edges, by Rivière; RARE</i> 1739	9	9	0
354	CARDENAS Y CANO (G. de). Ensayo Cronologico para la Historia General de la Florida . . . desde el año De 1512 . . . hasta . . . 1722. Sm. folio, <i>limp vellum, with the bookplate of Sir A. Helps</i> Madrid, 1723	2	10	0
355	CARTIER (Jacques). Relation originale du voyage fait en 1534 aux Terres Neuves de Canada, Norembergue, Labrador et pays adjacents, dite Nouvelle-France. Publiée par H. Michelant. Sm. 8vo., <i>with 5 illustrations; sewed</i>	0	12	0
356	—— Bref récit et succincte narration de la navigation faite en 1535 et 1536 par le capitaine Jacques Cartier. Réimpression figurée de l'édition originale de 1545. Sm. 8vo., <i>sewed</i>	0	12	0
357	CASSELMAN (A. C.). Richardson's War of 1812. With notes and a life of the author. 8vo., <i>lviii and 320 pp., with 31 illustrations and several maps, plans, etc.; cloth</i> Toronto, 1902	0	12	6
358	CATESBY (M.). The Natural History of Carolina, Florida, and the Bahama Islands . . . Histoire Naturelle de la Caroline, de la Floride, & des Iles de Bahama . . . 2 vols., impl. folio, <i>second and best edition with Appendix, LARGE PAPER, with map and 220 coloured plates, the text in English and French; A MAGNIFICENT COPY IN OLD FRENCH RED MOROCCO BY DEROME</i> 1754	30	0	0
	According to Lowndes the copies of the second edition were coloured with superior care.			
359	—— Hortus Europæ Americanus: or, a Collection of 85 curious Trees and Shrubs, the Produce of North America; adapted to the Climates and Soils of Great-Britain, Ireland, and most Parts of Europe, &c. Together with their Blossoms, Fruits and Seeds . . . Folio, <i>with 17 coloured plates containing 63 figures; contemporary half calf; rare</i> 1767	5	0	0
360	CATLIN (George). North American Indian Portfolio. Impl. folio, 25 <i>large and spirited plates illustrating the Hunting Scenes, Amusements, Scenery, Costumes of the Indians of the Rocky Mountains and Prairies of North America, with descriptive text; hf. bd.</i> 1844	14	14	0
361	—— the same. Impl. folio, 25 <i>large and spirited COLOURED plates mounted on cardboard, illustrating the Hunting Scenes, Amusements, Scenery, Costumes of the Indians of the Rocky Mountains and Prairies of North America, with descriptive text; in a portfolio</i> 1844	40	0	0
362	—— another edition. Impl. folio, 31 <i>large and spirited plates, INCLUDING THE 6 EXTRA PLATES, FINELY COLOURED: hf. bd.</i> [1848]	31	10	0
	EARLY COLOURED COPIES have become very scarce.			
363	—— Illustrations of the Manners, Customs, and Condition of the North American Indians: in a series of letters and notes . . . with three hundred and sixty engravings from the author's original paintings. 2 vols., roy. 8vo., <i>cloth</i> 1845	1	5	0
	This is the fifth edition of Catlin's popular work.			

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|----|----|----|
| 364 CASSIN (J.). Illustrations of the Birds of California, Texas, Oregon, British and Russian America. Intended to contain Descriptions and Figures of all North American Birds not given by former American Authors. Impl. 8vo., with 50 coloured plates; half calf
<i>Philadelphia</i> , 1856 | 3 | 16 | 0 |
| Uniform with the impl. 8vo. edition of Audubon's <i>Birds of America</i> , to which it forms a supplement. | | | |
| 365 CHAMBERLAIN (M.). A Catalogue of Canadian Birds, with Notes on the Distribution of the Species. Large 8vo., pp. vi, 143; cloth (pub. 10s 6d), Presentation Copy to Dr. Sclater, with Autograph Letter
<i>Saint John, N.B.</i> , 1887 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 366 CHANNING (Edward). History of the United States. Vol. I. The Planting of a Nation in the New World, 1000-1660. 8vo., pp. viii and 550; cloth
<i>New York</i> , 1905 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 367 CHAPMAN (F. M.). The Warblers of North America. Large 8vo., pp. x, 306, with 24 coloured plates and 128 text-illustrations; cloth <i>ib.</i> , 1907 | 0 | 14 | 0 |
| 368 CHAPPE D'AUTEROCHE. A Voyage to California . . . with an historical Description of the Author's Route through Mexico, and the Natural History of that Province. Also, a Voyage to Newfoundland . . . by Monsieur de Cassini. 8vo., viii and 215 pp., with plan of Mexico City; half green crushed levant morocco, gilt edges
<i>1778</i> | 4 | 10 | 0 |
| VERY RARE. Jean Chappe d'Auteroche was an astronomer, and undertook this voyage (which cost him his life) to observe a transit of Venus. | | | |
| 369 CHARLEVOIX (Pierre Francois Xavier de). Histoire et Description general de la Nouvelle France, avec le Journal historique d'un voyage fait . . . dans l'Amérique Septentrionale. 3 vols., 4to., with maps and plates; calf gilt
<i>Paris</i> , 1744 | 5 | 5 | 0 |
| The best of Charlevoix's works—a book of standard authority and permanent value. | | | |
| 370 ——— Histoire et Description general de la Nouvelle France, avec le Journal historique d'un Voyage fait . . . dans l'Amérique Septentrionale. Par le P. De Charlevoix. 6 vols., 12mo., with maps; calf
<i>ib.</i> , 1744 | 3 | 16 | 0 |
| 371 CHRISTIAN HISTORY. The Christian History: containing accounts of the revival and propagation of religion in Great-Britain & America for the year 1743 (and 1744). 2 vols., 8vo., original calf
<i>Boston, N.E., S. Kneeland and T. Green</i> , 1744-45 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| This was printed in 104 weekly Nos. under the editorship of Thomas Prince, Jr. It came to an end in No. 104. | | | |
| 372 CICERO. M. T. Cicero's Cato Major, or his Discourse of Old-Age: With Explanatory Notes. Philadelphia: Printed and Sold by B. Franklin, MDCCXLIV.
Sm. 4to., brown morocco extra, gilt edges
<i>Philadelphia, Benjamin Franklin</i> , 1744 | 40 | 0 | 0 |
| THE MOST CELEBRATED PRODUCTION OF BENJAMIN FRANKLIN'S PRESS.
The translation was made in 1734 by Chief Justice James Logan, who was the second of the three famous worthies of Pennsylvania: Penn, Logan, Franklin. Copies were circulated in manuscript among friends, and Franklin got one, which he determined to give to the press. In his preface he calls the book "this first translation of a <i>Classic</i> in this <i>Western World</i> ," and he wishes it may prove "a happy omen that <i>Philadelphia</i> shall become the seat of the <i>American Muses</i> ." | | | |
| 373 CLAYTON. A Letter [and Second Letter] from Mr. John Clayton Rector of Croston at Wakefield in Yorkshire to the Royal Society, May 12, 1688, giving an Account of several Observables in Virginia, and in his Voyage thither, more particularly concerning the Air. [Part I], 15 pages. [Part II] A Continuation . . . Of the Earth and Soyl. 8 pages. Sm. 4to., unbound, uncut
<i>Philosophical Transactions</i> , 1693 | 2 | 16 | 0 |
| Parts III and IV appeared in 1693 and 1694. | | | |

		£	s.	d.
374	CLAY (Henry). Life and Speeches of Henry Clay. 2 vols., 8vo., <i>with portrait and 2 plates; cloth</i> New-York, 1843	0	6	0
375	CLINTON. Narrative of . . . Sir Henry Clinton, K.B. relative to his Conduct during part of his command . . . in North America. With an Appendix containing copies and extracts of . . . his correspondence . . . Third edition.—An Answer to that part of the narrative of . . . Sir Henry Clinton which relates to the conduct of . . . Earl Cornwallis. By Earl Cornwallis. 2 tracts in 1 vol., 8vo., <i>half bound</i> 1783	0	18	0
376	CLINTON-CORNWALLIS CONTROVERSY. The Campaign in Virginia 1781. An exact Reprint of Six rare Pamphlets on the Clinton-Cornwallis Controversy with very numerous important unpublished MS. notes by Sir Henry Clinton. And the omitted and hitherto unpublished portions of the Letters in their Appendixes added from the original MSS. . . compiled, collated, and edited by Benjamin Franklin Stevens. 2 vols., roy. 8vo., <i>cloth</i> 1888	1	10	0
	A model of careful and exact editing.			
	COATS (W.). Hudson's Bay. 1851.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 11.			
377	COBBETT (W.). Porcupine's Works; containing various writings and selections, exhibiting a faithful picture of the United States of America. 12 vols., 8vo., <i>calf, rebaked</i> 1801	3	3	0
378	COCKSHOT (Winnifred). The Pilgrim Fathers: their Church and Colony. 8vo., pp. xv and 348, <i>with 13 plates; cloth</i> 1909	0	7	6
	An attempt is made to trace the gradual development of the Pilgrim Church, to sketch the history of Plymouth colony during its independent life, and to show how under the Dutch influence the democratic principle gained ground both in Church and State.			
379	COLDEN (Hon. Cadwallader). History of the Five Indian Nations of Canada, which are dependent on the Province of New-York in America, and are the Barrier between the English and French in that Part of the World. 8vo., <i>with folding map; calf</i> 1747	4	4	0
	At the end of the book there is a collection of Pennsylvania charters, including the text of the first "Frame" of government drawn up by Penn in 1682.			
380	COMMON PRAYER. The Book of Common Prayer . . . According to the Use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America; together with the Psalter . . . New-York: by Direction of the General Convention, printed by Hugh Gaine, at the Bible, Hanover-Square, M,DCC,XCV. Folio, <i>a few leaves at the beginning carefully mended, and damaged letters restored in facsimile; original sheepskin, the upper cover stamped "St. John's Church, Yonkers"</i> New York, 1795	10	10	0
	The first folio edition of the second Standard American Prayerbook.			
381	—— The Book of Common Prayer, and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, according to the use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America: together with the Psalter . . . 12mo., <i>in the original red roan</i> New York, 1798	3	3	0
	Including the Whole Book of Psalms in metre.			
382	CONSTITUTIONS. Constitutions of the several Independent States of America; the Declaration of Independence; the Articles of Confederation . . . the Treaties between His Most Christian Majesty and the United States. 12mo., <i>a few leaves waterstained; original sheepskin, joints mended; with the book label of Seth Davenport jun.</i> Philadelphia, 1781	2	2	0
	FIRST EDITION, VERY SCARCE. The book was compiled, and 200 copies printed, by order of Congress dated 29 Dec. 1780.			
383	—— another edition. 8vo., <i>bds., uncut</i> London, J. Stockdale, 1783	3	10	0
384	—— another edition. Sm. 8vo., <i>old calf, joints mended</i> New York, 1786	1	0	0
385	—— Constitutions of the United States, according to the Latest Amendments: To which are prefixed, the Declaration of Independence, and the Federal Constitution, with the amendments. Sm. 8vo., <i>original sheep, joints mended</i> Philadelphia, 1802	1	4	0

		£	s.	d.
386	CONNECTICUT. Reasons why the British Colonies in America, should not be charged with Internal Taxes, by Authority of Parliament; humbly offered for Consideration in Behalf of the Colony of Connecticut. Cr. 8vo., pp. 39; <i>half calf</i> <i>New-Haven, printed by B. Mecom, 1764</i>	7	7	0
387	CORY (C. B.). The Birds of Eastern North America, known to occur East of the ninetieth Meridian. Key to the Families and Species. Sm. 4to., with 4 coloured plates and numerous text-illustrations; <i>cloth</i> <i>Field Columbian Museum, Chicago, 1899</i>	0	16	0
388	—— The Birds of Illinois and Wisconsin. 8vo., pp. 764, with numerous illustrations; <i>sd.</i> <i>ib.</i> , 1909	0	5	0
389	[COTTON (John)]. An Abstract Or The Lawes Of New England, As they are now established. London, Printed for F. Coules and W. Ley at Paules Chain, 1641. Sm. 4to., a fine copy in crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford 1641	35	0	0
390	—— Gospel Conversion . . . Opened By John Cotton, at a Conference in New-England. Together, With some Reasons against stinted Formes of praising God in Psalmes, &c. Now published for the generall good, by Francis Cornwell . . . London, Printed by J. Dawson. 1646. Sm. 8vo., a fine copy in the original sheepskin binding 1646 Dedicated to Sir Henry Vane junior, "sometimes Governour of New England." The Barlow copy fetched \$12.	2	2	0
391	—— Christ The Fountaine of Life: Or, Sundry Choyce Sermons on part of the fift Chapter of the first Epistle of St. John. Preached By . . . Mr. John Cotton B.D. now Preacher . . . at Boston in New-England . . . London Printed by Robert Ibbitson. MDCLI. Sm. 4to., <i>old calf</i> 1651 Bound up with Willan (Edw.) <i>Six Sermons</i> , 1651.	1	0	0
392	—— A Briefe Exposition With Practicall Observations Upon The Whole Book of Ecclesiastes By . . . Mr. John Cotton, Pastor of Boston in New-England. Published, by Anthony Tuckney . . . London, Printed by T. C. for Ralph Smith . . . 1654. Sm. 8vo., <i>contemporary sheep, rebacked</i> 1651-4 Bound up in the same volume is "The Life Of . . . Father Paul [Paolo Sarpi] . . . Authour of The History Of The Counsell Of Trent . . . London, Printed for Humphrey Moseley, and Richard Marriot . . . 1651." (with portrait), and another tract.	1	1	0
393	—— the same—A Brief Exposition . . . Upon the whole Book of Canticles. Never before Printed. By . . . Mr. John Cotton Pastor of Boston in New England . . . London, Printed by T. R. & E. M. for Ralph Smith . . . 1655. 2 works in 1 vol., sm. 8vo., <i>old sheep</i> 1654-5	1	1	0
394	—— The Covenant Of Grace, Discovering The Great Work of a Sinners Reconciliation to God. By John Cotton, Minister at Boston in New-England. Whereunto are added: Certain Queries tending to Accommodation (<i>sic</i>) between the Presbyterian and Congregationall Churches. Also, a Discussion of the Civill Magistrates Power in matters (<i>sic</i>) of Religion. By the same Author. London: Printed by M. S. for Francis Eglesfield and Iohn Allen . . . 1655. Sm. 8vo., <i>original sheepskin, a fine copy</i> 1655	1	0	0
395	COUES (E.). The Coues Check List of North American Birds. Second Edition. With a Dictionary of the Etymology, Orthography, and Orthoepey of the Scientific Names. Roy. 8vo., pp. 165; <i>cloth</i> <i>Boston, 1882</i>	0	7	6
396	—— Key to North American Birds. Second Edition, revised and entirely rewritten. Roy. 8vo., pp. xxx, 863, with coloured frontispiece, and 561 woodcuts; <i>cloth</i> <i>ib.</i> , 1884	0	14	0

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|--------------------------------------|---|----|----|----|
| 397 CRAWFORD (S. W.). | The Genesis of the Civil War. The Story of Sumter, 1860-1861. 8vo., with 27 plates, cloth 1887 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| | Presentation copy from the author with autograph inscription and letter. | | | |
| 398 CUSTOM HOUSE. | Bills of Entry for the year 1794. Nos. 1-268 extending from January 2nd. to December 23rd. 1794 (wanting nos. 5, 6, 34, 36, 61, 63-65, 71, 77, 94, 101, 104, 109, 120, 121, 123-126, 129, 137, 145, 148, 152, 167, 174, 179, 183, 185, 209, 214, 226, 232, 234, 249, 256, 263-267), folio; hf. bd.; EXTREMELY RARE 1794 | 5 | 5 | 0 |
| 399 DARNELL (Elias). | A Journal . . . of the . . . Battles, Defeat, and Captivity of those heroic Kentucky Volunteers and Regulars, commanded by General Winchester, in the years 1812-13. Also, two Narratives by men that were . . . taken captive by the Indians. 12mo., bds. Philadelphia, 1854 | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| | On the last leaf are some verses on the battle of Raisin, obviously modelled on Campbell's Hohenlinden and bearing his name at the end, but they are certainly not his. | | | |
| 400 DAWSON (S. E.). | Brest on the Quebec Labrador. Roy. 8vo., sewed Ottawa, 1905 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| | Reprinted from the Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada. | | | |
| 401 DAWSON (W. L.) and J. H. Bowles. | The Birds of Washington. 4to, LARGE PAPER, pp. xvi, 997, with more than 300 half-tone illustrations of Birds, their Nests, Eggs and Haunts, 40 reproductions of drawings, 16 coloured plates, and a series of photogravures and photographs not included in copies on small paper; bds., uncut; out of print Seattle, 1909 | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| | No. 74 of 200 copies issued at 25 dollars each. | | | |
| 402 DEANE. | Papers appertaining to the Silas Deane Claim. Folio, 14 leaves of photographic facsimile; half morocco n. d. | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 403 DENTON (S. F.). | Moths and Butterflies of the United States, East of the Rocky Mountains. 2 vols., impl. 8vo., with 400 photographic illustrations in the text and many TRANSFERS OF SPECIES FROM LIFE; a fine copy in full green levant morocco extra; gilt edges (pub. £20. net, half morocco) Boston, 1900 | 16 | 0 | 0 |
| | After much painstaking experiment, the author succeeded in perfecting the art of transferring from the wings of real moths and butterflies, to a prepared plate paper, the millions of tiny scales in all their perfection, fixing the gorgeous colours and luminous iridescence just as brilliantly as when the insects were alive. Both the upper and under side of the wing is shown. | | | |
| 404 [DICKINSON (John)]. | Letters from a Farmer in Pennsylvania, To the Inhabitants of the British Colonies. Post 8vo., calf Philadelphia printed, and London re-printed, 1774 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 405 DOYLE (J. A.). | The Colonies under the House of Hanover. 8vo., cloth 1907 | 0 | 9 | 0 |
| 406 ——— | The Middle Colonies. 8vo., cloth 1907 | 0 | 9 | 0 |
| 407 DRAKE (D.). | Natural and statistical View of Cincinnatti and the Miami country. With an Appendix, containing Observations on the late Earthquakes, the Aurora Borealis, and South-West Wind. Sm. 8vo., with 2 folding maps; calf Cincinnati, 1815 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| 408 DRAPER (J. W.). | History of the American Civil War. 3 vols., 8vo., cloth New York, 1868-70 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 409 DUCHÉ (Jacob). | Human Life a Pilgrimage: or the Christian a Stranger and Sojourner upon Earth: a Sermon, occasioned by the Death of the Hon. Richard Penn . . . preached . . . in . . . Philadelphia . . . April XXI. 1771. Sm. 4to., pp. iv and 19; in the original wrapper Philadelphia, 1771 | 2 | 5 | 0 |
| 410 DUMMER (J.). | A Defence of the New-England Charters. By Jer. Dummer . . . London: Printed by W. Wilkins . . . MDCCXXI. Sm. 8vo., pp. [vi] and 80; dark red levant morocco extra, inside borders, gilt edges, by Rivière; RARE 1721 | 6 | 6 | 0 |
| | "In this piece the author argued that the New England colonists held their charters by compact, in consideration for redeeming the wilderness . . . and that their land-titles were not derived from the Crown . . . but were based on purchases from the natives, and on occupation, and their own courage and enterprise." He opposes a Board of Trade proposal to unite the colonies under a single viceroy. | | | |

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-----|---|----|----|----|
| 411 | DUTIES. The Duties payable on importation of goods into the United States of America. Post 8vo., <i>unbd.</i> 1799 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 412 | EATON (Hon. Lilley). Genealogical History of the town of Reading, Mass. . . . with chronological and historical sketches, from 1639 to 1874. 8vo., <i>with many portraits and other illustrations; half morocco gilt</i> Boston, 1874 | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| 413 | ELIOT (John). The Christian Commonwealth: Or, The Civil Policy Of The Rising Kingdom of Jesus Christ. Written Before the Interruption of the Government, by Mr. John Eliot, Teacher of the Church of Christ at Roxbury in New-England . . . London: Printed for Livewell Chapman . . . Sm. 4to., <i>a fine clean copy in vellum</i> [1659] | 65 | 0 | 0 |
| | EXTREMELY RARE. "In the latter part of October, 1659, there was printed in London a book entitled <i>The Christian Commonwealth</i> , which had been written by Mr. Eliot nine or ten years before. After the restoration of Charles II in 1660, the governor and council of Massachusetts colony considered that the republican sentiments of this publication, if allowed 'to pass unnoticed and unproved, might be represented to their disadvantage.' The book was therefore formally condemned and suppressed on the 18th of March, and in the following May a retractation, signed by Mr. Eliot, was made public."— <i>Pilling, Bibliography of the Algonquian Languages.</i> | | | |
| 414 | ELIOT (John) and THOMAS MAYHEW. Tears of Repentance: Or, A further Narrative of the Progress of the Gospel Amongst the Indians In New-England . . . Related by Mr. Eliot and Mr. Mayhew . . . London: Printed by Peter Cole . . . 1653. Sm. 4to., <i>two or three headlines and a few pagination numbers slightly cut into, otherwise a good copy; red levant morocco, gilt edges, by Rivière</i> | 36 | 0 | 0 |
| | This is the seventh of the Eliot Indian tracts. | | | |
| 415 | ELLIS (Henry). A Voyage to Hudson's-Bay, by the Dobbs Galley and California, in the years 1746 and 1747. 8vo., <i>with map and plates; old calf</i> 1748 | 0 | 16 | 0 |
| | This important voyage contributed largely towards a better knowledge of the region in which so many attempts have been made for a North-west passage. | | | |
| 416 | EMMERTON (J. A.). Eighteenth Century Baptisms in Salem, Massachusetts, hitherto unpublished. Copied from the original records and alphabetically arranged. 8vo., <i>vellum neat</i> Salem, 1886 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| 417 | EVANS (Lewis). Geographical, Historical, Political, Philosophical and Mechanical Essays. The first, containing an Analysis of a General Map of the Middle British Colonies in America; and of the Country of the Confederate Indians: . . . Maritime and Inland Navigations of the several Rivers and Lakes contained therein. By Lewis Evans. Philadelphia: Printed by B. Franklin, and D. Hall, MDCCLV 4to., <i>with a large folding map, mounted on linen; a fine copy in mottled calf gilt</i> Philadelphia, printed by Benjamin Franklin, 1755 | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| 418 | — the same. 4to., <i>a larger copy, but not quite so fine, 2 or 3 fore-margins being a little foxed; calf</i> ib., 1755 | 18 | 18 | 0 |
| | FIRST EDITION; a second was published in the same year. Pp. iv, and 32, besides the large map. This map was engraved by James Turner in Philadelphia, and is a remarkable performance for the time, notwithstanding Evans' expression of regret that it was produced somewhat prematurely. Most copies lack the map. Henry N. Stevens (<i>Lewis Evans His Map</i> , p. 6) says: "The map evidently excited considerable attention in the Colonies, and, according to what Governor Pownall says in 1776, it was for a long time generally accepted as the standard authority for settling boundaries, purchases, etc., on account of the extreme care and accuracy with which it had been prepared." | | | |

- | | | £ | . | d. |
|-----|---|------|----|------|
| 419 | ELLIOT (D. G.). The New and heretofore Unfigured Species of the Birds of North America. 2 vols., impl. folio, with 72 coloured plates; a fine copy in half green morocco, gilt tops, uncut
The Supplement to Audubon, as is implied by the title. | 1869 | 18 | 0 0 |
| 420 | —— North American Shore Birds. A History of the Snipes, Sandpipers, Plovers, and their Allies. Cr. 8vo., with 74 plates; cloth | 1895 | 0 | 7 6 |
| 421 | —— A Synopsis of the Mammals of North America and the adjacent Seas. 8vo., pp. xvi, 471, with 49 plates and 94 text-illustrations; cloth
Chicago, Field Museum, 1901 | 1901 | 0 | 12 0 |
| 422 | —— The Land and Sea Mammals of middle America and the West Indies. Large 8vo., with 28 plates and numerous text-illustrations; sd. ib., 1904 | 1904 | 0 | 6 0 |
| 423 | EMMONS (G. T.). The Tahltan Indians. 4to., with map, 19 plates (some coloured) and other illustrations in the text; sewed
Philadelphia, 1911 | 1911 | 1 | 1 0 |
| 424 | FANNING (D.). The Narrative of Colonel David Fanning, giving an Account of his adventures in North Carolina, from 1775 to 1783. Sm. folio, calf gilt
New York, 1865 | 1865 | 1 | 10 0 |
| 425 | FEARON (H. B.). Sketches of America. Second Edition. 8vo., boards, uncut | 1818 | 0 | 7 6 |
| 426 | FISHER (A. K.) and C. H. Merriam. The Hawks and Owls of the United States in their Relation to Agriculture. 8vo., with 26 coloured plates by J. R. Ridgway; cloth
Washington, U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1893 | 1893 | 0 | 16 0 |
| 427 | FORD (Philip). A Vindication of William Penn, Proprietary of Pennsylvania, from the late Aspersions spread abroad on purpose to Defame him. (Colophon:) London, Printed for Benjamin Clark in George-Yard in Lombard-street, 1683.
Sm. folio, one leaf (2 printed pages); vellum
EXTREMELY RARE, only five other copies being known, of which that in the Church-Huntington collection is believed to be the sole copy in America.
It was written to contradict certain reports that Penn had died in America, professing the Roman Catholic faith. The latter lie is refuted in detail, and in proof of his being alive abstracts of his first letters from America, written since the supposed date of his death, are given. The following extracts show their interest:
"The City of Philadelphia is laid out and begun, and many pretty Houses are run up of late upon the River and backwards, that do very well. An House for W. Penn is a Building, whose Family, that went with him, are all come safe; and Entertainment for all beyond expectation, and to their content. The Air is exceeding clear and sweet, the Food good and plentiful, and as pleasing as one can eat. There is also good Malt Drink: In fine, the Country is without Exception . . . The Indians they saw; the men were strong and Tall, the Women comely, as some Gipsies are in England; the Children very pretty; they all wear some Clothes, and some of them wear Broggs."
"From West-River, Mary-land, Decemb. 16. 1682. he writes, That an Assembly was held at Chester alias Upland, where New-Castle was annex'd to Pennsylvania: The Foraigners were Naturaliz'd, and all the Laws past were agreed upon in England, and more fully worded . . . This done, they Adjourn'd; and W. Penn took his Journey for Mary-land, where he was kindly received by the Lord Baltemore . . . They Treated at one Col. Taylors, about settling the bounds between their Provinces . . ." | 1683 | 45 | 0 0 |
| 428 | FOX (George). An Epistle To all Professors In New-England, Germany, and other Parts of the called Christian VWorld . . . George Fox. Printed in the Year 1673. Sm. 4to., blue morocco, gilt edges, by Zaehndorf | 1673 | 6 | 6 0 |
| 429 | [FRANKLIN (Benjamin)]. The Interest of Great Britain Considered, with Regard to her Colonies. Post 8vo., half morocco | 1760 | 1 | 5 0 |
| 430 | —— Autograph Letter signed, 1 page, 4to., to Dr. John Morgan, afterwards, with Dr. Shippen, founder of the first medical school in Philadelphia, and one of the Founders of the American Philosophical Society. The letter was written on the eve of Franklin's departure for America.
Portsmouth, Augt. 16, 1762
"I wish you a prosperous Completion of your Studies, and in due time a happy Return to your Native Country." . . . | 1762 | 25 | 0 0 |

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-----|--|----|----|----|
| 431 | FRANKLIN CELEBRATION. The Record of the Celebration of the Two Hundredth Anniversary of the Birth of Benjamin Franklin, under the Auspices of the American Philosophical Society. 8vo., with 4 portraits (one coloured); cloth 1906 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 432 | [GALLOWAY (Joseph)]. Letters to a Nobleman, on the Conduct of the War in the Middle Colonies. The Fourth Edition. With folding Military Plan of Philadelphia and vicinity, 1780.—A Reply to the Observations of Lieut. Gen. Sir William Howe. 1780.—together bound in 1 vol., 8vo, calf 1780 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 433 | GANONG (W. P.). A Monograph of the Place-Nomenclature of the Province of New Brunswick. Roy. 8vo., sewed Ottawa, 1896
Reprinted for the Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada. | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| 434 | GILBERT. A Narrative of the Captivity and Sufferings of Benjamin Gilbert and his family, who were taken by the Indians in . . . 1780. Third edition . . . to which is prefixed a short Account of the Gilbert Family who settled at Byberry. 12mo., calf Philadelphia, 1848
This edition contains much matter not included in previous ones. | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| 435 | GIRAUD (J. P.). The Birds of Long Island. 8vo., pp. xxii, 397, with plate; hf. bd. New York, 1844 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| 436 | GOSLING (W. G.). Labrador: its Discovery, Exploration, and Development. 8vo., with map and 34 plates; buckram 1910 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 437 | GOSS (N. S.). History of the Birds of Kansas. Roy. 8vo., with 35 plates figuring 529 species; cloth Topeka, Kansas, 1891 | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| 438 | GRECE (C. F.). Facts and Observations respecting Canada and the United States of America. 8vo., half calf neat 1819 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 439 | GREENLEAF (M.). A Statistical View of the District of Maine; more especially with reference to the value and importance of its interior. 8vo., bds., uncut Boston, 1816 | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| 440 | —— Atlas accompanying Greenleaf's map and Statistical Survey of Maine. Sm. folio, bds Portland, U.S.A. (1828)
This atlas contains 7 maps and sketches of Maine and adjacent districts illustrating the respective claims of England and America concerning the boundary, then in dispute.
The third map is entitled "Sketch of the imaginary ranges of highlands reported by the British Surveyors under the Treaty of Ghent, as extending across the State of Maine." | 5 | 5 | 0 |
| 441 | GRIEVOUS GROANS FOR THE POOR. Greevous Grones For The Poore. Done by a Well-willer, who wisheth, That the poore of England might be so provided for, as none should neede to go a begging within this Realme . . . London Printed for Michael Sparke. 1621.
Sm. 4to., with the last leaf, having the 8 lines of verse on the recto; morocco extra, gilt edges 1621 | 42 | 0 | 0 |
| | EXTREMELY RARE. The compiler of the Church Catalogue states that he knows of the existence of only the copies in the Church and Ayer collection.
In the dedicatory epistle to the "Company of the Virginian and Sommer-Iland Plantations," M.S. (initials which most probably represent Michael Sparke the publisher of the pamphlet) says: "The reasons why this long obscured Off-spring of Charity claimes your worthy particular Patronage, diuide themselves into a Tricotomie. The first reason is drawne from the supposed parent, whose industrious scrutiny to the vast wombe of the Ocean, describes these two Lands, now Cities of refuge for poore impouerished persons. For his sake therefore, whose wisdom liues crowned with the Garland of Fame, though his bodie he buried in the Sepulcher of Obluion, protect this his poore extant issue. The second Reason, proceedes from the remarkable note of Christianity, which is Charity . . . The third Reason, yssues from your continued and dayly exercise in the relapse of mean and decaying persons, by transporting of them to a Land, where they haue Corne which they sowed not, Vines which they planted not, and plenty which some of them deserued not. Since therefore, so many haue felt the reuiuing heate of the Sunne-beames of your Charity, whose very intrals blesse you; amongst the multitude of these, let this tonguelesse Orphant be one, that by its birth into the World, though it cannot speake, it may proue your praise. Thus with my seruice, as appointed to speake for this infant, in the behalfe of it, I rest a Well-willer to your Businesse." | | | |
| | From the wording of this dedication it would appear that neither Sparke himself nor Thomas Dekker (who died about 1641) can have been the author, as has been asserted. | | | |

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-------------------|---|------|----|----|
| 442 | GRANT. Badeau (Adam). Military History of Ulysses S. Grant, from April, 1861, to April, 1865. 3 vols., 8vo., with portrait and 36 maps; cloth 1881 | 0 | 18 | 0 |
| 443 | GREENE (F. V.). The Revolutionary War and the Military Policy of the United States. 8vo., pp. xxi and 350, with 63 maps; cloth 1911 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| | This is the first of three volumes in which it is intended to present "the essential facts in our military history, and to make such analyses of these facts and such comments upon them as may be useful for the future and interesting for the present." | | | |
| | HAKLUYT (R.). Terra Florida. (1611) 1851.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY, I, 9. | | | |
| 444 | HALL (Captain Basil). Forty Etchings, from Sketches made with the Camera Lucida in North America, in 1827 and 1828. Roy. 4to., with explanatory text and a map showing the route taken; bds. or half calf 1829 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | The views are valuable memorials of the United States and Canada eighty years ago, and the work is interesting as one of the earliest examples of the use of Wollaston's invention—a prismatic instrument enabling objects to be drawn by tracing their reflection. | | | |
| 445 | HAMILTON. Hamilton, the Birmingham of Canada. Roy. 4to., with many illustrations; boards 1892 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 446 | HARIOT (Thomas). A Briefe and True Report of the New Found Land of Virginia . . . Francoforti ad Moenvm . . . M.D.XC. Folio, a photolithographic facsimile of the English issue of Part I of De Bry (Gr. Voy.) with all the plates from John White's designs; cloth Holbein Society, 1888 | 1 | 11 | 6 |
| 447 | —— another copy. Folio, half morocco ib., 1888 | Sold | | |
| 448 | —— Stevens (Henry). Thomas Hariot, the mathematician, the philosopher, and the Scholar . . . with notices of his associates. 16mo., bds., uncut Privately printed, 1900 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| | One of a limited edition of 162 copies. The work is an endeavour "to extricate Hariot from the confusion of historical 'facts' into which he had fallen." With the bookplate of Robert Proctor. | | | |
| 449 | HARPER (Robert Goodloe). Observations on the Dispute between the United States and France. Second Edition. Post 8vo., unbd. 1798 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 450 | HARRISSE (Henry). Découverte et Évolution Cartographique de Terre-Neuve et des Pays Circonvoisins, 1497-1501-1769. Essais de Géographie Historique et Documentaire. 4to., with numerous facsimiles and other illustrations; sewed Paris, 1900 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| 451 | HARVARD COLLEGE. Catalogus Senatus Academici Collegii Harvardiani, et eorum qui muneribus et officiis præfuerunt, quique honoribus academicis donati sunt, in universitate quæ est Cantabrigiæ in civitate Massachusettensium. 8vo., hf. green morocco Cambridge, Mass., 1875 | 0 | 18 | 0 |
| HAWAIIAN ISLANDS: | | | | |
| 452 | BRIGHAM (W. T.). Hawaiian Feather Work. 4to., with 15 plates (2 coloured) and 115 illustrations in the text; sewed Honolulu, 1899 | 0 | 11 | 0 |
| 453 | —— Additional Notes on Hawaiian Feather Work. 4to., with 4 plates and 20 illustrations in the text; sewed ib., 1903 | 0 | 3 | 6 |
| 454 | —— Stone Implements and Stone Work of the Ancient Hawaiians. 4to., with 35 plates and 98 illustrations in the text; sewed ib., 1902 | 0 | 11 | 3 |
| 455 | —— Mat and Basket Weaving of the Ancient Hawaiians. With 16 plates (one coloured) and 100 illustrations in the text;—Stokes (J. F. G.). Hawaiian Nets and Netting. With 66 illustrations in the text.—together in 1 vol., 4to., sewed ib., 1906 | 0 | 13 | 6 |
| 456 | —— Old Hawaiian Carvings. 4to., with plate and 21 illustrations in the text; sewed ib., 1906 | 0 | 2 | 4 |
| 457 | —— The Ancient Hawaiian House. 4to., with 23 plates and 178 illustrations in the text; sewed ib., 1908 | 0 | 13 | 6 |
| 458 | —— The Volcanoes of Kilauea and Manna Loa on the Island of Hawaii. 4to., with 28 plates (one coloured) and 143 illustrations in the text; sewed ib., 1909 | 0 | 16 | 0 |
| 459 | —— Ka Hana Kapa: the Making of Bark-Cloth in Hawaii. 4to., with 50 plates (three coloured), 131 illustrations in the text, and a portfolio of 27 full-sized coloured reproductions of tapa; sewed ib., 1911 | 2 | 16 | 0 |

HAWAIIAN ISLANDS, *continued* :—

		£	s.	d.
460	BRYAN (W. A.). Key to the Birds of the Hawaiian Group. 4to., with 15 plates and 17 illustrations in the text; sewed Honolulu, 1901	0	7	0
461	ELLIS (W.). Narrative of a Tour through Hawaii. Second Edition, enlarged. 8vo., with maps and plates; half bound 1827	0	5	0
462	FAUNA HAWAIIENSIS. Fauna Hawaiiensis, or, the Zoology of the Sandwich (Hawaiian) Isles: being Results of the Explorations instituted by the Joint Committee appointed by the Royal Society of London for promoting natural Knowledge and the British Association for the Advancement of Science, and carried on with the Assistance of those Bodies and of the Trustees of the Bernice Pauahi Bishop Museum at Honolulu. Edited by David Sharp. 3 vols., 4to., all published, with map, 4 portraits, 27 coloured and 50 plain plates; in 18 pts. as issued (pub. £20. 5s) Cambridge, 1899-1910	3	7	6
463	WILSON (S. B.) and A. H. Evans. Aves Hawaiienses: The Birds of the Sandwich Islands. Roy. 4to., with map, 6 plain, and 64 coloured plates; half red morocco, gilt top, uncut, the wrappers bound in, fine copy 1890-99	5	15	0
464	HAWLEY. Rev. Gideon Hawley's journey to Oghquaga (Broome Co.), 1753. 8vo., 16 pp.; sd. A narrative of a missionary's journey to the Indian village which is now called Windsor, near Binghampton, N.Y. Extract from Mass. Coll. IV.	0	6	0
465	HEAD (Sir G.). Forest Scenes and Incidents in the Wilds of North America. 8vo., with map; boards uncut 1838	0	14	0
466	HEARNE (Samuel). A Journey from Prince of Wales's Fort in Hudson's Bay to the Northern Ocean, 1769-72. Roy. 4to., with 5 maps and 4 plates; hf. bd. 1795 Described on the title as undertaken "for the discovery of Copper mines, a North West Passage, etc." There were two expeditions, important in their results.	8	0	0
467	—— another copy. Roy. 4to., with 5 maps and 4 plates; a large copy newly bound in half calf gilt, UNCUT 1795	10	10	0
468	[HEWATT (Alexander)]. An Historical Account of the Rise and Progress of the Colonies of South Carolina. 2 vols., 8vo., half calf, edges uncut 1779	4	4	0
	Very scarce, especially in this uncut condition.			
469	HILLS (G. M.). History of the Church in Burlington, New Jersey; comprising the facts and incidents of nearly two hundred years, from original contemporaneous sources. 8vo., cloth Trenton, N. J., 1876	0	16	0
470	HOLBROOK (J. E.). North American Herpetology; or a Description of the Reptiles inhabiting the United States. 5 vols., roy. 4to., with 147 coloured plates; original half red morocco; VERY RARE Philadelphia, 1842	48	0	0
471	[HOLLINGSWORTH (S.)]. The Present State of Nova Scotia. With a Brief Account of Canada, and the British Islands on the Coast of North America. Second Edition, corrected and enlarged. 8vo., with folding map; half calf Edinburgh, 1787	3	3	0
472	—— the same. 8vo., with folding map; a fine copy in boards, uncut ib., 1787	3	10	0
473	HUME (Sophia). An Epistle to the Inhabitants of South-Carolina. Post 8vo., half calf 1754	1	1	0
474	HUNTER (John D.). Memoirs of a Captivity among the Indians of North America. 8vo., half calf 1823	0	18	0
475	IMLAY (G.). Topographical Description of the Western Territory of North America, containing a succinct Account of its Climate, Natural History, Population, Agriculture, Manners, and Customs . . . an accurate Statement of the various tribes of Indians that inhabit the Frontier Country. To which is annexed a Delineation of the Laws and Government of the State of Kentucky. Tending to shew the probable rise and grandeur of the American Empire. 8vo., VERY FINE copy in the original wrapper, UNCUT 1792	7	7	0

£ s. d.

- 476 ILLINOIS in 1837. A Sketch descriptive of the . . . Minerals, Animals, Agricultural Productions . . . Manufactures, &c. . . also Suggestions to Emigrants, Sketches of the Counties, Cities and principal Towns. 8vo., with a folding map; bds. Philadelphia, 1837 1 12 0
- 477 INDIAN MASSACRE. A Serious address, to such of the Inhabitants of Pennsylvania, as have connived at, or do approve of, the late Massacre of the Indians at Lancaster, or the Design of killing those who are now in the Barracks at Philadelphia. Re-printed from the First Edition . . . Philadelphia: Printed by Andrew Steuart, at the Bible-in-Heart, in Second-street, 1764. [Price, two old Pennies.]
Sm. 8vo., 8 pages; a very fine clean copy, as issued, uncut and unopened Philadelphia, 1764 20 0 0
- 478 INDIAN SIGNATURES. The Original Treaty between the Colony of Massachusetts Bay and the Indian Tribes of Norrigwoock, Assaguntacooks, and Wowenock, ending the Indian War of 1722 to 1725 in Maine and the North-East. With signatures of Colonial Officials and the MARKS OF THE CHIEF SACHEMS and 30 other representatives of the Tribes. A large vellum sheet measuring $18\frac{3}{4}$ by $30\frac{1}{4}$ inches, written on both sides; in a brown levant morocco portfolio
Signed at Falmouth, Maine, July 21st, 1727 500 0 0
- At the Treaty of Utrecht a large portion of the territory now included in the State of Maine and hitherto under French influence, passed definitely into the hands of the British, and all subjects of the King of France who had settled became British with the exception of those who left the country within the space of one year from the date of the Treaty. Those who remained were for a long time a thorn in the side of the governing power, and in 1721 the Massachusetts authorities attempted to arrest Father Ralle, a Jesuit missionary at Norrigewock in Maine, on the charge of inciting the Indians to acts of hostility. This failed and in the middle of 1722 war broke out involving all the Indian Tribes north of the Kennebec. The Indians, secretly aided by the French, fought stubbornly until 1725, during which time the lives of many colonists were lost.
- The above document, which is headed "The Submission and Agreement of the Delegates of the Eastern Indians," has on one side the terms of the Treaty together with a statement of the fact that it was made in the presence of the Great and General Court of the Province of Massachusetts Bay, with Capt. John Giles, Capt. Samuel Jordain, and Capt. Joseph Bain as sworn interpreters. On the other side are the signatures of Thomas Berry and eighteen other colonial officials and the names and marks of Woosszarraboomett, Chief Sachem, and five others, for the Wowenocks; Awaywomett, and fourteen others for the Assaguntacooks; and Maxus, Chief Sachem, and nine others for the Norrigwoocks.
- This agreement was signed at "Falmouth in Canso (Casco) Bay" on July 21st, 1727. A former owner has noted that he found the deed in an old trunk in a lumber room full of dirt and cobwebs at Halifax, and states that after cleaning it he wrote over part of it to make it more legible. Fortunately no important part of the document has thus been treated, the marks of the Indians being in a very fine condition.
- It is now becoming almost impossible to obtain signatures of those aborigines of the North-Eastern States, who fought so fearlessly, but hopelessly, against the tide of settlers armed with the weapons of civilization.
- 479 JAMES (Edwin). Account of an Expedition from Pittsburgh to the Rocky Mountains. 3 vols., 8vo., with map and plates; half russia, gilt edges, by C. Lewis, from the Beckford library 1823 6 6 0

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-----|--|----|----|----|
| 480 | JAMESON (E. O.). The Biographical Sketches of prominent Persons, and the Genealogical Records of many Early and other Families in Medway, Mass., 1713-1886. Roy. 8vo., 208 pp., with numerous steel and wood engravings; cloth | | | |
| | Millis, Mass., 1886 | 0 | 14 | 0 |
| 481 | JANSON (C. W.). The Stranger in America. 4to., with 10 aquatint plates and 2 vignettes; boards, uncut | | | |
| | 1807 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| 482 | JEFFERSON (T.). Notes on the State of Virginia. 8vo., with a map; tree calf | | | |
| | 1787 | 1 | 8 | 0 |
| 83 | —— (Thomas), <i>President of the United States</i> . A very interesting Letter on Literary Topics and Politics to General de Lafayette, <i>Monticello, May 17, 1816</i> . 3 pages, 4to. | | | |
| | | 22 | 10 | 0 |
| | <p>"With respect to the Commentary on Montesquieu there is a fact of some note. You are aware that the Edinburgh review is considered as the ablest work of that kind which has ever been published. means were taken to place this work in the hand of the Editor . . . it's being an American publication was ground enough to avoid saying anything in it's favor. they have therefore not even mentioned it in their Monthly catalogue . . . such are the feelings of that country towards this . . . the violations of all rights committed on the Continent by France . . . as well as those on the ocean by England, merited a proper measure of retaliation . . . I believe the loss of the Battle of Waterloo was the salvation of France. had Bonaparte obtained the victory his talents, his egoism, and destitution of all moral principle, would have rivetted a military despotism on your necks."</p> <p>A very beautiful specimen in fine condition.</p> | | | |
| 484 | JOHNSON (Sir J.). Orderly book of Sir John Johnson during the Oriskany Campaign, 1776-7, annotated by W. L. Stone. With an Historical Introduction by J. Watts de Peyster. Cr. 4to., with portraits and facsimiles; half morocco | | | |
| | Albany, 1882 | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| 485 | [JOHNSON (Samuel)]. Taxation no Tyranny; An Answer to the Resolutions and Address of the American Congress. 8vo., FIRST EDITION; unbd. | | | |
| | 1775 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 486 | —— the same. Third edition. 8vo., bds., UNCUT | | | |
| | 1775 | 0 | 16 | 0 |
| 487 | JOHNSON. Narrative of the Captivity of Mrs. Johnson. Containing an Account of her Sufferings during four years, with the Indians and French . . . Second Edition. 12mo., old calf | | | |
| | Windsor, Vt., 1807 | 5 | 5 | 0 |
| | <p>VERY RARE. The first edition of this book was published in 1802 under the title: The Captive American.</p> | | | |
| 488 | JOHNSTON (C.). A Narrative of the Capture, Detention and Ransom of Charles Johnston . . . made a Prisoner by the Indians on the river Ohio in . . . 1790 . . . To which are added Sketches of Indian Character and Manners, with illustrated Anecdotes. Sm. 8vo., bds., uncut | | | |
| | New York, 1827 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| 489 | JOSSELYN (John). New-Englands Rarities Discovered: In Birds, Beasts, Fishes, Serpents, and Plants of that Country. Together with The . . . Remedies wherewith the Natives constantly use to Cure their Distempers . . . Also A perfect Description of an Indian Squa . . . with a Poem . . . Lastly A Chronological Table of the most remarkable Passages in that Country amongst the English . . . By John Josselyn, Gent. London, Printed for G. Widdowes . . . 1672. | | | |
| | Sm. 8vo., with woodcuts in the text, and a separate folding woodcut of the Hollow Leav'd Lavender; portions of the plain margins of a few leaves at beginning and end skilfully mended, but a good copy; in the original sheep binding | | | |
| | 1672 | 28 | 0 | 0 |
| | <p>Josselyn first sailed for New England in 1638, and stayed there a little over a year. During this period he visited John Winthrop and John Cotton, to the latter of whom he delivered from Francis Quarles a metrical version of six of the Psalms for his approbation. His next stay, of which this book was one of the fruits, commenced in July 1663 and lasted nearly eight years and a half.</p> <p>A brief account of Boston and New England generally is followed by the interesting description of the fauna and flora; and the "Chronological Table," which occupies over twelve pages at the end, is not the least valuable feature of the book.</p> | | | |
| 490 | JOURNAL of the House of Representatives for His Majestie's Province of New York in America. Reproduced in facsimile from the First Edition printed by William Bradford, 1695. With an Introductory Note by A. R. Hasse. Sm. folio, iv and 20 pp.; cloth | | | |
| | New York, 1903 | 0 | 17 | 0 |

£ s. d.

- 491 KEITH (Sir William). The History of the British Plantations in America . . . Part I [all published] Containing the History of Virginia; with Remarks on the Trade and Commerce of that Colony. 4to., with 2 maps; original half binding, very fine copy 1738 6 6 0
- 492 KER (John). Memoirs of John Ker of Kersland in North Britain . . . Published by Himself. 2 vols., post 8vo., with a folding map of Louisiana and the Mississippi; a sound copy in old calf 1726 2 2 0
- 493 KOHL (J. G.). History of the Discovery of Maine, with an Appendix on the Voyages of the Cabots, by M. D'Avezac. 8vo., with 22 maps; cloth Portland, U.S.A., 1869 0 16 0
- This work is one of a series published by the Maine Historical Society.
- 494 LAHONTAN (A. L. de Delondarce, Baron de). New Voyages to North America . . . Done into English. 2 vols., 8vo., with 23 maps and plates; old calf 1703 12 0 0
- In addition to an extremely interesting description of the manners and customs of the Savages of Canada and Newfoundland, the author gives 'A Short Dictionary of the Algonkin Language' and "Some Huron Words." The work has now become rare.
- 495 LEDERER (John). The Discoveries Of John Lederer, In three several marches from Virginia, To the West of Carolina, And other parts of the Continent: Begun in March 1669, and ended in September 1670. Together with A General Map of the whole Territory which he traversed. Collected and Translated out of Latine from his Discourse and Writings, By Sir William Talbot, Baronet . . . London, Printed by J. C. for Samuel Heyrick . . . 1672.
- Sm. 4to., a very fine copy, with some rough leaves; with the map, but lacking the leaf of License, preceding the title-page; crimson levant morocco, gilt edges, by F. Bedford 1672 80 0 0
- EXTRAORDINARILY RARE. Sir William Talbot thinks: "From this discourse it is clear, that the long looked-for discovery of the Indian Sea does nearly approach and that Carolina . . . presumes that the accomplishment of this glorious Designe is reserved for her." Lederer, who was a German, travelled far into the interior of Virginia, and imagined that he had nearly approached the shores of the South Sea. He had made himself obnoxious to the people of Virginia, and sought refuge in Maryland, where he was well received by Sir Will. Talbot, who, finding him "a modest ingenious person, & a pretty Scholar," says in the preface: "I thought it common Justice to give him an occasion of vindicating himself from what I had heard of him; which truly he did with so convincing Reason and circumstance, as quite abolished those former impressions in me, and made me desire this Account of his Travels, which here you have faithfully rendred out of Latine from his owne Writings and Discourse, with an entire Map of the Territory he traversed."
- 496 LE PAGE DU PRATZ. The History of Louisiana or of the Western Parts of Virginia and Carolina . . . Translated from the French (lately published) by M. Le Page Du Pratz . . . 2 vols., 12mo., with two maps; a fine copy in contemporary calf 1763 6 6 0
- 497 ——— the same. A New Edition. 8vo., with 2 folding maps; half morocco 1774 2 10 0
- 498 LETTER (A) from a Merchant of the City of London, to the R-t H-ble W—— P—— Esq; upon the Affairs and Commerce of North America and the West Indies; our African trade . . . The Second Edition. Sm. 8vo., 98 pp.; red morocco gilt, gilt edges, by Rivière 1757. 3 3 0

- 499 [LESCARBOT (Marc).] *Nova Francia : Or the Description Of That Part Of Nevv France, which is one continent with Virginia. Described in the three late Voyages and Plantation made by Monsieur de Monts, Monsieur du Pont-Graué, and Monsieur de Poutrincourt . . . Translated out of French into English by P. E. Londini, Impensis Georgii Bishop. 1609.*

Sm. 4to., *a good and sound copy in the original calf* 1609 75 0 0

VERY RARE. This copy has the leaf before the title, blank except for the signature mark, which is almost invariably missing.

The book is a translation of the fourth and sixth books of the work by Peter Erondelle, a teacher of French in London and author of one or two books of instruction in that language. He afterwards became a stock-holder in the Virginia Company. The author's name is nowhere mentioned. In his address to the reader, the translator says: "Gentle Reader: The whole volume of the Nauigations of the French nation into the West Indies . . . was brought to mee, to be translated, by M. Richard Hackluyt, a man, who for his worthy, and profitable labours, is well known to most men of worth, not onely of this kingdome, but also of forrain parts: and by him this part was selected; and chosen from the whole worke, for the particular vse of this Nation . . . it was thought needlesse to translate more then concerneth that which adioyneth to Virginia . . ."

There exists another issue, with a different imprint and undated; otherwise it is identical. It is however more frequently met with than is the dated issue. Lowndes mentions a map—it does not belong to the book, but is taken from the French original.

- 500 LETTRES d'un Membre du Congrès Américain, a divers Membres du Parlement d'Angleterre. A Philadelphie, et se trouve, A Paris . . . Post 8vo., *hf. bd.* 1779 1 5

According to Barbier these letters were written by Vincent, of Rouen. Although Philadelphia is given as the place of printing it was probably done in France, especially since Arnolfd and Waginston (*sic*) are mentioned as two of the military heroes.

- 501 LEWIS AND CLARKE. The Travels of Capts. Lewis and Clarke . . . to the Pacific Ocean; performed in the years 1804, 1805, & 1806. Compiled from Various Authentic Sources, and Original Documents. 8vo., ix and 309, *with a map; bds., uncut* 1809 2 10

- 502 ——— Travels to the Source of the Missouri River and across the American Continent to the Pacific Ocean. Performed by order of the Government of the United States, 1804-6. 4to., *with 6 maps; half calf; RARE* 1814 6 6

- 503 ——— Original Journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition 1804-6. Printed from the original manuscripts. Now for the first time published in full and exactly as written. Edited, with Introduction, Notes, and Index, by Reuben Gold Thwaites. 7 vols., 8vo., and ATLAS of 66 *folding maps, being facsimile reproductions of maps, chiefly by William Clark; cloth* New York, 1904-5 6 6

- 504 LONG (J.). Voyages and Travels of an Indian Interpreter and Trader describing the Manners and Customs of the North American Indians . . . to which is added a Vocabulary of the Chippeway Language. 4to., *with map; half calf; RARE* 1791 6 16

- 505 ——— the same. 4to., *a fine copy in boards, uncut* 1791 10 10

"The author engaged in the services of the Hudson's Bay Company in 1768, and journeyed as a fur trader among the Indians of Canada for nineteen years. His knowledge of the character, customs, and domestic life of the Indians was therefore the most thorough and intimate."—*Field*.

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|----|----|----|
| 506 LIANCOURT (De la Rochefoucault). Travels through the United States . . . the country of the Iroquois, and Upper Canada . . . with an authentic account of Lower Canada. 2 vols., <i>with folding maps, tables, etc.; bds., uncut</i> 1799 | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| 507 LIVERPOOL (Charles, Earl of). Discourse on the Conduct of the Government of Great Britain in respect to Neutral Nations. New edition. 1801—Rights of Great Britain asserted against the Claims of America: being an Answer to the Declaration of the General Congress. 1776—Randolph (Hon. J.). Speech in the General Congress of America on a Motion for the Non-importation of British Merchandise pending the present Disputes between Gt. Britain and America. 1806—Baring (Alexander). Inquiry into the Causes and Consequences of the Orders in Council; and an Examination of the Conduct of Great Britain towards the Neutral Commerce of America. 1808; together in 1 vol., 8vo., <i>half calf</i> 1776-1808 | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| 508 LOUISBURG. A Complete Collection of the Accounts and Original Vouchers of George Cornelius Swan, Storekeeper and Paymaster at Louisburg, for the period extending from July 1st. to September 30th. 1747. Folio, <i>with many hundred autograph signatures of officials, workmen, etc.; boards</i> 1747 | 36 | 0 | 0 |

The reduction of Louisburg, at that time the strongest fortress on the coast of North America, by a New England force, was a military event which excited the admiration and praise of British contemporaries; nevertheless little seems to be known of the short occupation which ensued before it was handed back to the French. Among other documents contained in this collection are lists giving the names of New England artificers and workmen, and it seems highly probable that these men formed part of the besieging force and that after the capitulation they remained in their civil capacity for the purpose of repairing and improving the fortifications.

CONTENTS

List of Seventeen Officials attached to the Office of Ordnance, with their signatures acknowledging receipt of one quarter's pay, the amount of which is given.

List of Payments for Ordnance Service, including several names not mentioned in the previous list.

Monthly Lists of Coopers and Armourers for July, August, and September, with names and amounts due.

Weekly Lists of Artificers and others employed during July, August, and September. In most weeks over a hundred men were engaged, their names are given with the wages due to each.

Monthly Pay Lists of Assistants, Overseers, and Clerks of the Ordnance Service for July, August, and September, together with the amount of pay, with the signatures of the recipients.

Monthly Pay Lists of New England Artificers and Labourers for July, August, and September. These lists give the names of some sixty different workmen together with their signatures.

Fifteen Invoices of amounts due to Master Carpenters, Foremen, etc. for work done in July, August, and September, giving details of the work, the names of employees, and various signatures of receipt.

Daily Demands on the Paymaster for pay of Pioneers employed during July, August, and September. Signed and countersigned by the officials concerned, with details of work done.

Monthly Pay Sheets of about Fifty Different Officials of the Ordnance Service for July, August, and September, together with amounts due and their signatures of receipt.

Four Invoices for various services detailed.

General Account of George Cornelius Swan, Storekeeper and Paymaster of Louisburg, for the period from July 1st to September 30th. 1747, signed by him before W. Salmon, Deputy Judge Advocate at Louisburg, who has also appended his signature.

- | | | | |
|--|----|---|---|
| 509 M'KENNEY (T. L.) and J. HALL. History of the Indian Tribes of North America, with biographical Sketches and Anecdotes of the principal Chiefs. 3 vols., impl. folio, <i>with 120 large and finely COLOURED portraits from Paintings in the Indian Gallery, Department of War, Washington; half red morocco extra, gilt edges</i> Philadelphia, 1838-44 | 48 | 0 | 0 |
|--|----|---|---|

The gradual extinction of the North American aboriginals renders this book of increasing ethnological importance.

		£	s.	d.
510	MACKENZIE (Alexander). Voyages from Montreal through the Continent of North America to the Frozen and Pacific Oceans in the years 1789 and 1793. 4to., with portrait and maps; boards, uncut 1801	2	10	0
511	MACKENZIE (R.). Strictures on Lt. Col. Tarleton's History of the Campaigns of 1780 . . . in North America . . . To which is added a Detail of the Siege of Ninety-six, and the Re-capture of . . . New Providence. 8vo., half bound 1787	2	10	0
512	MAGNA CHARTA. The Excellent Privilege of Liberty and Property, being a reprint and facsimile of the first American edition of Magna Charta, printed in 1687 under the direction of William Penn by William Bradford. Sm. 4to., vellum Philadelphia, printed for the Philobiblon Club, 1897	3	10	0
513	MAHAN (A. T.). Major Operations of the Navies in the War of American Independence. 8vo., pp. xiii and 280, with portraits, maps and battle plans; cloth Cambridge, Mass., 1913	0	16	0
514	MAINE. Kennebeck and Penobscot Settlements. Report of Philip Yorke, Attorney General, and C. Talbot, Solicitor General, on the Rights of Lands on the Kennebeck and Penobscot Rivers. Folio, pp. 16 1731	42	0	0
The early history of Maine consists of one long series of dogged attempts at settlements in the face of furious opposition on the part of the Indians, who were in many cases assisted by the French. This legal report gives detailed information with regard to these settlements together with the names of the grantees and associates. The case arose through the petitions of Sir Bibye Lake Bt. and others, and Samuel Waldo on behalf of Elisha Cooke and others. The preamble gives the terms of the Massachusetts Charter which concern this territory, then follows a history of the various grants and settlements at Pemaquid and on the two rivers. Although included in their Charter, the Province of Massachusetts Bay, on account of existing heavy military expenses, could not defend these northern lands, and it was a moot point as to whether their right had been parted with by neglect, or whether since the territory had been conquered by the French and their allies, that by that conquest their right was null and void. There was also a certain confusion of grants and purchases from the Indians which is here given in extenso. The petitioner Samuel Waldo, on whom had devolved the original Beauchamp grant, associated himself in 1719 with 29 others, many of them bearing well-known New England names, for the settlement and improvement of his land, but he and also Sir Bibye Lake's party were stopped by Colonel Dunbar, the Surveyor General of His Majesty's Woods in America, who had been ordered from England to settle a number of protestants of Ireland and the Palatinate on the disputed tract. Col. Dunbar agreed to suspend operations and to refer the matter to England. The case was then thoroughly thrashed out, with the result that the petitioners gained the day. The report was signed on August 11th, 1731; this is a contemporary copy compared and examined with the original by Carleton Hayward, the Attorney General's Clerk, and Davie Theakston, signed by the latter.				
515	—— Grant of Land by the Governor, Council, and House of Representatives of the Province of Massachusetts Bay on the River Penobscot to the heirs of Brigadier Samuel Waldo. Dated 6th. March, 1762. Signed by Governor F. Bernard, for the Council by A. Oliver, and for the House of Representatives by James Otis, with the seal of the Province of Massachusetts Bay 1762	31	10	0
This deed grants to Samuel Waldo, Francis Waldo, Lucy Winslow and Hannah Flucker, Children and Heirs of Brigadier Samuel Waldo and Assignees of Thomas Leverett, a tract of land on the Penobscot River on condition of their releasing to the Province of Massachusetts Bay all their right and title to lands lying between the Rivers Penobscot and St. Croix.				
516	[MARTYN (Benjamin)]. Reasons for Establishing the Colony of Georgia, With Regard to the Trade of Great Britain . . . With some Account of the Country. 4to., with frontispiece and map; crimson levant morocco, gilt edges 1733	10	10	0
FIRST EDITION; a second was published in the same year. This copy has the supplementary pages (41-48).				
517	MAUDUIT (Israel). A Short View of the History of the Colony of Massachusetts Bay. Second Edition. Post 8vo., bds. 1774	1	5	0

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-----|--|------|----|-----|
| 518 | MARYLAND. List of Ships trading in Maryland from 30 Apr ^{ll} 89 to 28 Sept: 1693. Folio, pp. 12; <i>unbound</i> | 1693 | 25 | 0 0 |

This important list gives the names and particulars of all ships trading in Maryland during this period. The particulars include the name of the ship, the home port, where built, the build of the ship, tonnage, number of guns, master's name, date when entered, whether bond was given in the plantations or in England, in the latter case the date, from what port, weight of goods, when cleared, and whither bound. Among the names of the ships mentioned are those of the Mayflower and the Speedwell. The details given for the Mayflower are:—Home port, London; English built; Square Sterned; 150 tons; 8 guns; John Burford, master; Date when entered (? date of arrival in the colony) April 6th. 1692; Certificate of bond given in England Nov. 30th. 1691: Arrival from Southton (? Southampton); Cargo 160 hogsheads (? of tobacco); When cleared June 21st. 1692; Bound for London. The tonnage of the Mayflower of the Pilgrim Fathers is supposed to be about 180 tons and it seems possible that this is the same vessel. In the case of the Speedwell the tonnage is given as 50 tons; the vessel which turned back from the eventful voyage is supposed to have been about 60 tons. This list includes not only the ships sailing to and from England but also the intercolonial shipping. Among the names of the masters is that of William Penn, but I am unable to trace any connection or relationship with William Penn the founder of Pennsylvania. The list is endorsed 'Rec 25 Apr^{ll}. 1694 frō My Ld Baltemore.'

- | | | | | |
|-----|--|---------|---|-----|
| 519 | — Three Original Deeds relating to lands on the Chester River and in Talbot County, Maryland. <i>On vellum</i> | 1734-36 | 4 | 4 0 |
|-----|--|---------|---|-----|

Two of these deeds concern the purchase of land therein specified called Cumwhitton, on the Miles River, Talbot County, Maryland, and 360 acres on the Chester River called by the same name. The parties were Daniel Dixon and Christopher Dixon, both of the county of Cumberland, England; the latter's mark and seal are on each deed, and they are dated the 7th. and 8th. of March, 1734.

The third deed transfers land on the South-East Branch of the Chester River from Christopher Walker to Daniel Dixon; it is dated the 19th. February, 1736 and is signed and sealed by Christopher Walker.

All three deeds are slightly imperfect, several holes having been made by mice; fortunately however in all cases these holes are in unimportant parts occupied by legal phraseology.

MASERES (Francis)—see QUEBEC

- | | | | | |
|-----|--|---------|----|-----|
| 520 | MASSACHUSETTS. The Accompt of Jeremiah Allen, Gent, Treasurer and Receiver General of his Maj ^{ties} Revenue within the Province of the Massachusetts Bay, in New England in America, from 31 May 1714 to 30 May, 1716, signed by Allen, Josiah Dudley, the Governor, the Speaker of the House of Representatives, the Auditor, the Clerk of the Council &c. 2 parts, large folio, with a great number of interesting entries; <i>unbound</i> | 1714-16 | 63 | 0 0 |
|-----|--|---------|----|-----|

A most interesting series of Accounts, in which there are entries respecting the taxes of each township; the troops at Fort Casco, Fort Mary at Winter Harbour, Castle William; paid Major Stoddard and the Rev. J. Williams late Commiss^{rs} to Canada for Captives, and for attendance and prisoners recovered by them; sundry persons for several Townes of the Province for 132 grown wolves and 7 wolves whelps; to Nich. Picket to pay the surgeons for their operation in cutting of his legg; to Hon. W. Tailer, L^t Gov., for his readiness at all times to serve the Province; to the Rev^d Mr. John Leveritt, President of Harvard College in Cambridge; the select men of Dunstable towards the maintenance of the ministry in the said town; also to Sam. Partridge for the Plantation of Brookfield ministry; to Sam. Gerrish, bookseller for printing Mr. Danforth's election sermon; for Serj. D. Tucker wounded and taken prisoner by the Indians; to R. Billings for the relief of Thos Onconconick a blind Indian occasioned by a hurt to his eyes; numerous references to the Indians; to Col. W. Dudley and others for perfecting the partition line betwixt this Province and the Colloney of Connecticut; to Joanna Perry for entertainment of Margaret Otis and Patience Hammond, two of the Captives returned from Canada; etc.

MASSACHUSETTS, *continued* :—

521 ——— Five Documents relating to Massachusetts, as detailed below ;
unbound 1725-84 £ 2 s. 2 d. 0

CONTENTS

BILL OF LADING relating to goods shipped on the "Bristol Merchant," from Marblehead to Bilbao, June 25, 1725.

ORDER OF ATTACHMENT, Isaac Follett of Salem, April 9, 1733 (*slightly imperfect*).

ORDER OF ATTACHMENT, William Russell of Shirley District, February 16, 1773.

6 % BOND of the State of Massachusetts Bay, May 30, 1778.

ORDER OF ATTACHMENT, Joseph Barrett of Malden, August 28, 1784.

522 MASSACHUSETTS-BAY CHARTER AND LAWS. The Charter granted by their Majesties King William and Queen Mary . . Boston in New-England: Printed by B. Green . . 1726. (*The Charter follows paged 1-12.*) Pp. 13-14: The Explanatory Charter granted by His Majesty King George. (*This is followed by the Table, paged 1-17. Title:*) Acts and Laws of His Majesty's Province of the Massachusetts-Bay . . . Boston . . . Printed by B. Green . . . 1726. (*This title is followed by the text, pp. 1-347, the reverse of 347 blank. The continuation on pp. 349-354 has a colophon:*) Boston. Printed by B. Green . . . 1727. (*The continuation to the end of George I's reign on pp. 355-370 has a similar colophon and date; as also the first acts of George II on pp. 371-373. The continuation on pp. 375-412 has a similar colophon with the date 1728. Then follows the Continuation (1729-32) on pp. 413-483, The Continuation (1732-35) follows on pp. 485-534. On p. 535:*) Acts and Laws passed by the . . . General . . . Assembly . . . 1735 . . . (*This section on pp. 535-549 has a colophon:*) Boston: Printed by J. Draper . . . 1735. (*A similar colophon, but undated, appears at the end of the next section, pp. 551-560; and on p. 564 is a colophon dated 1736. Pp. 565-592 follow, with a colophon:*) Printed by John Draper [no date, 1737]. (*Pp. 593-644 follow, with a similar colophon undated [1738]. Pp. 645-664 contain the Laws of May and June 1738 and have a similar colophon undated [1738]. Sm. folio, old calf; fine copy*

Boston, B. Green and J. Draper, 1726-38 45 0 0

523 ——— The Charter granted by their Majesties King William and Queen Mary . . Boston in New England: Printed by S. Kneeland . . 1759. (*This title is followed by pp. 1-14, and 24 pp. of Table:*) Acts and Laws . . MDCCLIX (*This title is followed by pp. 1-480, there being colophons by Kneeland on pp. 403, 409, 418, 429, 432, 436, 439, 444, 450, 455, and 480, the last dated 1764. The Continuation follows on pp. 481-560 containing the laws from 1764 to 1767. On p. 489 is a colophon:*) Printed by Richard and Samuel Draper and Green and Russell . . 1765. (*On pp. 497, 503, 518, 521, 530, 534, there are similar colophons. On 548 and 560 are similar colophons, but omitting the name of Samuel Draper, the last of them dated 1768.*)

Sm. folio, a fine copy in Turkey morocco by Rivière

Boston, S. Kneeland, R. and S. Draper, and Green and Russell, 1759-68 12 0 0

524 MASSACHUSETTS GAZETTE. The Massachusetts Gazette. Printed and published by Samuel Hall in State Street, Boston. A consecutive series from 28 November, 1785 to 31 July, 1786, forming Nos. 216-251. Folio, sewed; RARE *Boston, 1785-6* 10 10 0

With the autograph signature "Ebenezer Storer" on the fly-leaf.

525 MASSACHUSETTS REGISTER. The Massachusetts Register and United States Calendar for 1812. 12mo., pp. 252; hf. bd.; RARE *Boston, [1811]* 1 16 0

526 MATTHEWS (Washington). The Night Chant, a Navaho Ceremony. Roy. 4to., with 8 plates (some coloured) and other illustrations; half red morocco *New York, 1902* 0 17 0

The above volume forms vol. VI of the Memoirs of the American Museum of Natural History.

527 MAXIMILIAN, Prince de Wied-Neuwied. Voyage au Brésil, 1815-17—the ATLAS only, containing 3 maps and 41 plates (of which some are COLOURED); hf. bd. *Paris, 1822* 1 1 0

- 528 MATHER (Cotton). *The Wonders of the Invisible World: Being an Account of the Tryals Of Several VVitches, Lately Executed in New-England: And of several remarkable Curiosities therein Occurring. Together with, I. Observations upon the Nature, the Number, and the Operations of the Devils. II. A short Narrative of a late outrage committed by a knot of Witches in Swede-Land, very much resembling, and so far explaining, that under which New-England has laboured. III. Some Councils directing a due Improvement of the Terrible things lately done by the unusual and amazing Range of Evil-Spirits in New-England. IV. A brief Discourse upon those Temptations which are the more ordinary Devices of Satan.* By Cotton Mather. Published by the Special Command of his Excellency the Govenour of the Province of the Massachusetts-Bay in New-England. Printed first, at Bostun in New-England; and Reprinted at London, for John Dunton, at the Raven in the Poultry. 1693.
Sm. 4to., one or two foremargins slightly cut into; calf gilt
RARE 1693 17 17 0
- 529 ——— the same. Sm. 4to., a fine, large copy in blue levant morocco, gilt edges, by Rivière 1693 21 0 0
FIRST ENGLISH EDITION of one of the most interesting and important of the numerous works of the Mathers. The book was originally published at Boston, but the American issue is extremely rare, only a few copies being known.
- 530 ——— *The Wonders of the Invisible World . . .* By Cotton Mather . . . The Second Edition. Printed first, at Boston in New-England, and reprinted at London, for John Dunton . . . 1693.
Sm. 4to., a large copy, but having a few plain inner corners skilfully restored, and one or two headlines cut into; crimson levant morocco, gilt edges, by Rivière 1693 15 15 0
- 531 MATHER (Increase). *A Discourse Concerning the Subject of Baptisme Wherein the present Controversies, that are agitated in the New English Churches are from Scripture and Reason modestly enquired into* By Increase Mather, Teacher of a Church in Boston in New-England . . . Cambridge Printed by Samuel Green 1675.
Sm. 4to., a large copy, but having portions of the last leaf defective; crimson levant morocco, gilt edges, by Rivière; VERY RARE
Cambridge, Mass., 1675 18 18 0
- 532 ——— *A Brief Relation Of The State Of New England, From the Beginning of that Plantation To this Present Year, 1689. In a Letter to a Person of Quality . . .* London, Printed for Richard Baldwine, near the Black Bull in the Old-Baily, 1689.
Sm. 4to., 10 leaves including the title and a leaf of advertisements; the top edges of the last two leaves repaired, a few letters being in facsimile; red morocco extra, by Rivière 1689 48 0 0
- 533 ——— *A Further Account Of The Tryals Of The New-England Witches. With The Observations Of a Person who was upon the Place several Days when the suspected Witches were first taken into Examination. To which is added, Cases of Conscience Concerning Witchcrafts and Evil Spirits Personating Men.* Written at the Request of the Ministers of New-England. By Increase Mather, President of Harvard Colledge . . . London: Printed for J. Dunton, at the Raven in the Poultry. 1693 . . .
Sm. 4to., two headlines very slightly defective, but a fine copy with uncut lower margins; half brown morocco 1693 24 0 0
- 534 MATHER (Richard). *Church-Government And Church-Covenant Discussed . . .* In an Answer of the Elders of the severall Churches in New-England. To two and thirty Questions, sent over to them by divers Ministers in England, to declare their judgments therein. Together with an Apologie of the said Elders in New-England for Church-Covenant, sent over in Answer to Master Bernard in the yeare

- MATHER (Richard)**, Church-Government, *continued*:— £ s. d.
1639. As also in an Answer to nine Positions about Church-Government . . . London, Printed by R. O. and G. D. for Benjamin Allen . . . 1643. 1643
- Sm. 4to., *very large and fine copy in morocco extra, gilt edges* 1643 6 6 0
- After the general title, and the preliminary address by H. Peter (Hugh Peters?), which forms 2 leaves added for the purpose of gathering the two distinct pamphlets; the Questions are stated on pp. 1-6; the Answers follow on pp. 7-84. Then follows the Apologie with its separate title and the imprint of T. P. and M. S. for Benjamin Allen . 1643. This title is followed by the text, pp. 1-46, containing a Discourse; then a title of "An Answer," with the same imprint, the back of the title being marked as p. 50; finally, the Epistle and Answer on pp. 51-78.
- Richard Mather probably compiled the Answer to the thirty-two Questions; John Davenport, as above stated, wrote the Answer to the Nine Positions, probably with the aid of John Cotton.
- 535 **MEARES (John)**. Voyages made in the years 1788 and 1789, from China to the north west coast of America. To which are prefixed an introductory narrative of a voyage . . . in 1786, from Bengal . . . Observations on . . . a north west passage; and some account of the trade between the north west coast of America and China; and the latter country and Great Britain. 4to., FINE PAPER, *with a portrait, 3 maps and 17 plates; red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Kalthæber* 1790 10 10 0
- 536 **MÉMOIRES SUR LE CANADA**. Mémoires sur le Canada depuis 1749 jusqu'à 1760. En trois parties, avec cartes et plans lithographiés. Publiés sous la direction de la Société Littéraire et Historique de Québec. 8vo., 207 pp., *sd.* Quebec, 1838 2 10 0
- The plates are thirteen in number with the following titles: Baie de Fondy et Baie Verte, Fort la Presentation, Fort Lawrence, Fort Beauséjour, Fort St. Frédéric, Forts Ontario et Pepperell, Fort St. Jean, Fort George et Carillon, Vue de Frontenac, Pointe au Baril, Isle aux Noix, Fort Jacques Cartier, Chambly. The plain lower margins of the plates are slightly wormed.
- 537 **MINOT (George Richards)**. Continuation of the History of the Province of Massachusetts Bay, from the year 1748 [to 1765]. 2 vols. in 1, 8vo., *calf extra, gilt edges* Boston, 1798-1803 2 10 0
- A necessary supplement to Hutchinson's History. The death of the author caused the second volume to remain unfinished.
- 538 **[MITCHELL (John)]**. The Contest in America between Great Britain and France, with its Consequences and Importance; giving . . . the Situation of all the British and French Colonies in all parts of America . . . By an impartial hand. Sm. 8vo., pp. xlix and 244; *hf. cf., £3. 3s; or, calf, a shorter copy* 1757 3 10 0
- "The Monthly Review allows ' . . . this work abounds with truths . . . and with observations and proposals that indicate the author's knowledge of the subject . . . and his ardent zeal for the interests of Britain.'"—*Rich.*
- 539 **MORGAN (John)**. A Discourse upon the Institution of Medical Schools in America; delivered at a Public Anniversary Commencement, held in the College of Philadelphia, May 30 and 31, 1765. With a Preface containing, amongst other things, the Author's Apology for attempting to introduce the regular mode of practising Physic in Philadelphia . . . Philadelphia: Printed and sold by William Bradford . . . MDCC,LXV.
- Sm. 8vo., *crimson levant morocco, gilt edges* Philadelphia, 1765 4 10 0
- 540 **MORSE (Jedidiah)**. American Geography; or, a View of the present Situation of the United States of America. Second edition. 8vo., *with 2 maps and table; boards, uncut* 1792 0 15 0
- 541 ——— A Report to the Secretary for War . . . on Indian Affairs, comprising a narrative of a tour . . . in 1820. 8vo., *with a frontispiece and map; boards, uncut* Newhaven, 1822 2 10 0
- The author was sent by the American Government to find out the exact state of the Indian tribes at that period. The major portion of the book is an appendix giving much detailed information not included in the formal report. This copy has the slip of errata.
- "This is certainly the most complete and exhaustive report of the condition, names, territory, and general affairs of the Indians, ever made."—*Field.*

- 542 MORTON (Nathaniel). *New-England's Memorial; Or A brief Relation of the most Memorable and Remarkable Passages of the Providence of God manifested to the Planters Of New-England in America: With special Reference to the first Colony thereof, Called New-Plimouth . . . Boston, Reprinted for Nicholas Boone . . . 1721.*

Sm. 8vo., *in the original sheep binding* 1721 5 15 0

The owner of the book in 1722 has written on the flyleaf as follows:

"Sammvel Dodge his Book—God give him grace theirin to loock—Not only loock but understand—Larning is bater than hous and land—When hous and land is gon and spent—Larning is most exelent." We also find the name of "Sarah Deming, 1753."

- 543 NEW ENGLAND. *An Act For the promoting and propagating the Gospel Of Jesus Christ In New England . . . London, Printed for Edward Husband . . . 1649.*

Sm. folio, 4 leaves, *printed mostly in black letter; crimson levant morocco, gilt edges, by Rivière* 1649 42 0 0

EXTREMELY RARE, only some half dozen copies being known, of which all but this and another copy are in public libraries. It was passed by the assistance of Edward Winslow, who was at that time in London, and is thus referred to by Pilling in his *Bibliography of the Algonquian Languages*: "In the meantime, the interest excited in England by the published accounts of the labors among the Indians by Mr. Eliot in Massachusetts and Thomas Mayhew on Martha's Vineyard, resulted in the institution, by act of parliament, July 27th, 1649, of a missionary society called the 'Corporation for the Propagation of the Gospel among the Indians in New England.' Contributions were soon raised and forwarded to the Commissioners of the United Colonies for the furtherance of the work."

- 544 ——— *Sad and dreadful News | From | New-England, | Being | A True Relation of the Barbarous Cruelty | lately committed by the Spaniards upon | the English. | (Colophon:) London, Printed for Langley Curtis, 1684. |*

Sm. folio, 2 leaves (pp. 1-4), *with heading on the first page; unbound* 1684 45 0 0

EXTREMELY RARE. The Brinley copy is the only other which I have been able to trace. It is an account, attested before the magistrates at Boston, of the sufferings of the crew and one passenger of a small vessel called *The Blessing*, which after sailing from Jamaica on 26 March 1683 for Boston (where she belonged) was captured by the Spaniards off the Isle of Pines.

- 545 ——— *List of Papers relating to New England. Folio, MS., pp. 5; boards Circa 1688* 7 7 0

This list is apparently in the autograph of Francis Gwyn, Under Secretary of State, and gives the contents of three bundles of papers relating to New England. The first bundle concerned Randolph's appointment of Collector of the Customs in New England. For the second bundle is a list of names of 43 persons who were fined, or of ships condemned, such as "Sloop Massachusetts condemned," "John Partridge fined £5," "Theophilus Dudley fined £10," "Josua Moody Clerk fined a yeares Revenue," "Daniel Matthews, his Goods forfeited" etc. The third bundle contained papers about the ship "Swallow" which had been seized. Other entries are "M^d about N. England Mines," "Letter from Mr Guy for an acct of ye Fortifications in N. Engl^d," "Order for allowing the Salarys of the Gov^r & Lt. Gov^r of New England," etc.

- 546 NOVA SCOTIA: *The Conduct of the French with regard to Nova Scotia; from its first Settlement to the present time . . . in a letter to a Member of Parliament. 8vo., 80 pp.; sd., UNCUT* 1754 5 5 0

- 547 ——— *the same. 8vo., red morocco by Rivière, UNCUT* 1754 6 6 0

- 548 ——— *A Fair Representation of His Majesty's Right to Nova Scotia or Acadie. Briefly stated from the Memorials of the English Commissioners; with an Answer to the Objections contained in the French memorials and in a treatise entitled Discussion Sommaire sur les anciennes limites de l'Acadie. 8vo., 64 pp.; half morocco* 1756 1 16 0

- 548* ——— *the same. 8vo., unbd., entirely uncut* 1756 2 10 0

A summary of the English "Memorials" relative to Nova Scotia, and an answer to the French "Memoires" relating to Acadie.

- 549 ——— LITTLE (Otis). *The State of Trade in the Northern Colonies considered . . . and a particular description of Nova Scotia. 8vo., pp. viii and 84; sd., UNCUT* 1748 5 5 0

- 550 ——— *the same. 8vo., newly bound in red morocco by Rivière, UNCUT* 1748 6 6 0

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|-----|----|----|
| 550* NASON (E.). A History of the town of Dunstable, Massachusetts, from its earliest settlement to . . . 1873. 8vo., with frontispiece and other illustrations; hf. mor. 1877 | 0 | 14 | 0 |
| 551 NEW HAMPSHIRE. Laws of the State of New-Hampshire. June session, 1820. 8vo., 32 pp., sd., uncut (Concord, 1820?) | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| With autograph of the Hon. Elijah Belding. | | | |
| 552 NEW YORK. Beschrijvinghe Van Virginia, Nieuw Nederlandt, Nieuw Engelandt, En d'Eylanden Bermudes, Barbados, en S. Christoffel. Dienstelijck voor elck een derwaerts handelende, en alle voort-planterers van nieuw Colonien . . . t' Amsterdam, By Joost Hartgers . . . Anno 1651. Sm. 4to., with 6 copperplate engravings in the text, and a separate folding map of Virginia and the Bermudas; a very fine copy in dark brown levant morocco extra, gilt edges, by Rivière Amsterdam, 1651 | 410 | 0 | 0 |
| EXTREMELY RARE, only about half a dozen other copies being known, all but two of which are in public libraries. It contains the first engraved view of New York. | | | |
| 553 NEW YORK (SURRENDER OF, TO THE ENGLISH). Artykelen, Van 't overgaen van Nieuw-Nederlandt. Op den 27. Augusti, Oude-Stijl, Anno 1664. Symon Gilde van Rarop, Schipper op 't Schip de Gideon, komende van de Menates, of Nieuw-Amsterdam in Nieuw-Nederlandt, rapporteert dat Nieuw-Nederlandt, met accoort, sonder eenighe tegenweer, den 8. September Nieuwe-Stijl, aen de Engelsen is overgegeven, op Conditien als volgt: . . . Folio broadside, printed on one side only, mostly in black letter (1664) | 250 | 0 | 0 |
| A DOCUMENT OF THE HIGHEST INTEREST AND RARITY. The conquest of New Netherland was one of the first events (and almost the only fruits) of the war with the Dutch in 1664. Stuyvesant, the brave Dutch governor, was unable to induce his people to offer an effective resistance, and as soon as the English fleet under the command of Richard Nicolls, groom of the bedchamber to the Duke of York (to whom Charles II, with supreme indifference to the rights of others, had granted the whole country from the Connecticut to the Delaware) appeared before New Amsterdam, he surrendered. | | | |
| "The articles of surrender, framed under the auspices of the municipal authority, by the mediation of the younger Winthrop and Pyncheon, accepted by the magistrates and other inhabitants assembled in the town hall, and not ratified by Stuyvesant till the surrender had virtually been made, promised security to the customs, the religion, the municipal institutions, the possessions of the Dutch. The enforcement of the navigation act was delayed for six months. During that period direct intercourse with Holland remained free. The towns were still to choose their own magistrates, and Manhattan, now first known as New York, to elect its deputies, with free voices in all public affairs."—Bancroft. | | | |
| The names of the signatories to the articles are given as J. d. Decker, N. Verlet, Sam. Megapolensis, Cornelis Steenwijck, O. Stevensz Cortlant, and Jacque Couseau for the Dutch; and Robbert (<i>sic</i>) Carr, George Cartwright, John Winthrop, Sam. Willes, Tho. Clarcks (<i>sic</i>), John Phinchon (<i>sic</i>), and Richardt Nicolls for the English. | | | |
| The only copy which Asher (described by him under no. 343) was able to find was that in the Thysiana Library in the University of Leyden, and I do not know of any other. | | | |

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-----|---|----|----|----|
| 554 | NEW YORK. Records of the Corporation of the Reformed Dutch Church in the Town of Brooklyn, from May 17th, 1814 to Jan. 27, 1836. Ecclesiastical Records of the Consistory of the same church from April 24, 1846, to Jan. 29, 1847, with lists of those entered on trial.
Manuscript of 76 pages in 1 vol., 4to., containing about 300 more blank pages, rough calf 1814, etc. | 10 | 10 | 0 |
| | On the first page is the following prefatory note: "This volume contains the records of Proceedings which are not of an Ecclesiastical nature. There is another volume, marked, Records of the Consistory of Brooklyn, L.I.," and in that volume Proceedings of an Ecclesiastical nature are recorded.
This is a most interesting relic and records the names of members of all the old Dutch New York families, such as: Van Brunt, De Be Voise, Lefferts, Schenck, Suydam, Bergen, Remsen, Vanderveer, and many others. | | | |
| 555 | NICHOLSON (Joseph). The Standard Of the Lord lifted up in New-England, In Opposition to the Man Of Sin . . . With a Warning from the Lord, to the Rulers and Magistrates, Priests and People of New-England; but more especially to the Rulers and Magistrates of the Bloody Town of Boston, who have put the Servants of the Living God to Death . . . Written (in the Prison at Boston in New-England, in America), By a Friend of Israels Commonwealth, known to the world by name, Joseph Nicholson. London, Printed for Robert Wilson . . . 1660.
Sm. 4to., the title a little soiled, and a quite insignificant worming in the lower margins mended; crimson levant morocco extra, gilt edges, by Rivière 1660 | 84 | 0 | 0 |
| | EXTREMELY RARE. Apparently no other copy has been offered for sale for very many years. | | | |
| 556 | NORTON (John). The Orthodox Evangelist . . . By John Norton, Teacher of the Church at Ipswich in New England . . . London, Printed by John Macok, for Lodowick Lloyd . . . 1657 — ALLEN (Thomas). A Chain Of Scripture Chronology . . . By Tho. Allen. London, Printed by Tho. Roycroft . . . 1659. (With engraved frontispiece-title by W. Hollar)—in 1 vol., sm. 4to., with another piece; contemporary calf 1657-9 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| 557 | OGLETHORPE. An Impartial Account of The Late Expedition against St. Augustine Under General Oglethorpe. Occasioned by The Suppression of the Report, made by a Committee of the General Assembly in South Carolina, transmitted, under the Great Seal of that Province, to their Agent in England, in order to be printed. With An Exact Plan of the Town, Castle and Harbour of St. Augustine, and the Adjacent Coast of Florida; showing the Disposition of our Forces on that Enterprize. Sm. 8vo., with plan; red morocco, inside gold border, gilt edges, by Rivière; VERY RARE 1742 | 21 | 0 | 0 |
| 558 | OLIPHANT (L.). Minnesota and the Far West. 8vo., with a map and 16 illustrations; cloth 1855 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 559 | —— the same. 8vo., half calf gilt 1855 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 560 | PACIFIC RAILROAD SURVEY. Routes in California and Oregon explored by Lieut. R. S. Williamson . . . and Lieut. H. L. Abbot . . . in 1855. General Report. 4to., with 12 coloured plates of views, 1 diagram and 2 woodcuts; sewed Washington, D.C., 1857 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 561 | PAINE (T.). Letter addressed to the Abbe Raynal on the Affairs of North-America. In which the Mistakes in the Abbe's Account of the Revolution of America are corrected and cleared up. Post 8vo., half calf J. Stockdale, 1783 | 0 | 18 | 0 |

		£	s.	d.
562	PAIGE (L. R.). History of Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1630-1877. With a Genealogical Register. 8vo., with plates; vellum Boston, 1877	1	0	0
563	PALFREY (John Gorham). History of New England during the Stuart dynasty. 4 vols., 8vo., with maps; cloth ib., 1858-75	1	10	0
564	PARKER (Samuel). A Sermon, preached before . . . the Senate and House of Representatives of . . . Massachusetts, May 29, 1793; being the day of General Election. 8vo., 42 pp.; half morocco ib., 1793	1	10	0
565	—— the same. 8vo., a much taller copy; half morocco, UNCUT ib., 1793	1	15	0
566	PARKMAN (Francis). The Struggle for a Continent. Edited by Pulham Edgar. 8vo., with maps and illustrations; cloth 1902	0	5	0
567	PARSONS (Moses). A Sermon preached at Cambridge, before . . . the honorable House of Representatives of the Province of Massachusetts-Bay . . . May 27th 1772. Being the Anniversary for the Election of His Majesty's Council for the said Province. 8vo., 43 pp.; half morocco Boston, 1772	1	5	0
568	[PARSONS (Theophilus)]. Result of the Convention of Delegates holden at Ipswich in the County of Essex, who were deputed to take into consideration the Constitution and Form of Government proposed by the Convention of the State of Massachusetts-Bay. 8vo., 68 pp.; half morocco, uncut Newbury-Port, 1778	2	10	0
569	PAXTON (J. E.). An Alphabetical List of All the Wards, Streets etc. in the City and Suburbs of Philadelphia. Post 8vo., with large folding plan; hf. bd. (Philadelphia, 1811)	1	1	0
570	PAYNE (John). Certified Copy of the Record and Proceedings against Major Nicholas Sewell, John Woodrock, George Mason, William Burleigh and William Aylwood for the murder of John Payne, held at St. Mary's in Maryland during the years 1691 to 1694.			
	Folio MS., pp. 16, with the autograph signature of Henry Wriothesley, Clerk, twice repeated; boards 1694	21	0	0

Maryland has few colonial records for the period from 1688 to 1692, and the history of the State being practically a blank for this time, a document of this nature sheds a light on events. John Payne was His Majesty's Collector for the Potuxent District of Maryland. The revolution in England leading to the accession of William and Mary had its counterpart in America, and although it is not definitely so stated, there is no reason to doubt that the murder of John Payne, which was done by "Papists", was one of the incidents of the revolution.

The large number of names mentioned gives this volume a high interest to the antiquary and genealogist; the record contains the names of the sixteen members of the Grand Inquest, the twelve members of the Jury at the trial, the witnesses, Justices, etc.

The trial took place before the Chief Justice of the Provincial Court of Maryland, Nehemiah Blakiston and Colonel Henry Jowle, Thomas Tenth, Doctor John Brooke, John Addison and Robert Mason, Justices. The charge was that Major Nicholas Sewall late of Calvert County, Maryland, Gentleman, John Woodrock of St. Marys County, Gentleman, George Mason of Calvert County, Labourer, William Burleigh of St. Marys County, Carpenter, William Aylwood of Somerset County, Gentleman, and other popish confederates unknown, did on the 3rd of January, 1689, at Potuxent River in Calvert County "with one Gun charged with powder and two loaden Bullets of the value of One pound sterling" mortally wound John Payne in the breast whereupon he "immediately dyed."

The charge against Major Sewall seems to have been dropped, and at the trial on the 23rd of April 1691, Woodrock, Mason, and Burleigh were found guilty, and Aylwood (or Aylward) not guilty. The three guilty parties were sentenced to be hanged, but after conviction Woodrock confessed to having been the sole perpetrator of the crime. The other two were however kept in prison until a pardon should be obtained from the King. When the new Governor, Sir Lionel Copley, arrived at the Colony, he was supposed to forward the prisoners' petition for the Royal Pardon, but apparently this was not done, since the petition was placed before the Assembly of Maryland on Sept. 27th. 1694. They decided on Oct. 10th. that the trial was correct and the Justices properly appointed, and resolved to ask the Attorneys of the town if the prisoners could be allowed bail pending the Royal decision. They met again on the 17th. and were advised that bail could be given under the circumstances, provided that good surety was given. The next day Charles Carroll and John Evans, Gentlemen, gave the required sureties until His Majesty's decision was known, the bail was accepted, and presumably the long-detained prisoners released.

£ s. d.

- 571 PEMBERTON (Ebenezer). A Sermon Preached in the Audience of . . . His Majesty's Council, And the Honourable House of Representatives, Of the Province of the Massachusetts-Bay in New-England, May 25th. 1757. Being the Anniversary for the Election. 8vo., 32 pp.; *half calf, uncut* Boston, 1757 2 2 0

- 572 PENN (Wm.). State Accounts. 16⁸⁰/₈₁-82. An Original Entry-Book containing details of Business in the Office of the Secretary of State.

Folio, 74 leaves, vellum

17th Cent. 52 0 0

The items are many of them of great interest, being warrants for Peerages, Commissions, Bills for Inventions, and Petitions, but probable the most interesting entries are those dealing with WILLIAM PENN. The first one dated "Feb 27th 16⁸⁰/₈₁" is "A Warrant ffor Mr Will: Pen being Proprietor of a (*new erased*) Tract of Land in America joyning to Mary Land by the name of the Province of Pensilvania, £6. 00. 00. (with marginal note "by order of Council)." On March 30th of the same year are two further entries. "A letter to the Ld. Baltimore on the behalfe of Mr Pen concer(n)ing his Plantation in Pensilvania, £6. 00. 00," and "A letter to the present inhabitants of Pensilvania on the behalfe of Mr Pen, £6. 00. 00." A week later, April 7th, are the entries of duplicates of these letters, and "Au. 18th 1682" is an entry "A letter to the Ld. Baltimore in the behalfe of Will:^m Pen to agree the limitts & bounds between Maryland and Pensilvania and admeasure 220 miles from the Watkins Point, £6. 00. 00."

Besides these entries there are many items of general interest, viz.: Two entries for warrants for Maundy money, "A Bill ffor his Maties Grant of one thousand pounds per an: to the Duchesse of Portsmouth for the term of 31 year payable out of the first ffruits . . ." "A Warrant to the Com^{rs} of the Ordinance to remove the Spanish Armes in the tower to Windsore" & for the palisadoes provided for Tangier to be used in fortification at Portsmouth. "A letter to the vice Chancellor of Oxfford in behalfe of the King's Comedians that they may have leave to Act 12 days . . . in the university." Also the warrant for the Earl of Northumberland to be Duke, and for the cattle market to be transferred "out of the Hay Market into a Place called Conduit mead behind Albemarle House."

- 573 PENN. The Peoples ancient and just Liberties asserted, in the Tryal of William Penn, and William Mead, at the Sessions held at the Old-Baily, Sept. 1670 against the most Arbitrary procedure of that Court. Sm. 4to., pp. 62; *unbound* 1670 1 10 0

- 574 PENNSYLVANIA. A Brief View of the Conduct of Pennsylvania, for the year 1755; So far as it affected the General Service of the British Colonies, particularly the Expedition under the late General Braddock. With an Account of the shocking Inhumanities, committed by Incursions of the Indians upon the Province in October and November . . . Being a Sequel to a late well-known Pamphlet, intituled, A Brief State of Pennsylvania . . . 8vo., *morocco extra, gilt edges* 1756 5 5 0

- 575 — The Dissent of the minority of the House of Repretentatives (*sic*) . . . from the Address to the President of the United States, adopted by said House, December 1798.—The New Crisis of American independence. The Delegates of the democratic Citizens of the fourteen wards of Philadelphia, to their fellow Citizens of Pennsylvania. 1808—together, 2 pieces in 1, 8vo., *each of 4 pp., unbd., uncut*

Philadelphia, 1798-1808 0 12 0

- 576 PHOCION. Numbers of Phocion which were originally published in the Charleston Courier in 1806 on the subject of neutral rights. 8vo., 70 pp., *unbd.* Charleston, S.C., (1806) 0 10 0

- 577 PENNSYLVANIA LAWS. Laws made and past by William Penn, Absolute Proprietary and Governour in Cheif (*sic*) of y^e Province of Pennsylvania and Territorys thereunto Belonging, with the Advice and Consent of the Freemen thereof in Generall Assembly mett att New-Castle the fourteenth day of October & Continued by Adjournment till the Twenty Seventh of November in the Yeare 1700. — Laws of the Province of Pennsylvania and Territories thereunto belonging. Reviewed Amended & Passed By William Penn . . . with the Advice and Consent of the ffreemen (*sic*) in generall Assembly met at Philadelphia the Fifteenth day of September, and continued by adjournment till the twenty seventh day of October . . . Philadelphia . . . 1701.
- Folio, *Original MS.*, 117 pp. of the original laws and 28 pp. of the amended ones; *hf. bd.* 1700-1701 90 0 0
- This interesting historical document is one of the very few original copies of Penn's Laws as at first passed in 1700 and as revised and extended in the following year.
- During the interval between the two Assemblies, whilst Penn was absent in England, the first series was found to be impracticable, and amendments and new laws were made to which Penn, on his return, had no choice but to agree; which he did with a very good grace.
- 578 — The Charters of the Province of Pensilvania and City of Philadelphia . . 30 pp. (*including title*). 1741—A Collection of all the Laws of the Province of Pennsylvania: now in force . . 562 pp. (*including title*). 1742—An Appendix; containing a Summary of such Acts . . since expired, altered or repealed. Pp. iv and 24; Table, xi pp.—in 1 vol. small folio, *old calf* Philadelphia, B. Franklin, 1741-42 18 0 0
- An important production of Franklin's press. It is curious that Mr. Hildeburn describes the first part (Charters) as dated 1742.
- 579 — The Acts of Assembly of the Province of Pennsylvania. Carefully compared with the Originals. And an Appendix . . . Together with The Royal, Proprietary, City and Borough Charters . . . Philadelphia: Printed and Sold by Hall and Sellers . . . MDCCLXXV. Folio, *old calf* 1775 5 5 0
- 580 — The Acts of the General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania . . and an Appendix containing the Laws . . passed between the 30 September 1775 and the Revolution; together with the Declaration of Independence, the Constitution of the State . . and the Articles of Confederation of the United States . . . Philadelphia M.DCC.LXXXII. Sm. folio, *in the original calf* Philadelphia, 1782 5 0 0
- VERY RARE. Proportionate justice is well exemplified by a fine of ten shillings for swearing by God, and five shillings for swearing by any one else.
- 581 — Minutes of the Provincial Council of Pennsylvania, from the Organization to the Termination of the Proprietary Government. Published by the State. Vols. I—VII (March 10th, 1683 to January 11th, 1758). 8vo., *half law calf* Harrisburg, 1838-51 4 10 0
- 582 PERRET (Robert). La Geographie de Terre-Neuve. 8vo., *with maps and plates; sewed* Recent 0 8
- 583 [PICHON (T.)]. Genuine Letters and Memoirs, relating to the . . . History of the islands of Cape Breton, and Saint John, from the first Settlement there, to the Taking of Louisburg by the English, in 1758. 8vo., *calf* 1760 3 10

PHILIPPINE ISLANDS:

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|--|-----|----|----|
| 584 ANTONIO (P. Fr. Juan Francisco de S.). <i>Chronicas de la Apostolica Provincia de S. Gregorio de Religiosos descalzos de N. S. P. S. Francisco en las Islas Philipinas, China, Japon, etc. Impresa en la Imprenta del vso de la propia Provincia, sita en el Convento de Nra Señora de Loreto del Pueblo de Sampaloc, Extra-muros de la Ciudad de Manila: Por Fr. Juan del Sotillo. Año de 1738-44. 3 vols., folio, A FINE COPY IN green morocco extra, line sides, inside dentelles, g. e. with crest and initials H. T., by C. Smith, RARE</i> Manila, 1738-44 | 31 | 10 | 0 |
| 585 BLANCO (M.). <i>Flora de Filipinas, adicionada con el Manuscrito inédito del I. Mercado, las Obras del A. Llanos, y de un Apéndice. Gran Edicion hecha a Expensas de la Provincia de Agustinos Calzados de Filipinas bajo la Direccion cientifica y literaria de los Pp. Agustinos Calzados A. Naves y C. Fernandez-Villar. 4 vols., large folio, with 477 coloured plates; without the text of the appendix; unbd. and portfolios</i> Manila, 1877-80 | 14 | 14 | 0 |
| In consideration of the unimportant imperfection noted above, the copy is offered a bargain. Complete copies sell for £25. to £30. | | | |
| 586 CAMELLUS. <i>De Variis Animalibus Philippensibus, ex MSS. R. P. Geo. Jos. Camelli. Communicavit D. Jac. Petiver. Sm. 4to., pp. 8; unbound</i> Philosophical Transactions, 1708 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| 587 JESUIT RELATION. <i>An Extract of Two Letters from the Missionary Jesuits, concerning the Discovery of the New Philippine Islands. Sm. 4to., pp. 11, with folding map; unbound; RARE</i> <i>ibid.</i> , 1708 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| 588 MARTINEZ DE ZUÑIGA (Joaquin). <i>Historia de las Islas Philipinas. Sm. 4to., a beautifully clean and sound copy; limp vellum; RARE</i> Sumpaloc, 1803 | 6 | 6 | 0 |
| MORGA (Ant. de). <i>Philippine Islands.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 39.</i> | | | |
| 589 PIKE (Zebulon Montgomery). <i>Exploratory Travels through the Western Territories of North America. 4to., with portrait and maps; cloth</i> 1811 (reprinted Denver, 1889) | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 590 PINART (A. L.). <i>La Caverne D'Aknañh, Ile d'Ounga (Archipel Shumagin, Alaska). Roy. 4to, with 7 tinted plates; sewed</i> 1875 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 591 PLANTATIONS AND TRADE. <i>A Collection of Original Documents, Letters, Papers and Printed Pamphlets relating to the Plantations and Trade in America and the West Indies, Revenue, Shipping, Pirates etc. Bound in 1 volume, folio; half bound</i> 1689-1702 | 500 | 0 | 0 |

This important collection was made by William Blathwayt probably during his tenure of the office of Commissioner of Trade (1696-1706). The volume is labelled on the back "Plantations and Fishery," though it contains but little matter dealing with the later subject.

The period covered, from 1689-1702, is one which is of the greatest interest to the historian, since it was about then that the people of the eastern seaboard of North America, after a long period of tentative settlements, destructive Indian Wars and mal-administrations, at last began to realize the necessity of local self-government. The arrest and imprisonment of Sir Edmund Andros by the citizens of Boston in 1689, the way in which their demands were subsequently granted, and the dawning knowledge that the help (or as many thought the interference) of the mother country was no longer required, all led to an era of construction and consolidation of local administrative bodies and the birth of the school of colonial thought which resulted in the American Revolution some eighty years afterwards.

MANUSCRIPTS:

CONTENTS

- Jo. Knight's Memorandum concerning the New Impositions, Nov. 21, 1692 (1 p.)
 John Povey's Report concerning the Revenue in the Plantations, 7th Sept. 1692 (3 pp.) (*West Indies, North America, etc.*)
 Proposals humbly offered for preventing the loss his Majesty sustains in the Customs on Tobacco in the Plantations (*America, West Indies, etc.*) (3 pp.), signed by Edward Randolph, Colonial Official [see D. N. B.], 1700
 A Paper shewing the great loss in the Customs on Tobacco in the Plantations (*America, etc.*) (3 pp.), signed by Edw. Randolph (1698)
 Reason for Laying an additional duty of a Penny a pound upon all Tobacco imported from Virginia, etc. (2 pp. 4to.), n. d.

- Proposals for a Council of Trade (3 pp.), endorsed "per M. Godfrey" (*first deputy governor of the Bank of England*), [c. 1692]
- Some Heads to be considered on for Securing Our Trade, during the time of Our Warr against France (2 pp.) [169-]
- Heads for a Council of Trade (2 pp.) [169-]
- "His Magesty has appointed a Council of Trade consisting of the Lord Keeper," etc. (2½ pp.) [1696]
- "An Account of Several Things whereby the Illegal Trade is encouraged in Virginia, Maryland & Pensilvania to-gether (with) methods for prevention thereof humbly offered to the Honble. the Commissioners of his Majesties Customes by Edward Randolph Surveyor General," *autograph document* (4 pp.) signed c. 1696
- "An Account of the Present State of the Colonies and Provinces upon the Coast of America in relation to the Scotch Act for Trade" (by E. Randolph) (3 pp.) c. 1696
- "Some Reasons shewing why some of those of New England do desire their Patents, also shewing their Conduct in the Past when they had their Patent."
- "Some Objections by some of New Engd." (4 ll. 4to.), 1689
- "An Answer to Queries proposed by the Honble. Committee of Trade" (3½ pp.) endorsed "Mr. Dampiers Answer to Queries concerning the West Indies" [169-]
- Moore (James) Autograph Letter to Edward Randolph Surveyor General of the Customs concerning a Discovery of Silver Mines in the Apalathan (sic) Mountains (2 pp.), March 1, 1693
- Randolph (Edward, *Surveyor General of Customs*) Autograph Letter, signed (2½ pp. folio), dated from Charlestown, South Carolina, March 22, 1693, addressed to the Hon. Mr. Blathwayt, one of the Lords Commissioners on Trade; relating to the Gold and Silver Mines in the Province of South Carolina.
- "Suite de la Lettre de Paris du 14^e Octob. 1697 [touchant] l'affaire du Sr. de Pointis contre les Filibustiers" (6 pp. 4to.), 1697
- Randolph (Edw., *Surveyor General of Customs*) "To the Honble. the Commrs. of his Majesties Customs," concerning the State of his Majesties Colonies and Provinces upon the North Coast of America in relation to a "Scotch Act lately passed," etc. 1 p. folio, signed, Dec. 7, 1695.
- Nicholson (Sir Francis, *Colonial Governor, Maryland, 1694, etc.*) Autograph Letter, signed (3½ pp. folio), to the Lords of the Treasury on the State of Maryland, etc. among other matters asking if "Mr. Pen is Vice-Admiral of Pensylvania . . . so y^t if his Maty. will please to appoint some other person, it might doe better," dated Maryland, June 28, 1695
- Minutes of a Council held at Anne Arundels Town (Maryland), May 1, 1695, signed Henry Denton Clerk of Council; a Proclamation of Governor Nicholson; and a Bond, of Thos. Meech and others to the Governor, of £3000 for a Commission to be Commander of the *Speedwell of Maryland*, and to Cruise on the Coast of Maryland and Pensilvania, etc. Copies sent to the Lords Commissioners (*three documents each 1 p. folio*)
- Proposals concerning Trade in Barbadoes, Jamaica and other Islands in the West Indies (2 pp. folio), [169-]
- Application for a Squadron to protect the British West Indies and other Plantations on the Continent against the French (2 pp. folio), Dec. 3, 1696
- A Discourse how to render the Plantations more beneficial and advantageous to this Kingdom, there being great numbers of firr, Pine and Ciprus Trees growing in the Colony & Province upon the Continent of America, nigh navigable Rivers, fitt for Masts Yards and bowsprits of ye largest dimensions, and oaken Timber for . . building Ships, etc. (3 pp. folio), signed by E. Randolph, Surveyor General of Customs in Maryland, H. Denton, Clerk of Council, and W. Bladon, Clerk of Assembly [169-]
- Proposals to Send a Squadron of Ships to the West Indies (3 pp. folio), [169-]
- A Discours about Pyrates with Proper Remedies to Suppress them (2 pp. folio), signed by Edw. Randolph, *Surveyor General of Customs in New England* [169-]
- Memorandum concerning the Plantations upon a War with France. Whatcare shall be taken to disturb the French in their Bank Fishing for Cod which is distinct from that of Newfoundland and is very considerable to the French, etc. (3 pp. folio), [169-]
- Proposition for Sending Soldiers to the West Indies (1½ pp. folio), [169-]
- Nicholson (Sir Francis, *Governor of Maryland, etc.*) Autograph Letter, signed, addressed to a noble Lord in England (1 p. 4to.) recommending the Hon. Edward Randolph now sailing for England to the Lords of the Treasury, dated Maryland, Annapolis, June 14, 1693
- "An Abstract of what I have now represented to his Grace the Duke of Leeds concerning Pyrates; their being protected and admitted to live in the Plantations, will prove very destructive to Trade and the Interest of the Crown" (1 p. folio), endorsed "to The R. Honble. Mr. Mountagu, by Sr. Tho. Laurence" [16-]
- Randolph (Edw. *Surveyor General of Customs in the Northern Plantations*) Letter addressed to the Lords of the Treasury on the Customs in the North American Plantations, dated St. Maryes in Maryland, Oct. 25, 1694 (1 p. 4to.) endorsed "Copy to Mr. Mountagu Chancellor of the Exchequer by Sir T. Laurence"
- "Some Preliminary Considerations and Advertisements by way of Inducement to

£ s. d.

- the Revivall and incouragement of the Royal Fishery trade by a joynt Stock at the first entrance thereupon" (3 pp. folio), endorsed Sept. 3, 1691.
- Memorandum on the amount of Shipping employed at Newfoundland in 1698 ($\frac{1}{2}$ p. folio)
- Murray (James) Journal of Col. Lillingston's Expedition to the West Indies, Jan. to July, 1695, with an Autograph Letter of the same connected with the Journal (25 $\frac{1}{2}$ pp. folio), 1695
- Plater (George) Letters to his Excellency Sir Edmund Andros Governor of Maryland, Virginia, dated from Maryland in 1694-5, with copies of other Letters and the Governor's Answer (six documents on 9 pp. folio), 1694-5
- Postscript to a Letter addressed to the Hon. Chas. Montague, concerning New England (1 p. 4to.), n. d. [1689]
- Cullen (Thos.) Autograph Letter, signed, beginning "Honble. Sir," with no address, endorsement or date (3 full pages folio), concerning Troubles in New England in connection with Sir E. Andros's Government ["*The inhabitants of Boston in New England have seized their Governor, Sir Edmond Andros, a papist, for that he did designe to have brought the Indians in upon them and too have burnt that Town.*" With references to the doings of an unnamed minister "now in London" (Rev. Increase Mather), etc.] dated Dover, Aug. 14, 1689
- "Inquiries for Sir Robert Robinson Knt. His Maty. Lieut. Govr. and Commander in Chief of Bermudas, or Summer Islands in America" (3 pp. folio), dated "Councill Chamber, 6th Nov. 1686
- Copies of Letters from Mr. Greg His Majesties Minister at Copenhagen to Mr. Secretary Vernon, concerning Trade with Sweden, etc. (8 pp. folio), 1697
- "The Case of the Contractors with the Czaar of Muscovy for the Importation of Tobacco into his Territorys" 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ pp. folio, c. 1698
- Papers relating to the African Company's Bill (10 $\frac{1}{2}$ pp. folio) [169-]
- "An Account of What Navall Stores have been imported from Archangell by Members of the Muscovia Company between Sept. 1 and Dec. 31, 1702 (1 p. folio)
- "The State of the Royal African Company of England's Stock March 23," 1695 (3 pp. folio)
- "Something humbly Proposed in Order to prevent foule Trade in the Plantations and Illegal Trade with Scotland &c" (2 $\frac{1}{2}$ pp. folio), 1696
- "Objections to ye Bill for Settling the Trade to Africa" (1 $\frac{1}{2}$ pp. folio) [169-]
- "Proposals for Settling the Trade to Africa" (3 $\frac{1}{2}$ pp. 4to. [169-]
- "Reasons Why the Royal African Company desire the North Trade of Guiney to themselves from Cape de Verd to Cape Mount" (5 pp. folio) [16-]

PRINTED PAMPHLETS AND PAPERS:

Whiston (James) Humble Proposal to the King's Majesty toward the Establishment of a National Concord etc. (for a Committee of Trade) 2 ll. (no imprint), printed May, 1689—The same: A Short Account of some of the Grand Grievances of the Nation (Imprisonment for Debt) (6 ll.) (no imprint), 1689—A Short Discourse Shewing the Great Inconvenience of joyning the Plantation Charters with those of England in the General Act of Restoration . . . Wherein is contained a full Answer to a late Pamphlet Intituled New-England Vindicated, &c. (2 ll.) no imprint (1689)—Cary (John). A Discourse Concerning the Trade of Ireland and Scotland . . . in Competition with . . . England (8 ll.) 4to., 1696—An Abstract of the Grievances of Trade which Oppress Our Poor (10 ll. 4to.), 1694—Whiston (J.). A Discourse of the Decay of Trade (America etc.) (6 ll.) S. Crouch, Popes-Head Alley, 1693—Some Considerations upon the late Act of the Parliament of Scotland for Constituting an Indian Company (2 ll.) London, 1695—Some Arguments to prove the Growing Greatness of the Northern Princes, and the Reason thereof; with many other Remarks on our Trade and Commerce, and an Effectual Remedy against the Scotch-Act, single sheet of 2 pp. closely printed, no imprint [169-]—The Groans of the Plantations: Or A True Account Of Their Grievous and Extreme Sufferings By the Heavy Impositions upon Sugar . . . Relating more particularly to the Island of Barbados. (20 ll. the first blank), 4to., printed by M. Clark, 1689—A Brief Account of the Present Declining State of the West-Indies, In Reference to Its Trade, And in Particular, That of the Barbadoes . . . By a West-India Merchant (4 ll. sm. 4to.), Printed for John Harris in the Poultry, 1695—A Collection of Advertisements, Advices and Directions Relating to the Royal Fishery within the British Seas . . . (title and 36 ll.) sm. 4to., printed for H. M., and sold by J. Whitlock near Stationers Hall, 1695—L'Estrange (Sir R.) A Discourse of the Fishery . . . Printed in 1674 and now Re-printed. (12 ll. the last blank), 8vo., Ch. Brome, 1695—A Discourse Concerning the Fishery Within The British Seas, And other His Majesties Dominions, And more Especially as it Relates to the Trade of the Company of the Royal Fishery of England. (16 ll.) 4to., printed for the Company of the Royal Fishery of England, 1695—The Case Of The Fishermen in Kent, single sheet (169-)—The Case of the Company of Fishermen of the River of Thames, single sheet (169-)—The True Case of the Company of Fishermen Of The River Thames, single sheet (169-)—Some Considerations relating to the Enlarging of the Russian Trade, and the Contract for

Importing Tobacco into that Countrey (2 ll.) c. 1698—Reasons for making the Duties Easie upon the Trade to Africa, *single sheet* (169)—Heads of Proposals For a more Beneficial and Equal Establishment of a Company To Carry on the Trade to Africa, or Guiny, *single sheet* (169)—A Proposal for Recovering Our lost Trade to Norway, Denmark, Sweden and the Baltic Sea, *single sheet* (169)—Some Reasons humbly Offered against Granting the Sole Trade to Guiny . . . to a Company with a Joint Stock, exclusive of others (2 pp.) (169)—Reasons Humbly Offer'd (against the African Company ingrossing the Sole Trade of Africa) (2 pp.) (169)—Heads of Proposals for A more Beneficial and Equal Establishment of a Regulated Company to carry on the Trade of Affrica or Guiny (2 pp.) (169)—Reasons Shewing that the Trade to Guinea on the Coast of Africa cannot be preserved without Forts and Castles, *single sheet* (169)—The Case between The African Company and The People of England (2 pp.) (169)—A Discourse of the Advantage of the African Trade to this Nation, extracted out of an Essay on Trade by John Cary (2 ll.) (169)—An Answer to the Book written by the Guiney Company in their own Defence for the Management of their Trade in Africa, written by Wm. Wilkinson, Mariner of London 1690 (2 ll.).

- 592 PLAYING CARDS. A Pack of 52 curious engraved Playing Cards, satirising various Undertakings and Companies, including American Trade, Funerals, Quack Remedies, Insurance, Tobacco, etc. *Arranged in an album* Circa 1720 8 8 0
Including Bahama Islands; Settling Collonies in Accadia, North America; Pensilvania Company.
- 593 PORTER (J.). Topographical Description and historical Sketch of Plainfield, in Hampshire county, Massachusetts, May 1834. 8vo., *hf. bd.* 1 1 0
Greenfield [Mass.], 1834
- 594 [POWNALL (T.).] The Administration of the Colonies. Sm. 8vo., 131 pp.; *red morocco gilt, gilt edges, by Rivière* 1764 4 4 0
First edition of one of the most important of Governor Pownall's valuable tracts. It has been frequently reprinted.
- 595 ——— A fine Mezzotint Portrait of Governor Pownall, Half-length, seated, in an oval, left hand on chair, hat in hand, by Earlom after Cotes. Folio, 15½ by 11 ins., *a brilliant impression, PROOF BEFORE LETTERS; VERY SCARCE* R. Sayer & J. Bennetti, 1777 31 10 0
Thomas Pownall (1722-1805) was nominated Lieut.-Governor of New Jersey, and in 1757 Governor of Massachusetts; he quitted America in 1760.
- 596 PRESENT STATE OF NORTH AMERICA. The Present State of North America, &c. Part I. The Second Edition . . . MDCCLV. 4to., *hf. red morocco extra, gilt edges* 1755 2 10 0
No more was printed. It is an interesting work, proposing measures for the conquest of Canada from the French, and the destruction of the French line of forts lying on the Western frontiers of the colonies.
- 597 PRINCE (Thomas). A Sermon Deliver'd at the South Church in Boston, New-England, August 14, 1746. Being the Day of General Thanksgiving for the Great Deliverance of the British Nations, by the Glorious and Happy Victory near Culloden . . 8vo., pp. 39; *half green morocco* Boston, printed: London, reprinted, 1747 1 16 0
- 598 PROUD (Robert). The History of Pennsylvania . . with an introduction respecting the life of William Penn . . 2 vols., 8vo., *with portrait of Penn, and map; half calf* Philadelphia, 1797-98 2 16 0
- 599 PUTNAM (F. W.). Reports upon Archæological and Ethnological Collections from vicinity of Santa Barbara, California, and from ruined pueblos of Arizona and New Mexico, by F. W. Putnam, etc. with Indian Vocabularies by A. S. Gatschet. 4to., *with 20 fine plates, some coloured, and 135 woodcuts of objects of Ancient Art; cloth* 1879 0 15 0
The above reports form Vol. VII of the U.S. Geographical Survey West of the 100th Meridian.
- 600 QUEBEC. A Collection of several Commissions and other Public Instruments . . relating to the State of the Province of Quebec, since the Conquest of it by the British Arms in 1760. Collected by Francis Maseres, Esquire, His Majesty's Attorney-General in the said provyince. 4to., pp. xv and 311; *unbd.* 1772 8 8 0

- 601 QUELCH (John), *Pirate*. A Collection of Accounts, Letters, etc., dealing with the Arrest, Imprisonment and Execution of Captain John Quelch and his company at Boston. 12 pieces, *enclosed in a folio cloth case* 1704-17 75 0 10

These are the actual accounts sent by the authorities at Boston to William Blathwayt, the Commissioner of Trade and Plantations in London. Many prominent citizens of Massachusetts were engaged in this affair, and these documents give the names of those to whom rewards were granted, those from whom specie was recovered, and of many others concerned.

The following is a list of the documents:—

Accompt of Gold, Silver, etc. late brought into this Province by Captain John Quelch and Company, who have been convicted of Piracy and Felony. So far as hath come to the hands of the Commissioners . . . with the names of the several persons of whom it was received.

This list gives an account of specie recovered to the value of £4908. 18s 3d. The names of over fifty persons are mentioned as having gold and silver, generally in small quantities, recovered from them, and many of the names being those of well-known families it is possible that the origin of the money was unknown to most of the participants. It is signed by Joseph Addington, Paul Dudley, and Jer. Allen, Commissioners.

Accompt of Sales of Guns, Sailes etc. Imported by Captain John Quelch & Company . . . Boston the 3rd. of Janury 1704.

Most of the guns and sails were in bad state; the whole only realized £81. 11s 6d. This account is signed by J. Addington, J. Taylor, and P. Dudley.

An Acct. of the charge and Expences of the officers & souldiers of the Militia of Boston in watching & guarding of his Excellencys order Capt. John Quelch & Comp^y comitted to Her Majty Goal in Boston for Piracie. Boston 15th Octobr. 1705.

One officer and 12 men were engaged nightly for 421 nights. The charge for an officer was 2s 4d per night, and for each sentinel 1s 8d plus a charge of 2d for expenses. This is a copy, the original being of course retained in Boston. The names of the eight officers of the Boston Militia who signed are given at the bottom of the account.

Letter from W. Lowndes to Wm. Blathwayt with which he enclosed the Governor's Account of Payments. Dated 12th Dec. 1705.

Asking Blathwayt to consider if he thought the charges reasonable.

Accompt of Gold, Silver, Sugar, Gunns, etc. Inported by Capt. John Quelch . . . Boston in New England 24th October 1705.

This is a copy of the general account of the financial part of the whole affair.

Letter from J. Dudley written from Boston 30 July, 1705 in reference to the "pyrates Treasure."

In this letter Dudley refers to the "proceedings being the first of this kind in the plantations."

Letter from J. Addington to Wm. Blathwayt dated Boston 6 Novembr 1705.

Covering letter to the "Accompts of the Piratical Treasure."

Invoice of Coined, Bar and Dust Gold . . . Boston in New England 24 October 1705.

This is an invoice of the gold shipped to England after payment of all charges.

Accompt of paym^{ts} ordered to be made out of the Gold & Treasure &c Imported by Capt. John Quelch . . . Province of the Massachusetts Bay in New England.

A detailed account of payments to some 36 different persons engaged in the arrest, trial and execution of the pirates.

Accompt of Payments Ordered by the Govern^r and Council . . .

This is a similar account to the last, but it does not include several of the later payments. It is signed by J. Addington.

Draft letter from Wm. Blathwayt dated Whitehall 24 Dec^r 1705 in reference to the charges of the Quelch affair.

This letter gives his opinion as to the expense of the prosecution. He says that it is high, but that "Piracy being too much countenanced or at least conived at in those Parts for the Encouragement of the Importation of Bullian and other rich goods" he cannot see how it can be otherwise than expensive.

Letter from Col. Samuel Shute to Wm. Blathwayt dated Boston June 4th 1717, accepting the nomination of Paul Dudley to be Auditor of Accounts.

- 602 RAMSAY (David). The History of the American Revolution. New Edition. 2 vols., 8vo., *calf* 1793 0 16 0

- 603 ——— The History of the Revolution of South-Carolina, from a British Province to an Independent State. 2 vols., 8vo., *with 5 maps; calf* Trenton, 1785 1 4 0

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-----|---|-----|----|----|
| 604 | RANDOLPH. Speech of the Hon. J. Randolph, Representative for the State of Virginia, in the General Congress of America; on a Motion for the Non-Importation of British Merchandize pending the present disputes between Gt. Britain and America. Post 8vo., <i>unbound</i>
London, 1806 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 605 | RHODE ISLAND. Acts and Laws of His Majesty's Colony of Rhode-Island, and Providence-Plantations, in New-England, in America. From Anno 1745, to Anno 1752. Newport, Rhode-Island: Printed by J. Franklin . . . M,DCC,LII.
Sm. folio, <i>boards</i> 1752 | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| 606 | —— Autograph Letter from J. Peagrum, Surveyor-General, to the Commissioners of H.M.'s Customs relative to Molasses seized for Payment of the Duty
Boston, 23 June 1737
Evasion of the duty on sugar, molasses, rum, etc., was the general thing and Peagrum here says that unless the case is persisted in "no Judgment will ever be obtained here in favour of that Revenue." | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| 607 | ROBERTSON (J. A.). Louisiana under the Rule of Spain, France, and the United States, 1785-1807. Social, Economic, and Political Conditions of the Territory represented in the Louisiana Purchase. 2 vols., 8vo., <i>with a map of the Territory and other early maps and plans; cloth</i>
Cleveland, Ohio, 1911 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| 608 | ROBSON (Joseph). Account of Six Years' Residence in Hudson's Bay, 1733-36 and 1744-47. To which is added an Appendix, containing a short history of the Discovery of Hudson Bay . . . an Estimate of building the Stone Fort, at the entrance of Churchill-river, etc. 8vo., <i>with 3 engraved maps and plans; calf</i> 1752 | 3 | 10 | 0 |
| | A scarce and valuable book, by an acute observer. | | | |
| 609 | ROUS (John) and others. New-England A Degenerate Plant: Who having forgot their former Sufferings, and lost their ancient tenderness, are now become famous among the Nations in bringing forth the fruits of cruelty, wherein they have far outstript their Persecutors the Bishops, as by these their ensuing Laws you may plainly see . . . The Truth of which we are Witnesses, (who by their cruel hands have suffered) Iohn Rous Iohn Copeland, Strangers. Samuel Shattock Nicholas Phelps Iosiah Southwick Inhabitants. Whereunto is annexed a Copy of a Letter . . . London, Printed in the Year 1659.
Sm. 4to., 10 <i>leaves; crimson levant morocco extra, gilt edges, by Rivière</i> 1659 | 110 | 0 | 0 |
| | EXTREMELY RARE. Apparently the only other copy known is that in the Church collection.
"This work is especially interesting because of its record of the laws passed by the New England colonies against the Quakers. Six of those by the Massachusetts Bay Colony, from October 14, 1656, to May 13, 1659, are given in full, showing by their penalties the progressive steps taken to keep Quakers out of that Colony . . . The pamphlet closes with a copy of a letter from a Magistrate (Captain James Cudworth, of Scituate) to a friend in London, for the writing of which he was disfranchised by the Court at Plymouth . . ."
<i>Church Catalogue.</i> | | | |
| 610 | SAGARD THEODAT (Gabriel). Histoire du Canada et Voyages. 3 vols.—Dictionnaire de la Langue Huronne. 1 vol.;—together 4 vols., post 8vo., <i>sewed</i> 1632-36 (<i>reprint</i> 1865) | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| 611 | SEMINOLE WAR. Debate in the House of Representatives on the Seminole War, in January and February, 1819. Post 8vo., <i>pp. 591; hf. bd.</i>
Washington, 1819 | 0 | 10 | 0 |

		£	s.	d.
612	ST. JOHN (J. Hector). Letters from an American Farmer; describing certain Provincial Situations, Manners, and Customs, not generally known, and conveying some idea of the late and present interior circumstances of the British Colonies in North America. 8vo., with 2 maps; calf 1782	1	16	0
613	SAPIR (Edward). Takelma Texts. 4to., pp. 263; sewed Philadelphia, 1909	0	10	6
614	SCUDDER (S. H.). The Butterflies of the Eastern United States and Canada with special Reference to New England. 3 vols., impl. 8vo., with portraits, maps, and 89 plain and coloured plates containing thousands of figures; half morocco, gilt tops, uncut, fine copy; SCARCE Cambridge, Mass., by the Author, 1889	12	12	0
615	SELKIRK. Statement respecting the Earl of Selkirk's Settlement upon the Red River in North America; its destruction in 1815 and 1816; and the massacre of Governor Semple and his party. 8vo., with map; bds., uncut 1817	2	7	6
	This is a rare volume and has a peculiar interest from the charges of connivance in massacre which Lord Selkirk made against the North-Western Company of Montreal.			
616	SHEPARD (Thomas). Theses Sabbaticæ. Or, The Doctrine Of The Sabbath . . . By Thomas Shepard, Pastor of the Church . . at Cambridge in New-England . . . London, Printed by T. R. and E. M. for John Rothwell . . . 1649. Sm. 4to., old calf 1649	1	1	0
617	—— The Sincere Convert . . . By Tho: Shephard . . . The fifth Edition, corrected . . . London, Printed by Matthew Simmons, for John Sweeting . . . 1650—The Sound Beleever . . . By Tho: Shepard . . . Now Preacher . . . in New-England . . . London, Printed for R. Dawlman, and are to be sold by Andrew Crook, 1649—Theses Sabbaticæ . . . By Thomas Shepard, Pastor . . . at Cambridge in New England . . . London, Printed by T. R. and E. M. for John Rothwell . . . 1650—Certain Select Cases Resolved . . . By Thomas Shephard . . . Now Preacher . . . in New-England. London, Printed by W. H. for John Rothwell . . . 1650—4 works in 1 vol., sm. 8vo., contemporary calf 1649-50	1	0	0
618	—— The Parable Of The Ten Virgins Opened & Applied: Being the Substance of divers Sermons on Matth. 25. 1,—13 . . . By Thomas Shephard . . . Pastor . . . at Cambridge in New-England. Now published . . . by Jonathan Mitchell Minister at Cambridge, Tho. Shepard, Son to the . Author, now Minister at Charles-Town in New-England . . . London, Printed by J. H. for John Rothwell . . . 1660. Sm. folio, calf 1660	2	2	0
619	[SHIPLEY (Jonathan)]. Speech intended to have been spoken on the Bill for altering the Charters of the Colony of Massachusetts Bay. Fourth edition. 8vo., sewed, uncut 1774	0	10	0
620	SHIRLEY (William). The Conduct of Major Gen. Shirley, late General and Commander in Chief of His Majesty's Forces in North America. Briefly stated. 8vo., a large clean copy in the original wrappers, uncut 1758	8	8	0
621	SIBLEY (J. L.). Biographical Sketches of Graduates of Harvard University. Volume I. 1642-1658. With an . . . abstract of the Steward's accounts and notices of non-graduates from 1649 to 1659. Roy. 8vo., xx and 618 pp.; cloth Cambridge [Mass.], 1873	0	10	0
622	SMITH (John). The Generall Historie Of Virginia, New-England, and the Summer Isles . . . An ^o : 1584 . . to this present 1626 . . . By Captaine Iohn Smith sometymes Governour in those Countreyes & Admirall of New England. London, Printed by I. D. and I. H. for Michael Sparkes. 1626.			
	Sm. folio, with engraved title by John Barra containing portraits of Queen Elizabeth, King James, and King Charles; the 4 maps in facsimile, and a facsimile of the portrait of the Duchess of Richmond inserted; calf 1626			
		24	0	0

SMITH, *Historie of Virginia, continued* :—

£ s. d.

- 623 ——— another issue. *The Generall Historie Of Virginia, New-England, and the Summer Isles . . . An^o: 1584. to this present 1626 . . . By Captaine Iohn Smith . . . London . Printed by I D and I. H for Edward Blackmore Anno 1632.*

Sm. folio, engraved title, with portraits; four folding maps (Ould Virginia, Virginia, the Summer Ils, and New England); the title mended a little at top; a very fine copy in red levant morocco extra, gilt edges, by Rivière 1632 95 0 0

An exceptionally fine copy of this popular book. A facsimile of the portrait of the Duchess of Richmond by Francisco Delaram (which does not of course belong to the book) is inserted.

- 624 ——— the same. *With the 4 folding maps, in fine unmended condition; a reprint of the portrait of Matoaka by W. Passe, and a plate of Virginian Ceremonies (from the French edition) added* 1632

The True Travels, Adventures, And Observations Of Captaine Iohn Smith, In Europe, Asia, Affrica, and America, from . . 1593. to 1629 . . . Together with a continuation of his generall History of Virginia . . . London, Printed by J. H. for Thomas Slater . . . 1630.

With the folding plate by Droeshout, in 9 compartments, which in this copy have been cut out and mounted to form separate plates 1630

2 works in 1 vol., sm. folio, with the seventeenth century bookplate of "Walter Chetwynd of Ingestre in the County of Stafford Esq:" pasted on the reverse of the title of the Historie of Virginia; fine copies in straight-grain blue morocco, rich gilt back and lateral borders, joints, gilt edges, a portrait of Frobisher pasted within the upper cover 1632-33 110 0 0

The plates in both these copies of Smith's *Virginia* are of the correct 1632 issue. Many copies occur which have been completed by the insertion of maps from later issues.

Walter Chetwynd (b. c. 1633, d. 1693), whose fine bookplate attests his former ownership of the volume, was the antiquary who provided Robert Plot with some of the material to write his delightful *History of Staffordshire*, at the same time sharing the financial burden of the undertaking.

——— *History of the Bermudas.*—see HAYLUYT SOCIETY. I, 65.

- 625 SMITH (Joseph). *The Book of Mormon: An Account Written by the hand of Mormon, upon Plates taken from the Plates of Nephi . . . By Joseph Smith, Junior, Author And Proprietor. Palmyra: Printed by E. B. Grandin, for the Author, 1830. 8vo., original sheep*

Palmyra, 1830 8 8 0

- 626 SMITH (Samuel). *The History of the Colony of Nova-Cæsaria, or New Jersey . . . to the year 1721. With some particulars since: and a short view of its present state. 8vo., fine tall copy in mottled calf extra, gilt edges, by Rivière; RARE*

Burlington in New Jersey, 1765 8 8 0

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-----|--|----|----|----|
| 627 | [SMITH (William)]. A Brief View of the Conduct of Pennsylvania, for the year 1755; so far as it affected the General Service of the British Colonies, particularly the Expedition under the late General Braddock. With an Account of the shocking Inhumanities, committed by Incursions of the Indians upon the Province in October and November . . . Being a Sequel to a late well-known Pamphlet, intitled, A Brief State of Pennsylvania . . . 8vo., morocco extra, gilt edges 1756 | 5 | 5 | 0 |
| 628 | SMITH (William). The History of the Province of New-York From the First Discovery to the year M.D.CC.XXXII. To which is annexed, A Description of the Country, with a short Account of the Inhabitants, their Trade, Religious and Political State, and the Constitution of the Courts of Justice in that Colony . . . London Printed for Thomas Wilcox . . . M.DCC.LVII. 4to., with a folding frontispiece (view of Oswego); half bound 1757 | 30 | 0 | 0 |
| | Bound up with this copy is Kirby's <i>Dr. Brook Taylor's Method of Perspective made Easy</i> , 1755. | | | |
| | FIRST EDITION of the first history of New York. The author became Chief Justice in Canada. | | | |
| 629 | —— the same. 1757—[CLUNY (Alexander)]. The American Traveller: or Observations on the Present State, Culture and Commerce of the British Colonies in America, and the further Improvements of which they are capable . . . In a Series of Letters, written originally By an Old and Experienced Trader to . . . the Earl of ***** With a frontispiece and a large folding map 1769 | | | |
| | 2 works in 1 vol., 4to., fine copies in old mottled calf 1757-69 | 35 | 0 | 0 |
| | Of Cluny's book it has been remarked: "The author was the first to give accurate intelligence of Hudson's Bay, and to institute an inquiry about a more successful commerce with the Americans. The book was said to have been published under the auspices of Lord Chatham: and both the English and Americans, at that crisis, were so eager to possess it, that it was bought and read by one party with the same avidity that it was bought and destroyed by the other." | | | |
| 630 | —— The History of the Province of New York, from the first Discovery to the year 1732 . . . The second edition. 8vo., old sheep Philadelphia, 1792 | 1 | 11 | 6 |
| 631 | SMYTH (J. F. D.). Tour in the United States of America: containing an Account of the present situation of that Country; the Population, Agriculture, Commerce, Customs, and Manners of the Inhabitants . . . With a Description of the Indian Nations. 2 vols., 8vo., half calf 1784 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| 632 | SPECK (F. G.). Ethnology of the Yuchi Indians. 4to., with 16 plates and other illustrations; sewed Philadelphia, 1909 | 0 | 10 | 6 |
| 633 | —— Ceremonial Songs of the Creek and Yuchi Indians. With Music transcribed by J. D. Sapir. 4to., with plate; sewed Philadelphia, 1911 | 0 | 10 | 6 |
| 634 | SQUIER (E. G.). Aboriginal Monuments of the State of New York . . . with an illustrative Appendix. 4to., 188 pp., with portrait, 13 plates and many text-illustrations; half bound Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1849 | 0 | 18 | 0 |
| | The monuments described include earth-works, enclosures, tumuli, implements, etc. | | | |
| 635 | STARK. Reminiscences of the French war; containing Rogers' expeditions with the New-England rangers under his command as published in London in 1765 . . to which is added The Life and military services of Maj.-Gen. John Stark. Sm. 8vo., with a portrait, the title slightly water-stained; bds. uncut Concord, N.H., 1831 | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| 636 | STEBBING (Henry). A Sermon Preached before the Incorporated Society For the Proagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts . . . On Friday, February 19, 1741-2. Sm. 4to., sewed 1742 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| | After the sermon the report of the Society is given in which is a list of some 68 missionaries, schoolmasters, etc., in the employ of the Society together with letters from many of those stationed in America. | | | |

- 637 STATE PAPERS. A Catalogue of the State Papers to be found in the Paper Office, with entries relating to Virginia, Newfoundland, Canada, the Indies, Sir Walter Raleigh, Plantations, etc. Folio, *MS.*, pp. 180; *old calf* Circa 1675 15 15 0
- "Sir.
 "The Discourse Wee had touching the Paper Office when I last waited on you, hath putt me upon the Presumption to giue you an Account in Writing of some Papers that are to be found in the said Office relating to Civill Matters."
 Then follows a list extending to 28 pages which mentions many papers of great historical importance, such as:—"Opinion of the Lord Chief Justice in the Case of the Earl of Leicester"; "Paper about the Earl of Essex's Death att the Tower"; "Bundle of Papers about the Examination for the Treasons of the Earl of Essex"; "Papers concerning Sr Walter Rawleighs Treason"; "Discoveries Touching those of Virginia and Newfoundland"; "Touching the Gun Powder Plott, a Relation of its discovery under the Parliament House"; "Touching the Indies"; "Touching Libells particularly a Demand made by the English Resident att Venice, for suppressing a Scandalous Book against Queen Elizabeth"; "Touching . . . Canada Trade, Newfoundland Trade, Virginia Trade."
 The writer ends his list:—"Thus Honble Sr I have presented you a Prospect of some of those Papers of State that lye now hidden in that Royall Depositary called the Paper Office which Place would be rendered more serviceable for the Publick (both for the quicker finding out of usefull Papers, at allso for the makeing moor Roome for other Papers of State to be laid up there in time to come), if all the Riff-rough Papers by a skillfull and knowing Person were pickt out & used as Hereticks were in Queen Marys daies."
 The next list is headed:—"Remarkable Papers to be found in Chartophylacio Regio relating to Ecclesiasticall, Civill, & Military Affaires in the Kingdome of Ireland. Received Sept: the 3d 1692 from Mr. Bridall. 5 pages. Ibidem Admiralty & other Marine Matters.—A List of Papers to be found in Chartophilacio Regio relating to Foreign Trade Plantations Discoveries &c. Including many papers relating to Virginia, Connecticut and Rhode Island, Canada, Newfoundland, Mattachusits (*sic*) Bay, etc.—A List of Papers to be found in Chartophyl . Regio relating to Fishing Greenland etc.—Consuls and Consulage.—Trade Commerce Domestick.—Ambassadors.—Matters Ecclesiasticall.—Universities Colledges Hospitalls etc.—Nobility and Heraldry.—Fugitives.—Criminal Matters.—Affairs Military.—Affairs Civill and Ecclesiasticall of Jersey Guernsey Man and Wight.—Affairs Parliamentary.—London.—List of such Persons as have been Employed by the Kings & Queens of England to Negotiate (either as Ambass^{rs} Envoys Residents Comiss^{rs} or Agents) in Forreigne Kingdoms & States.—List of the Instruments & Treaties."
 In a different hand at the end of the volume are 54 leaves marked Expeditionis Billarum Antiquitas. This treatise deals with the procedure in Parliament for the introduction of Bills, the Royal assent, and subsequent publication.
- 638 STILES (Ezra). The United States elevated to Glory and Honor. A Sermon preached before . . . the General Assembly of the State of Connecticut, Convened at Hartford, at the Anniversary Election, May 8th, 1783. 8vo., 99 pp.; *half calf* New-Haven, 1783 1 15 0
- 639 — History of Three of the Judges of King Charles I. Major-General Whalley, Major-General Goffe, and Colonel Dixwell: who, at the restoration, 1660, fled to America . . . By President Stiles. 12mo., with portrait of Stiles, 2 plates, and 6 maps; *calf neat* Hartford, 1794 8 8 0
- An account of the troubles and hiding-places of the regicides Whalley, Goffe, and Dixwell, in New England. The maps include those of Newhaven and environs; Guilford and Milford; the city of Newhaven; a portion of the town of Hadley; and East Greenwich, North Kingston, and South Kingston, bordering on Narragansett Bay.
 This copy is quite complete, having the leaf of Advertisement and the slip of Errata.
- 640 [STORK (William)]. An Account of East-Florida, with a Journal kept by John Bartram of Philadelphia . . . upon a Journey from St. Augustine up to the River St. John's. 8vo., pp. [iii] and 70; *half-bound*; RARE [1766] 10 0 0
- FIRST EDITION. It is a book of considerable importance and decidedly rare.
- 641 — the same. 8vo., *old calf* [1766] 10 10 0
- Bound with the above is "A Voyage round the World in his Majesty's Ship Dolphin, commanded by Commodore Byron. 1787."
- STRACHEY (W.). Travaile into Virginia.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY, I, 6.

£ s. d.

- 642 STEVENS (Benjamin Franklin). Facsimiles of Manuscripts in European Archives relating to America, 1773-83, with descriptive and editorial notes . . . and translation. Vol. I., sm. folio, *consisting of 130 Documents reproduced in facsimile, in a lettered portfolio*
Issued only to subscribers, 1889 3 0 0
- 643 TAILFER (Patrick), Hugh Anderson, David Douglas, and others. A True and Historical Narrative of the Colony of Georgia in America, from the First Settlement thereof . . . Printed for P. Timothy, in Charles-Town, South Carolina; and sold by J. Crockatt, in Fleet-street, London.
 Sm. 8vo., *red levant morocco; gilt edges, by Rivière* [1741] 9 9 0
 "The commonwealth of Georgia makes a prompt and rather brilliant entrance into American literature, by virtue of a little book written just seven years after the colony was founded,—the joint production of Patrick Tailfer, Hugh Anderson, David Douglass, and other primitive inhabitants of the colony . . . Within a volume of only one hundred and twelve pages, is compressed a masterly statement of the authors' alleged grievances at the hands of Oglethorpe. The book gives a detailed and even documentary account of the rise of the colony, and of its quick immersion in suffering and disaster, through Oglethorpe's selfishness, greed, despotism, and fanatic pursuit of social chimeras . . . Whatever may be the truth or the justice of this book it is abundantly interesting . . . Certainly, as a polemic, it is one of the most expert pieces of writing to be met with in our early literature."—*Professor M. C. Tyler's History of American Literature.*
- 644 TALBOT (E. A.). Five Years' Residence in the Canadas: including a Tour through part of the United States of America in the year 1823. 2 vols., 8vo., *with 2 plates; bds.* 1824 1 1 0
- 645 TALLEYRAND. Memoir concerning the Commercial Relations of the United States with England. To which is added an Essay upon the Advantages to be derived from New Colonies. Post 8vo., *unbound* 1806 0 7 6
- 646 TARLETON (Banastre). A History of the Campaigns of 1780 and 1781 in the southern provinces of North America. Roy. 4to, *with 5 maps and plans; calf gilt* 1787 5 5 0
 Tarleton was lieutenant-colonel in command of the British Legion during the campaign.
 This book, independently of its interest as a work of one of the fighting leaders in the war, is of much greater value on account of the original military documents which are printed in it.
- 647 TAYLOR (General Z.). Sketch of the Lives and public Services of Gen. Zachary Taylor, and Millard Fillmore. 8vo., 16 pp., *unbd.* (New York, 1847) 0 10 0
- 648 TENNENT (Gilbert). Sermons on Important Subjects adapted to the perilous State of the British Nation, lately preached in Philadelphia. Post 8vo., *calf gilt, by Bedford* Philadelphia, 1758 1 10 0
 Valuable as a production of the Philadelphia press.
- 649 TEXAS. List of Inhabitants living in the Atascosito District in the Department of Texas. Folio, 6 pp. 1826 21 0 0
 This is a complete census of this district taken on July 31st, 1826; it gives the full name, if married or unmarried, age, children, slaves, where born, where from, former occupation, and intended future occupation, of every settler. It would be invaluable to the local historian and genealogist since it gives the locality of origin and the age of every one living in the district at that time. The total population was 331, with 76 slaves. A note gives the information that in addition "There are ten or twelve families living on the Sabine and its waters not included in the above census." The names of those settled by Col. Austin on the San Jacinto River are marked with an asterisk. The document is signed Matthew G. White, Joseph W. Brown, George Orr, and Henry W. Munson.
- 650 THOMAS (Isaiah). The History of Printing in America, with a Biography of Printers and an account of Newspapers. Second edition, with the Author's corrections and additions. 2 vols., large 8vo., *with portrait; cloth* Albany, American Antiquarian Society, 1874 1 10 0
 In this second edition there are some improvements which the author had left in MS., and some valuable additions are given in notes and appendices; but all the introductory part relating to the early History of Printing in Europe is omitted.

- 651 THEVET (André). The New found vvorlde, or Antarctike, wherin is contained wōderful and strange things, as well of humaine creatures, as Beastes, Fishes, Foules, and Serpents, Trees, Plants, Mines of Golde and Siluer . . . written in the French tong, by . . . Andrevve Thevet. And now newly translated into Englishe [by Thomas Hacket] . . . Imprinted at London, by Henrie Bynneman, for Thomas Hacket . . . (*Colophon* :) Imprinted at London . . . by Henry Bynneman, for Thomas Hacket. 1568 . . .

Sm. 4to., a fine and quite sound copy in an eighteenth century binding of boards, calf back . . . 1568 115 0 0

EXTREMELY RARE, as may be judged from the fact that the only perfect copies besides this which have turned up for sale during the last twenty years are the Ashburnham-Lefferts copy and that in the Hoe collection, both of which are inferior to this. The French original is comparatively quite common.

THIS IS THE FIRST BOOK IN THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE RELATING TO CANADA, and for that reason is placed under this section. The author gives a detailed account of the country partly from information gained from Cartier (here called Quartier) with whom Thevet seems to have had personal acquaintance. Eight chapters are devoted to Canada but the major portion of the book is given up to a long and gossippy description of Villegagnon's Settlement (1555) on the Rio Janeiro, to which Thevet himself gave the name of France Antarctique. It was abandoned after a few years, but Thevet quitted the colony in 1556 and went homewards by way of Canada and Newfoundland.

- 652 TOWER. The Charlemagne Tower Collection of American Colonial Laws. 4to., with portrait; cloth

Privately printed for the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, 1890

1 1 0

- 653 [TOWNSHEND (Rt. Hon. Charles)]. Remarks on the Letter address'd to two great men (William Pitt and the Duke of Newcastle). In a Letter to the Author of that piece. Third edition. Post 8vo. (*last leaf defective*); unbound (1760)

0 10 0

- 654 TRACTS. A Letter to Lord George Germain. 1776.—Second Session of second provincial Congress of South Carolina (*no title*), 1776.—Strictures upon the declaration of the Congress at Philadelphia; in a Letter to a noble Lord, 1776.—Smith (W.). An Oration in memory of General Montgomery. *Philadelphia and London*, 1776.—The Battle of Bunkers-Hill . . . in heroic measure. By a Gentleman of Maryland. (*Wanting frontispiece.*) *Philadelphia*, 1776.—Reponse de Mr. J. de Pinto aux Observations d'un Homme Impartial. *La Haye*, 1776.—An Enquiry whether the Guilt of the present Civil War . . . ought to be imputed to Great Britain or America, 1776.—Letters . . . on Various Subjects by . . . A. P. (1766). 8 tracts in 1 vol., 8vo., calf 1766-1776

8 8 0

- 655 ——— [Walsh] A Letter on the Genius . . . of the French Government, including a View of the Taxation of the French Empire. *Philadelphia and London*, 1810.—An Answer to the Declaration of the American Congress, 1776.—The American Querist, or . . . Questions . . . relative to the present disputes between Great Britain and her American Colonies. By a North American. *Boston*, 1774.—Observations on the American Intercourse Bill . . . In a Letter . . . to Lord Holland. 1806.—Peter Porcupine [William Cobbett]. The Political Censor, or Monthly Review. *With frontispiece. Philadelphia* 1796—5 tracts in 1 vol., half calf 1774-1810

6 6 0

£ s. d.

656 TRACTS. A Valuable Collection of Tracts of great American Interest, *bound in 8 vols., 8vo., half-calf*

1762-1794 50 0 0

CONTENTS

VOL. I. 1. DUMMER (J.). A Defence of the New-England Charters. 88 pp., *n. d.* 2. An Enquiry into the Origin of the Cherokees, in a Letter to a Member of Parliament. 27 pp., *Oxford*, 1762. 3. OTIS (J.). The Rights of the British Colonies asserted and proved. 120 pp., *n. d.* 4. DICKINSON (J.). A Speech delivered in the House of Assembly of the Province of Pennsylvania . . . on occasion of a Petition . . . praying his Majesty for a Change of the Government of this Province. xv and 31 pp., 1764. 5. The Regulations lately made concerning the Colonies and the Taxes imposed upon them, considered. 114 pp., 1765. 6. The Speech of Joseph Galloway, . . . in answer to the speech of John Dickinson. 92 pp., 1765. 7. The late Regulations respecting the British Colonies . . . considered: In a Letter from a Gentleman in Philadelphia to his Friend in London. 62 pp., 1765. 8. Considerations relative to the North American Colonies. 48 pp., 1765.

VOL. II. 1. WILLIAMS (Griffith). An Account of the Island of Newfoundland, with the Nature of its Trade, and Method of carrying on the Fishery. 35 pp., 1765. 2. The Claim of the Colonies to an Exemption from internal Taxes . . . examined; In a Letter from a Gentleman in London to his Friend in America. 46 pp., 1765. 3. Considerations on the American Stamp Act, and on the Conduct of the Minister who planned it. 38 pp., 1766. 4. The legislative Authority of the British Parliament, with respect to North America, and the Privileges of the Assemblies there, briefly considered. By J. M. of the Inner Temple. 20 pp., 1766. 5. The Justice and Necessity of Taxing the American Colonies Demonstrated. 36 pp., 1766. 6. A plain and seasonable Address to the Freeholders of Great-Britain on the present Posture of Affairs in America. 21 pp., 1766. 7. A Letter from a Merchant in London to his Nephew in North America, relative to the present Posture of Affairs in the Colonies. 55 pp., 1766. 8. An Examination of the Rights of the Colonies upon Principles of Law. By a Gentleman at the Bar. 42 pp., 1766. 9. The Rights of Parliament vindicated, on occasion of the late Stamp-Act. 44 pp., 1766. 10. Considerations on the Propriety of imposing Taxes in the British Colonies. 69 pp., 1766. 11. The Grievances of the American Colonies candidly examined. 48 pp., 1766. 12. An Account of a late Conference on the Occurrences in America. In a Letter to a Friend. 40 pp., 1766. 13. A short and friendly caution to the good People of England. 20 pp., 1766. 14. A succinct View of the Origin of our Colonies . . . Being an Extract from an Essay . . . entitled The Freedom of Speech and Writing. 46 pp., 1766.

VOL. III. 1. The Necessity of Repealing the American Stamp-Act Demonstrated. 46 pp., 1766. 2. Free and candid Remarks on a late celebrated Oration; with . . . thoughts on the late Commotions in America. 32 pp., 1766. 3. Constitutional Considerations on the Power of Parliament to levy Taxes on the North American Colonies. 12 pp., *outer margins shaved*; 1766. 4. The true Interest of Great-Britain in regard to the Trade and Government of Canada, Newfoundland, and the Coast of Labrador. 69 pp., 1767. 5. A short View of the History of the Colony of Massachusetts Bay, with respect to their original Charter and Constitution. 71 pp., 1769. 6. Dissertations on the Grand Dispute between Great-Britain and America. 10 pp., 1773. 7. The Right of the British Legislature to tax the American Colonies Vindicated; and the Means of asserting that Right Proposed. 50 pp., 1774. 8. JAY (Sir J.). A Letter to the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge, &c. in respect to the Collection that was made for the Colleges of New York and Philadelphia. 20 pp., 1774. 9. Considerations on certain political Transactions of the Province of South Carolina. 83 pp., 1774. 10. The Letters of Governor Hutchinson and Lieut. Governor Oliver, &c. . . . and Remarks thereon [by ISRAEL MAUDUIT]. With the Assembly's Address . . . The Second Edition. 142 pp., 1774. 11. Taxation no Tyranny; an Answer to the Resolutions and Address of the American Congress. The Third Edition. 91 pp., 1775.

VOL. IV. 1. TUCKER (J.). A Letter to Edmund Burke, . . . in answer to his printed Speech, said to be spoken in the House of Commons on the 22nd of March, 1775. 58 pp., *Gloucester*, 1775. 2. A Plan for conciliating the jarring political Interests of Great Britain and her North American Colonies. 18 pp., 1775. 3. Proposals for raising a constant Supply of Missionaries for the British Colonies. 8 pp., *n. d.* 4. Letters and Dissertations on Various Subjects by the Author of the Letter Analysis A[mor] P[atriae] on the Disputes between Great Britain and America. 258 pp., 1776. 5. An Answer to the Declaration of the American Congress. The fifth edition. 132 pp., 1776. 6. MAUDUIT (I.). A Short View of the History of the New England Colonies. The fourth edition. To which is now added An Account of a Conference between the late Mr. Grenville and the several Colony Agents in the Year 1764. 100 pp., 1776. 7. Massachusetts: or a Series of Letters containing a faithful State of many important and striking Facts which laid the Foundation of the present Troubles in the Province of the Massachusetts Bay . . . By a Person of Honor upon the Spot. 118 pp., 1776.

VOL. V. 1. A Letter to the People of America . . . with a Postscript by the Editor addressed to Sir W—— H——. 74 pp., 1778. 2. Letters to a Nobleman on the Conduct of the War in the Middle Colonies. The second edition. 101 pp., *with a plan of the campaign*, 1779. 3. A Letter to the Right Honourable Lord Vincent H——e on his naval conduct in the American War. 50 pp., 1779. 4. The Examination of Joseph Galloway, Esq., late Speaker of the House of Assembly of Pennsylvania, before the House of Commons. 85 pp., 1779. 5. Considerations upon the American Enquiry. 55 pp., 1779. 6. A Reply to the Observations of Lieut.-Gen. Sir William Howe on a Pamphlet entitled Letters to a Nobleman. 150 pp., 1780.

VOL. VI. 1. Letters and Dissertations, by the Author of the Letter Analysis A. P. On the Disputes between Great Britain and America. 130 pp., 1782. 2. Considerations on the provisional Treaty with America, and the preliminary Articles of Peace with France and Spain. 164 pp., 1783. 3. Narrative of . . . Sir Henry Clinton, K.B., relative to his conduct during part of his command of the King's Troops in North America . . . Third Edition. 115 pp., 1783. 4. An Answer to that Part of the Narrative of . . . Sir Henry Clinton, K.B. which relates to the conduct of . . . Earl Cornwallis. xvi and 260 pp. 1783.

VOL. VII. 1. The Case and Claim of the American Loyalists impartially stated and considered. Printed by Order of their Agents. 38 pp. (1783). 2. The particular Case of the Georgia Loyalists. 16 pp., 1783. 3. Opinions on interesting Subjects of Public Law and Commercial Policy, arising from American Independence. 195 pp., 1784. 4. Debates of the Convention of the State of Pennsylvania, on the Constitution proposed for the Government of the United States. 147 pp., 1788. 5. The Claim of the American Loyalists reviewed and maintained upon incontrovertible Principles of Law and Justice. 138 pp., 1788. 6. The Speeches of Mr. Smith of South Carolina, delivered in the House of Representatives . . . in January, 1794, on the subject of the commercial Regulations proposed by Mr. Madison. 75 pp., 1794.

VOL. VIII. 1. PULTENEY (W.). Thoughts on the present State of Affairs with America and the Means of Conciliation. Fifth Edition. 111 pp., 1778. 2. An Answer to the Declaration of the General Congress. 123 pp., *n. d.* 3. State of the present Form of Government of the Province of Quebec, with a large Appendix. 176 pp., 1789.

- 657 ——— Annual Register of the Baptist Denomination in North America to Nov. 1, 1790, by John Asplund. Sm. 4to. (*folded*).—Report of the Secretary of the Treasury of the U.S. on Manufactures, 1793.—Observations on the River Potomack, the Country adjacent, and the City of Washington. *New York and London*, 1793.—Speeches of Mr. Smith of South Carolina, in the House of Representatives of the U.S. on certain Commercial Relations proposed by Mr. Madison, 1794.—American Budget, 1794, *Debrett*—Correspondence of Thos. Jefferson and Ch. Hammond on the non-execution of existing Treaties between Gt. Britain and the U.S. (2 parts), 1794—A View of the Relative Situation of Great Britain and the United States, by a Merchant. 1794; —in 1 vol., 8vo., *half calf, with the bookplate of Lord Sheffield* 1790-1794 6 10 0

- 658 [TRYON (T.).] The Country-Man's Companion: Or, A New Method Of Ordering Horses & Sheep So as to preserve them both From Diseases and Causalties . . . By Philotheos Physiologus . . . London, Printed and Sold by Andrew Sowle . . . 12mo., *bds.* [1684] 5 5 0

"Presumed to be by Thomas Tryon. Chapters IV and V relate to America, and are extremely curious."—*Hazlitt*.

Chap. IV.—The Planters Speech to his Neighbours & Country-men in Pennsylvania, East and West-Jersey, &c. Chap. V.—The Complaints of the Birds and Fowls of Heaven to their Creator, for the Oppressions and Violences most Nations on the Earth do offer unto them, particularly the people called Christians, lately settled in several Provinces in America. This portion of the book (pp. 100—[176]) was re-issued from the same setting of type, but with the change of the pagination and signatures to give it the appearance of being a new work, and the addition of the following title: "The Planter's Speech To His Neighbours & Country-Men Of Pennsylvania, East & West-Jersey . . . London: Printed and Sold by Andrew Sowle . . . 1684."

This re-issue exists now in a unique copy in the Church collection.

This copy is stamped "British Museum Sale Duplicate 1787", and is slightly wormed in the lower margin.

- 659 TUCKER (Josiah). Tract V. The respective Pleas and Arguments of the Mother Country, and of the Colonies, distinctly set forth, and the Impossibility of a Compromise of Differences, or a Mutual Concession of Rights, plainly demonstrated . . . 8vo., pp. xvi and 51; *bds., uncut* Gloucester, 1775 0 10 0

- 660 TRUMBULL (Benjamin). A complete History of Connecticut, civil and ecclesiastical, from the Emigration . . . in MDCXXX to MDCCXIII (*on the title of Vol. II: to the year 1764, and to the close of the Indian Wars*). 2 vols., 8vo., with 3 engraved portraits of old divines (*map missing*); *old calf* Hartford, 1797—New Haven, 1818 1 16 0
Best edition; Vol. II was printed for the first time in 1818 with a reprint of Vol. I. Here the original editions of the two volumes are brought together.
- 661 USSELINX (Willem). Uthförligh Förklaring öfwer Handels Contractet angaendes thet Södre Compagniet vthi Konungariket i Swerighe . Stält igenom Wilhelm Usselinx . Och nu aff thet Nederländske Spraket vthsatt på Swenska, Aff Erico Schrodero . . . Tyrckt i Stockholm, aff Ignatio Meurer, Ahr 1626. Sm. 4to., unbd. Stocckholm, 1626 27 10 0
“Full Account of the Trading Agreement granted to the South Company by the King of Sweden.” EXCESSIVELY RARE. Mr. Wilberforce Eames of the Lenox Library could only trace five copies, though this may be a sixth. It is either the FIRST OR SECOND SWEDISH BOOK RELATING TO AMERICA, and is the original edition translated from Usselinx’s Dutch MS. one year before the Dutch edition.
“William Usselinx, the most active promoter of the Dutch West India Company, getting tired of the dilatoriness of the Dutch Merchants and Staats-General carried his project to Gustavus Adolphus. The famous soldier seized eagerly on the idea, and granted Usselinx a charter for a company. This was the foundation of the Swedish settlements on the Delaware, for though the project was not immediately carried through, it led eventually to the expedition and settlement by Peter Minuit.
“This is Usselinx’s explanatory pamphlet on the South Company, pointing out equally to the Swedes, Dutch and Germans the advantages to be gained from the Patent granted by Gustavus Adolphus. . An important part is that in which he describes the country on the Delaware, its suitability for a colony, its fertility, etc. This pamphlet was issued but a short time after the granting of the Patent, being dated in the address to the reader on the back of the title 2 July, 1626, while the Patent was signed by Gustavus 14 June 1626, barely three weeks before.”
- 662 [VAUGHAN (Sir William)]. The Golden Flcece . . . Transported From Cambrioll Colchos, out of the Southermost Part of the Iland, comn. only called the Newfoundland, By Orpheus Iunior . . . London Printed for Francis Williams . . . 1626. Sm. 4to., with the rare map in facsimile; the plain outer margins of the first few leaves slightly wormed and a few headlines shaved; the title ruled in red; old sheep 1626 9 9 0
In the margin of one of the pages are some contemporaneous remarks addressed to Richard Blome, author of *A Description of Jamaica*. The volume contains the bookplate of the Earl of Kinnoull.
- 663 VIEW OF THE MISSISSIPPI VALLEY. View of the Vælley of the Mississippi, or the Emigrant’s and Traveller’s Guide to the West. Second edition. 12mo., with 14 maps; cloth Philadelphia, 1834 1 12 0
- 664 VIGNE (G. T.). Six Months in America. 2 vols., 8vo., with 4 plates; cloth 1832 0 12 6
- 665 VILLIERS DU TERRAGE (Baron M. de). Les dernières années de la Louisiane française. 8vo., with 4 maps and 64 illustrations; sewed 0 12 0
- 666 VIRGINIA. Three Proclamations concerning the Lottery for Virginia, 1613-1621. Folio, with 3 facsimiles; bds. Providence, 1907 1 11 6
Published by the John Carter Brown Library.
- 667 VIRGINIA ALMANACK. The Virginia Almanack, for . . . 1815: being the third after . . . Leap Year, and 39th of American Independence. Adapted to the latitude and meridian of Richmond. Calculated by N. H. Turner. 12mo., 36 pp, sd.; SCARCE Richmond, (1814) 1 10 0
- 668 VIRGINIA COMPANY. The Records of the Virginia Company of London. The Court Book, from the Manuscript in the Library of Congress. Edited, with an Introduction and Bibliography, by Susan Myra Kingsbury. Preface by Herbert Levi Osgood. 2 vols, 4to., pp. 636 and 611, with 9 facsimiles; cloth Government Printing Office, Washington, 1906 1 4 0

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|----|----|----|
| 669 WALPOLE GRANT. Report of the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations, on the Petition of the Honourable Thomas Walpole and his Associates, for a Grant of Lands on the River Ohio in North America [by Lord Hillsborough]—(Page 17) Observations on, and Answers to, the foregoing Report [by Benjamin Franklin]. 4to., unbound [1772] | 42 | 0 | 0 |
| <p>FIRST EDITION; it is extremely rare and apparently unmentioned by any bibliographer. I have been unable to trace any other copy of this quarto edition. The octavo, though rare, is fairly well known (a copy fetched \$125 in the Crane sale last year) but it is certain that the quarto preceded it. It seems probable that this edition consisted of only a few copies pulled off for the use of parties concerned in the Walpole Grant and that when it was found that the general public were interested in the case it was reprinted in octavo form. The proof of the precedence of the quarto lies in the fact that a footnote "Vide pg. 47" has been reprinted without alteration in the octavo, but since the pagination is different this reference should have been changed as it only applies to the quarto. Another point is that in the octavo the matter is compressed, there are no blank leaves, and the table of "Quit Rents" at the end is distorted to get matter which fits a quarto page into an octavo one.</p> <p>COLLATION: B—I⁴ (I₄ blank). There is no title, and apparently none was issued. The report at the commencement of the volume was written by Lord Hillsborough and is dated April 15th. 1722. Franklin then took the matter up and wrote a reply here given as "Observations on, and Answers to, the foregoing Report." His reasonings were entirely successful when the case came before the Privy Council on July 1st. 1722 and the appeal went against the Commissioners of the Board of Trade. On this the responsible official Lord Hillsborough resigned from the ministry since the decision was against his favourite idea of confining the British Colonies to within a boundary line extending from the Hudson to the Mississippi. Although the supporters of the Walpole Grant won the day, little was done with the project, the outbreak of the War of Independence being partly the cause. With the volume are two contemporary letters bearing on the case, one written in the third person, from Thomas Walpole to the Earl of Marchmont, presenting this copy of the Report.</p> | | | |
| 670 WAR OF INDEPENDENCE. Recueil d'Estampes représentant les différents Evenemens de la Guerre qui a procure l'Indépendance aux Etats Unis de l'Amerique. Oblong 4to., 16 plates; bds. | | | |
| <i>Paris, chez M. Ponce (1785 ?)</i> | 7 | 10 | 0 |
| 670*— the same. 4to., the first plate inlaid; mottled calf gilt, gilt edges, by Rivière | | | |
| <i>ibid., (1785 ?)</i> | 6 | 6 | 0 |
| <p>Amongst the subjects illustrated are the Battle of Lexington, taking of Pensacola, assault of Brimstonehill, a map of the United States, and one showing colonial possessions of England made over to France and Spain by the treaty of 1783. These possessions were Senegal, Tobago, Florida and Minorca.</p> | | | |
| 671 [WARD (Edward)]. A Trip To New-England. With A Character Of The Country and People, Both English and Indians. London, Printed in the Year, 1699. | | | |
| <i>Sm. folio, 16 pages, including the title; crimson levant morocco, gilt edges, by Rivière</i> | 42 | 0 | 0 |
| <p>FIRST EDITION of this scurrilous, though very amusing, tract. It is certainly rare, no sale of a copy being recorded by Mr. Livingston. The author, whose trip was made to Boston, is very severe on the Puritans. Among other disparaging statements he says: "Many of the leading Puritans may (without Injustice) be thus characteris'd. They are saints without religion, traders without honesty, Christians without charity, magistrates without mercy, subjects without loyalty, neighbours without amity, faithless friends, implacable enemys, and rich men without money." He gives an interesting account of the Indians.</p> | | | |
| 672 WARD (William). Autograph Letter, signed, 1 p., folio, to Lord Zouche, Lord Warden of the Cinque Ports. Dover this 4 th of february 1618. | | | |
| <i>(1619)</i> | 5 | 5 | 0 |
| <p>A very interesting epistle from the then Mayor of Dover to Lord Zouche, concerning his pinnace the Silver Falcon which later in the same year was sent out to Virginia. Lord Zouche had been a member of the Council of the Virginia Company since 1609, and the year previous to the date of this letter had invested £100. in Lord De la Warr's Expedition. Ward was urgent that the pinnace should go as soon as possible "knowinge the shipp to be in Readynes & fully ffurnished . . . The Chardge of those that attend the Service about yo^r honours pynnace ys very great & therefore I humbly pray yo^r Lopp. to give me directions therein."</p> | | | |
| 673 WASHBURN (S.). Trails, Trappers, and Tender Feet in the New Empire of Western Canada. 8vo., pp. xvi and 350, with many illustrations; cloth | | | |
| <i>1912</i> | 0 | 10 | 6 |

£ s. d.

- 674 WANSEY (H.). The Journal of an Excursion to the United States of North America in the summer of 1794. 8vo., with portrait and 1 plate; half calf Salisbury, 1796 3 3 0
- Bound with the above is "Letters written in France to a Friend in London between November 1794 and May 1795. By Major Tench", who was taken prisoner in the War with America in 1794.
- 675 WASHINGTON. Facsimile of Washington's Accounts, from June 1775 to June 1783. Roy. 8vo., 73 pp.; red straight grain morocco, a little rubbed [Washington, 1833] 0 8 0
- 676 [WATERHOUSE (Edward)]. A Declaration Of The State Of The Colony and Affaires in Virginia. With A Relation Of The Barbarous Massacre . . . treacherously executed by the Native Infidels vpon the English, the 22 of March last . . . A Treatise Annexed, Written by that learned Mathematician Mr. Henry Briggs, of the Northwest passage to the South Sea through the Coutinent of Virginia, and by Fretum Hudson . . . Imprinted at London by G. Eld, for Robert Mylbourne . . . 1622.
- Sm. 4to., one or two plain corners skilfully mended and the folding broadside in facsimile, otherwise quite perfect, with the first leaf, containing on the verso woodcuts of the seals of King James I and of the Virginia Company, and the blank last leaf; crimson levant morocco, gilt edges, by Rivière 1622 31 10 0
- EXTREMELY RARE. No perfect copy of this important book has turned up for sale by auction for over twenty years. It was "collected from 'the relation of some of those that were beholders of that tragedy,' and from the letters sent to the Virginia Company by Waterhouse, who was secretary of the Virginia Company in 1621. It was written to correct wrong impressions and to encourage the enterprise . . ."
- The broadside, which bears the imprint of Felix Kyngston, not that of G. Eld, and is dated 1622, was apparently printed earlier in the year for distribution to intending emigrants; and the book being afterwards published it was found convenient to insert it.
- 677 WEEKLY REGISTER [of Baltimore]. A Record of the Events of the Times. H. Niles, editor. 2 vols. (September 1811—September 1812), roy. 8vo., calf Baltimore, 1811-12 3 10 0
- The two volumes contain over 900 pp. closely printed in double columns.
- 678 WHITFIELD (Henry). Strength out of Weakness. Or a Glorious Manifestation Of the further Progresse of the Gospel Amongst The Indians In New-England. Held forth in sundry Letters . . . to the Corporation established by Parliament for promoting the Gospel among the Heathen in New-England . . . since the last Treatise to that effect, formerly set forth by Mr Henry Whitfield late Pastor of Gilford in New England . . . London, Printed by M. Simmons for John Blague and Samuel Howes . . . 1652. Sm. 4to., three headlines and a marginal note cut into, and somewhat waterstained throughout; modern calf 1652 10 10 0
- The sixth of Eliot's Indian Tracts, covering his work in 1651. It was the first tract published by the Corporation for the Propagation of the Gospel among the Indians in New England (see no. 543).
- 679 WHITMORE (W. H.). Register of Families settled at the town of Medford, Mass. 8vo., with portraits and plates; hf. bd. Boston, 1855 0 15 0
- 680 WILLIAMS (John). The Redeemed Captive returning to (Mon W) of the faithful History of . . . the Captivity and deliverance of Mr. John Williams, Minister . . . in Deerfield . . . To which is added a biographical memoir . . . with an appendix. Sm. 8vo., with frontispiece and portrait; cloth Northampton, Mass., 1855 1 10 0
- The author of this piece was captured by Indians in 1703 and taken with his family into Canada where he was kept prisoner for four years.
- The book was first published soon after his return, and has passed through many editions. It is now quite scarce.
- 681 WILLIAMS (S. W.). A biographical Memoir of the Rev. John Williams . . . With an Appendix, containing the Journal of the Rev. Dr. Stephen Williams . . . during his Captivity, and other papers relating to the early Indian Wars in Deerfield. 12mo. 6ds. Greenfield, Mass., 1857 1 10 0

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-----|---|----|----|----|
| 682 | WELD (Isaac), jun. Travels through the States of North America, and the Provinces of Upper and Lower Canada, 1795-7. 4to., with maps and plates; half calf 1799 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| 683 | WHITBOURNE (Sir Richard). A Discourse And Discovery Of Nevv-foundland, With many reasons to prooue how worthy and beneficiall a Plantation may there be made, after a far better manner than now it is . . . Written by Captaine Richard Whitbourne of Exmouth . . . Imprinted at London by Felix Kyngston, for William Barret . 1620.
A ⁴ ¶ ² B ⁴ C ² D—M ⁴ N ² , of which A ₁ and N ₂ are blank, the former cut away.
A Discourse Containing A Loving Invitation both Honourable, and profitable to all such as shall be Aduenturers, either in person, or purse, for the aduancement of his Maiesties most hopefull Plantation in the Nevv-found-land, lately vndertaken. Written By Captaine Richard Whitbourne of Exmouth . . . Imprinted at London by Felix Kyngston . . . 1622.
A—G ⁴ , of which G ₄ is blank.
A Letter from Captaine Edward Wynne, Gouvernour of the Colony at Ferryland, within the Prouince of Aualon, in Newfound-land, vnto . . . Sir George Caluert Knight, his Maiesties Principall Secretary. Iuly 1622. [and other letters from Wynne, Captaine Daniel Powell and N. H.]
A—B ⁴ C ² , of which C ₂ is blank. No title-leaf was issued with this portion.
3 parts in 1 vol., sm. 4to., a few headlines cut into, but a good copy; red levant morocco, gilt edges, by Rivière 1620-22 | 28 | 0 | 0 |
| 684 | —— the same. 3 parts in 1 vol., sm. 4to., a few leaves a very little waterstained, but a large and quite sound copy, in contemporary limp vellum 1620-22 | 45 | 0 | 0 |
| | Both copies comprise a complete set of the parts, in their FIRST EDITIONS; to which is added to the first part a folded copy of the broadsheet Proclamation of the Bishop of London, issued by the King's order, and calling on the Churchwardens to collect moneys in aid of Whitbourne's enterprise. Here they are of what is apparently the first issue (having no printed matter beneath the Bishop's signature). | | | |
| 685 | —— A Discourse And Discovery Of Nevv-found-land . . . Written by Captaine Richard Whitbourne . . . As also, an Inuitation: and likewise certaine Letters sent from that Countrey . . . Imprinted at London by Felix Kingston . 1622.
Sm. 4to, some signatures and marginal notes cut into; red levant morocco extra, gilt edges, by Rivière 1622 | 15 | 15 | 0 |
| | Second edition. Though the book is substantially a reprint of the three parts of the original edition, there are amplifications of some portions and omissions of others. In particular the first part of "A Loving Invitation" is omitted and a briefer text substituted.
"This work was written by the 'Father of New-found-land,' and bears the same relation to that colony that the works of Champlain do to New France."— <i>Church Catalogue</i> .
"The account of Newfoundland is interesting and valuable, full of amusing detail, and written with a literary skill hardly to be looked for in one who had been a mariner. The 'Discourse' had considerable fame at the time of its appearance, and is several times quoted and referred to by Captain John Smith."— <i>D. N. B.</i> | | | |
| 686 | WILLETT (W. M.). Scenes in the Wilderness. An authentic Narrative of the Labours and Sufferings of the Moravian Missionaries among the North American Indians. 12mo., with woodcut; half bound New York, 1845 | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| 687 | WINTHROP (R. C.). Life and Letters of John Winthrop, Governor of the Massachusetts-Bay Company at their emigration to New England, 1630. 8vo, with 4 plates; cloth Boston, 1864 | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| | Presentation copy from the author.
This volume only covers Winthrop's life up to the time of his emigration in 1630. | | | |
| 688 | —— the same. Second edition. 2 vols., 8vo., with 6 illustrations; vellum neat ib., 1869 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| | The bookplates of J. J. Howard and F. A. Crisp are inserted, and there is an inscription of presentation from the author. | | | |

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-----|--|----|----|----|
| 689 | WILSON (A.). American Ornithology; or, the Natural History of the Birds of the United States. 9 vols., roy. 4to., with 76 coloured plates, some plates and text foxed as usual; in the original half red leather, from the library of Louisa Lady Ashburton, Melchet Court, near Romsey, Hants Philadelphia, 1808-24-14 | 18 | 0 | 0 |
| | Vol. VII is of the corrected issue of 1824—see the second preface to that volume. | | | |
| 690 | — another edition. The illustrative Notes, and Life of Wilson, by Sir W. Jardine. 3 vols., 8vo., with India proof portrait of Wilson and 97 coloured plates; half green morocco, panelled backs, gilt tops, fine copy 1832 | 6 | 10 | 0 |
| | This being an original copy has the backgrounds and eggs coloured. | | | |
| 691 | — AND BONAPARTE. Illustrations of the American Ornithology of A. Wilson and C. L. Bonaparte. With the Addition of numerous recently discovered Species and Representations of the whole Sylva of North America. By Captain T. Brown. Impl. folio, with 124 coloured plates; full morocco, gilt edges; VERY RARE Edinburgh, 1835 | 25 | 0 | 0 |
| | This being an original copy has the backgrounds coloured. | | | |
| 692 | WILSON (Samuel). An Account Of The Province Of Carolina In America. Together With An Abstract of the Patent, and several other Necessary and Useful Particulars, to such as have thoughts of Transporting themselves thither . . . London: Printed by G. Larkin, for Francis Smith, at the Elephant and Castle in Cornhil . 1682. | | | |
| | Sm. 4to., the plain inner margins skilfully mended; a tall copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Rivière 1682 | 13 | 13 | 0 |
| | The author's name appears at the end of the dedication. | | | |
| | "Wilson was secretary to the Proprietors of Carolina. His work relates particularly to the Southern Settlement in that province, and contains much useful and necessary information concerning the natural history of the country, together with its laws and government."—Church Catalogue. | | | |
| 693 | WRECK. Dreadful Wreck of the Brig. St. Lawrence, from Quebec to New-York, 1780, which struck on an island of ice, near the Gulph of St. Lawrence. Sm. 8vo., with 4 folding plates; hf. bd. N. d. (1820?) | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| | Bound in with this volume are accounts of three other wrecks, and two other pamphlets. | | | |
| 694 | WRIGHT (John). Early Bibles of America. Sm. 4to., with several facsimiles; cloth New York, 1892 | 0 | 6 | 0 |
| 695 | — Early Prayer Books of America; being a Descriptive Account of Prayer Books published in the United States, Mexico, and Canada. 8vo., pp. xv and 492, with 34 facsimiles; hf. bd. Privately printed, St. Paul, Minn., 1896 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 696 | WRIGHT (W. G.). The Butterflies of the West Coast of the United States. Illustrated with 940 Figures in Color-Photography of Butterflies from the West Coast, nearly all of which were captured by the Author, with accurate Data for each Specimen. Second edition. 4to., pp. 264, with portrait and 32 coloured plates; cloth San Bernardino, Cal., for the Author, 1906 | 2 | 5 | 0 |
| 697 | — Coloured Plates of the Butterflies of the West Coast. Being actual Photographs, life-size, and in all their natural Colors. 4to., with 32 coloured plates; cloth ib., 1907 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 698 | YARROW (H. C.). Introduction to the Study of Mortuary Customs among the North American Indians. 4to., sewed 1880 | 0 | 3 | 0 |

3. The West Indies

- | | | | | |
|-----|--|---|----|---|
| 699 | ANDREWS (W. S.). Illustrations of the West Indies. 2 vols., oblong folio, with 58 tinted plates; cloth Sidmouth and London, 1860 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| | Vol. I contains sailing directions for the Caribbean Sea, Gulf of Mexico, and Florida; Vol. II, a description of the islands in the same localities. | | | |
| 700 | CHARLEVOIX (F. X. de). Histoire de l'Isle Espagnole ou de S. Domingue. 4 vols., 12mo., with 2 plates and 15 maps; sprinkled calf Amsterdam, 1733 | 0 | 18 | 0 |

		£	s.	d.
701	BAHAMAS. The Original Letter-Book containing (chiefly) Copies of the Letters which passed between J. Halkett, Governor of the Bahamas (successor to Governor Dowdeswell) and Lord Hobart, Secretary of State for the Colonies under the Addington Ministry. The letters, chiefly written from New Providence, range from Feb. 3rd, 1802 to July 3rd, 1805, are full of valuable details respecting the Government of that Colony, and the Naval and Military Operations conducted by Admiral Duckworth against the French, etc., also references to the unsuccessful Planters who "have sent all their Negroes over to Georgia and some of the other Neighbouring States in America where they mean to raise cotton." Folio, a MANUSCRIPT of 126 leaves; old calf 1802-5	15	15	0
702	CANCELADA (Juan Lopez). Vida de J. J. Dessalines, gefe de los Negros de S. Domingo... trad. del Frances por D. M. G. C. 1805 reimprimese... 8vo., with 10 engraved portraits of Toussaint l'Ouverture, Dessalines (the first Negro Emperor) Biasou and others; hf. morocco Mexico, 1806	4	4	0
	A curious volume, the portraits and plates in which are original, having been specially procured and engraved for the Mexican editor.			
703	CORY (C. B.). Birds of the Bahama Islands; containing many Birds new to the Islands, and a number of undescribed Winter Plumages of North American Species. 4to., with 8 coloured plates; cloth; scarce Boston, by the Author, 1880	1	6	0
704	—— The Birds of Haiti and San Domingo. 4to., with map and 22 coloured plates; half brown morocco neat, the original wrappers bound in ib., 1885	3	16	0
705	—— A List of the Birds of the West Indies. Impl. 8vo., pp. 34; bds. ib., 1885	0	4	0
706	—— the same. Revised Edition. Impl. 8vo., pp. 35; bds. ib., 1886	0	5	0
707	—— Catalogue of West Indian Birds. 4to., hf. bd. ib., 1892	0	8	6
	This book comprises a list of all species known to occur in the Bahama Islands, the Greater Antilles, the Caymans, and the Lesser Antilles, excepting the Islands of Tobago and Trinidad.			
708	DAVIES (John), translator. The History Of the Caribby-Islands. Viz. Barbados, St Christophers, St Vincents, Martinico, Domenico, Barbouthos, Monserrat, Mevis, Antego, &c. in all XXVIII... With a Caribbean-Vocabulary. Rendred into English [from the French] By John Davies of Kidwelly. London, Printed by J. M. for Thomas Dring and John Starkey... 1606. Sm. folio, with old plates; old calf 1666	1	5	0
709	EDWARDS (Bryan). The History of the British Colonies in the West Indies. Second Edition. 2 vols., 4to., with maps and plates; calf 1794	0	17	6
710	—— another edition. 3 vols., 8vo., with portrait and plates; calf, £1. 5s; or, russia gilt 1801	1	10	0
711	—— An historical Survey of the French Colony in the Island of St. Domingo. 4to., with a folding map; mottled calf gilt, or old calf 1797	0	7	6
712	FRANKLIN (J.). The Present State of Hayti (Saint Domingo). 8vo., calf gilt 1828	0	5	0
	GAGE—New Survey of the West Indias, 1655—see no. 808.			
713	GOSSE (P. H.). The Birds of Jamaica. 12mo., pp. x, 447; cloth 1847	0	7	6
714	GRISEBACH (A. H. R.). Flora of the British West Indian Islands. 8vo., pp., xvi, 789; half calf; scarce 1864	2	5	0
715	HAKEWILL (James). Views of Jamaica. Oblong 4to., 18 COLOURED plates engraved by Sutherland, J. Cartwright, Clarke, D. T. Egerton, and Fielding, after drawings by James Hakewill; a clean copy in the original half binding 1824	7	7	0
716	HAYTI. A State of the trade carried on with the French, on the island of Hispaniola, by the merchants in North America, under colour of flags of truce... By a Merchant of London. Sm. 8vo., 27 pp.; red morocco gilt, gilt edges, by Rivière 1760	3	3	0

- 717 HICKERINGILL (Edm.). Jamaica Viewed: With All the Ports, Harbours, and their several Soundings, Towns, and Settlements thereunto belonging. Together, With the nature of it's Climate, fruitfulness of the Soile, and it's suitableness to English Complexions. With several other collateral Observations and Reflexions upon the Island. The second Edition. By E. H. London, Printed for Iohn Williams . . . 1661.
Sm. 8vo., with map; original sheep binding 1661 2 2 0
- 718 JAMAICA. The new Jamaica Almanack, and Register . . . for . . . 1789.
Sm 8vo., with a folding map of the West Indies; old sheepskin
Kingston, W. I. (1789) 0 18 0
- 719 LABAT (Jean Baptiste). Nouveau Voyage aux Isles de l'Amerique, contenant l'Histoire Naturelle de ces Pays, l'Origine, les Mœurs, la Religion, et le Gouvernement des Habitans anciens et modernes. 8 vols., 12mo., with numerous maps, plans, and plates; calf Paris, 1742 2 10 0
- 720 [LESLIE (C.)]. A New and Exact Account of Jamaica. Wherein the ancient and present state of that Colony, its Importance to Great Britain . . . together with the most remarkable and curious Animals, Plants, Trees, &c. are described . . . Sm. 8vo., old calf
Edinburgh, 1739 1 1 0
- 721 LIGON (Rich.). A True & Exact History Of the Island of Barbadoes. By Richard Ligon, Gent. London, Printed and are to be sold by Peter Parker . . . and Thomas Guy . . . 1673. Sm. folio, with map, 3 plans, and 6 botanical plates, with an extra leaf containing an Index to one of the plans; title weak; calf 1673 2 2 0
- 722 RAMON DE LA SAGRA. Histoire physique, politique et naturelle de l'Ile de Cuba. 12 vols. in 9, 8vo. (text), 10 vols. in 2, folio (atlas), with 13 maps, 102 plain, and 157 coloured plates; half green morocco very neat, gilt tops, uncut Paris, 1838-57 42 0 0
- CONTENTS
- Histoire physique et politique. 2 vols. (text), 1 vol. (atlas), with 13 maps (1-11, 2 unnumbered) 1842-43
- Botanique. Plantes cellulaires. 1 vol. (text), 1 vol. (atlas), with 20 coloured plates (1-20) 1838-42
- Plantes vasculaires. 1 vol. (text), 1 vol. (atlas), with 102 plates (1-12, 12 bis, 13-28, 28 bis, 29-36, 36 bis, 37-38, 38 bis, 39-40, 40 bis, 41-44, 44⁽¹⁾, 44⁽²⁾, 44⁽³⁾, 45-47, 47 bis, 48-49, 49 bis, 50-54, 54 bis, 54 ter, 55-59, 59 bis, 60-89) 1845
- Ornithologie. 1 vol. (text), 1 vol. (atlas), with 33 coloured plates (1-19, 19 bis, 20-32) 1839
- Foraminifères. 1 vol. (text), 1 vol. (atlas), with 12 coloured plates (1-12) 1839
- Mammifères. 1 vol. (text); 1 vol. (atlas), with 8 coloured plates (1-8) 1840
- Reptiles. 1 vol. (text), 1 vol. (atlas), with 31 coloured plates (1-29, 29 bis, 30) 1843
- Poissons. 1 vol. (text), 1 vol. (atlas), with 5 coloured plates (1-5) 1853
- Mollusques. 2 vols. (text), 1 vol. (atlas), with 29 coloured plates (1-4, 4 bis, 5-9, 11 [thus for 10], 11 bis [thus for 11], 12-28) 1853
- Animaux articulés. 1 vol. (text), 1 vol. (atlas), with 20 coloured plates (1-20) 1857
- An exhaustive work dealing with the mammals, birds, reptiles, molluscs, insects, fishes, botany, etc., of the island, also, with its history both physical and political. Containing, as it does, additions by Berthelot on the historical geography of Cuba, it should be eagerly read by all interested in the discoveries of Columbus. The engraving and colouring of the plates have been executed with the greatest care. Associated with Ramon de la Sagra were C. Montagne, A. Richard, Cocteau, Bibron, Guichenot and Guérin-Méneville.
- 723 [STEPHEN (James)]. The Crisis of the Sugar Colonies; or an Enquiry into the Objects and probable Effects of the French expedition to the West Indies . . . to which are subjoined Sketches of a Plan for settling the Vacant Lands of Trinidad. In four Letters to the Rt. Hon. Henry Addington, Chancellor of the Exchequer, etc. 8vo., pp. vii and 222; sd., uncut 1802 0 15 0
- 724 TURNBULL (D.). Travels in the West. Cuba; with Notices of Porto Rico, and the Slave Trade. 8vo., with map; cloth 1840 0 3 6

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|------|----|-----|
| 725 [WARD (Edward)]. A Trip To Jamaica: With a True Character Of The People and Island. By the Author of Sot's Paradise. The Third Edition. London, Printed in the Year, 1698. | | | |
| Sm. folio, 16 pages, including the title; unbound, a fine copy 1698 | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| The author, Edward Ward, familiarly known as Ned Ward, was a well-known Cockney poet, and satirist of the Whigs. His writings are of great value for the pictures which they give of the social life of the time; but they are much marred by coarseness. Among the best known are <i>The London Spy</i> , issued in parts from 1698 to 1709, and <i>Hudibras Redivivus</i> , for the latter of which he was pilloried by order of the Whig Government. | | | |
| 726 WILLIAMS (C. R.). A Tour through the Island of Jamaica. Second Edition. 8vo, with 1 plate; <i>russia extra</i> | 1827 | 0 | 7 6 |

4. Mexico. Central America. South America

- 727 ABBEVILLE (Claude d'). Histoire De La Mission Des Peres Capucins en l'Isle de Maragnan et terres circonvoisines Ou est traicte des singularitez admirables et des Meurs merueilleuses des Indiens habitans de ce pays. A. Paris . . . François Huby. . . 1614. Sm. 8vo., with engraved title and 7 plates; calf rebaked 1614 8 8 0
- The French Settlement in the Island of Marañon was not held for very long, and soon fell into the hands of the Portuguese. The French called it *la France Equinoctiale*, a name which was afterwards transferred to their colony in Guiana.
- ACUÑA (Cr. de). Voyage.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 24.
- 728 AGASSIZ (L. and E. C.). A Journey in Brazil. 8vo., with many plates; hf. calf Boston, 1868 0 10 0
- 729 ——— another edition. 8vo., cloth ib., 1875 0 7 6
- 730 ALAMAN (Lucas). Historia de Mejico desde los primeros movimientos que prepararon su independencian en . . 1808 hasta la epoca presente . . 5 vols., 8vo., with maps, numerous full-page portraits, and other plates; calf Mexico, 1849-52 5 15 0
- This is really a great and valuable historical work.
- 731 ALEGRE (Francisco Javier). Historia de la Compañia de Jesus en Nueva-España . . . publicala . . . Carlos Maria de Bustamante. 3 vols., sm. 4to., with three portraits; hf. bd. Mexico, 1841-42 2 2 0
- This history was left unfinished in 1767 when the Jesuits were expelled.
- 732 ALEXO DE ORRIO (F. X.). Solucion del gran problema acerca de la poblacion de las Americas, en que sobre el fundamento de los Libros Santos se descubre facil camino á la transmigracion de los Hombres del uno al otro Continente; y como pudieron pasar al Nuevo Mundo, no solamente las Bestias de servicio, sino tambien las Fieras, y nocivas. Sm. 4to., vellum, with the bookplate of Sir Arthur Helps Mexico, 1763 6 10 0
- 733 ALLEN (Robert). An Essay on the Nature and Methods of carrying on a Trade to the South-Sea. By Robert Allen, who resided some years in the Kingdom of Peru. Sm. 8vo., half calf 1712 0 14 0
- 734 ALZATE RAMIREZ (Jose Antonio). Gacetas de Literatura de Mexico. 4 vols., sm. 4to., with portrait and curious plates; bd. (vol. 4 not uniform); RARE Puebla, 1831 4 8 0
- The author was a native of Ozumba, near the city of Mexico. The present article is a reprint of the original work, which appeared in periodical form towards the end of the 18th century (*i. e.* from 1788), and is highly esteemed for the learned and curious scientific and critical disquisitions which it contains.
- 735 ANALES DEL MUSEO NACIONAL DE MEXICO. Vol. I in 7 parts, and Vol II parts 1-6. Impl. 4to., with fine plates of objects of Ancient Art, Sculptures, Idols, and Picture-Writing (these coloured); sd. Mexico, 1877-82 1 10 0
- INCLUDING: Un Idolo Azteca de tipo chino y de tipo japones—Estudio comparativo entre el Sanscrito y el Nahuatl—Palæontologia Mexicana—Aves de Mexico—Codice Mendozino; descifracion geroglifica—Pirámides de Teotihuacan—Cosmogonia Azteca—Simbolos Cronograficos de los Mexicanos—Dos antiguos monumentos de arquitectura mexicana—Historia de los Mexicanos por sus Pinturas, etc.

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-----|--|------|----|----|
| 736 | ANTIGÜEDADES MEXICANAS. Antigüedades Mexicanas publicadas par la Junta Colombina de México en el cuarto centenario del Descubrimiento de América. 4to., with roy. folio atlas containing 148 plates, most of which are coloured; half red morocco Mexico, 1892 | 6 | 6 | 0 |
| | The atlas contains reproductions of Mexican codices including the 'Codice Columbino,' 'Codice Porfirio Diaz,' 'Codice Baranda,' 'Codice Dehesa,' the 'lienzo de Tlaxcala,' etc. | | | |
| | ANDAGOYA (P. de). Pedrarias Davila.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 34. | | | |
| 737 | ARANA (D. B.). Proceso de Pedro de Valdivia i otros Documentos Ineditos concernientes a este Conquistador. Roy. 8vo., sewed Santiago de Chile, 1874 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| | ASTETE (Miguel de).—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 47. | | | |
| 738 | BAILY (John). Central America. 8vo., with 3 plates and large folding map in separate case; cloth, with the bookplate of Sir Arthur Helps 1856 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 739 | BARD (S. A.). Waikna; or Adventures on the Mosquito Shore. 8vo., with plates; cloth 1855 | 0 | 3 | 0 |
| 740 | BATEMAN (J.). The Orchidaceæ of Mexico and Guatemala. Atlas folio, with 40 splendid coloured plates, the text embellished with woodcuts and vignettes, some being by G. CRUIKSHANK, some leaves spotted as usual, half dark green morocco, gilt edges, with bookplate of Frances Richardson Currer 1843 | 12 | 10 | 0 |
| 741 | BATES (H. W.). The Naturalist on the River Amazons. 2 vols., cr. 8vo., with many plates; cloth; scarce 1863 | 1 | 6 | 0 |
| 742 | BEAUFOY (Mark). Mexican Illustrations, founded upon facts; indicative of the present condition of Society, Manners, Religion, and Morals among the Spanish and native Inhabitants of Mexico. Roy. 8vo., with 6 plates and numerous woodcuts; morocco extra, with silk linings, gilt edges 1828 | 2 | 5 | 0 |
| | Dedication copy to the Duke of Cambridge. | | | |
| 743 | BENOIT (P. J.) Voyage à Surinam. Large folio, 49 fine plates; half morocco, gilt edges (worn) Brussels, 1839 | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| 744 | —— the same. Large folio, the plates on India paper; half morocco 1839 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| 745 | BIET (Antoine). Voyage de la France Equinoxiale l'isle de Cayenne . . M.DC.LII . . Avec un Dictionnaire de la Langue . . . Sm. 4to., neatly bound Paris, 1664. | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| 746 | BIOLOGIA CENTRALI-AMERICANA. Mammalia by E. R. Alston. With an Introduction by P. L. Sclater. Roy. 4to., pp. xx, 220, with 2 plain and 20 coloured plates; bds., uncut (issued at £4.13s net, unbd.) 1879-92 | 3 | 10 | 0 |
| 747 | —— Aves. By O. Salvin and F. D. Godman. 4 vols., roy. 4to., pp. xliv, 512, iv, 598, iv, 510, viii, with 84 coloured plates (1-79, 15 ^a , 54 ^a , 58 ^a , 58 ^b , 59 ^a); bds., uncut (issued at £23 net, unbound) 1879-1904 | Sold | | |
| 748 | BOBAN (E.). Table analytique générale des Matières contenues dans les deux volumes des Documents pour servir à l'Histoire du Mexique. Roy. 4to., ed 1891 | 0 | 2 | 6 |
| 749 | BOYER (Paul). Veritable Relation De Tout Ce Qui S'est Fait Et Passé au voyage que Monsieur de Bretigny fit à l'Amerique Occidentale . . . Le tout fait sur les lieux, par Paul Boyer . . . A Paris, Chez Pierre Rocolet . . . M.DC.LIV . . . Sm. 8vo., the first six leaves slightly water-stained, and one leaf mended; red morosco extra, gilt edges Paris, 1654 | 3 | 16 | 0 |
| | FIRST ISSUE, with 13 preliminary leaves, and 463 numbered pages. | | | |
| 750 | —— the same. Second Issue. Sm. 8vo., a very tall copy in the original calf ib., 1654 | 6 | 6 | 0 |
| | In the second issue, the Epistle of dedication to Colbert was reprinted in a larger italic type than in the first, and a long passage was introduced in it for the purpose of modifying the original statement that Colbert was descended from the illustrious Scottish family of Cuthbert. This name is changed in the second issue to Colubert, and the Epistle is made to occupy 8 pp., instead of 10; besides which a leaf "Au Lecteur" is added | | | |
| | Pp. 393-433 contain a small French-Carib. Dictionary. | | | |

		£	s.	d.
751	BOLINGBROKE (Henry). A Voyage to the Demerary, containing a Statistical Account of the Settlements there. 4to., with map; calf neat (1807)	0	15	0
752	BOLIVAR. Holstein (H. L. V. D.). Memoirs of Simon Bolivar. 2 vols., 8vo., with portrait and folding map; bds., uncut 1830	0	18	0
753	BRASSEUR DE BOURBOURG. Recherches sur les ruines de Palenque et sur les origines de la civilisation au Mexique. 4to., sewed	1	0	0
754	BROWN (C. B.) AND WILLIAM LIDSTONE. Fifteen Thousand Miles on the Amazon and its Tributaries. 8vo, with folding map and 24 illustrations; hf. bd. 1878	0	5	0
755	BUENOS AYRES. An Authentic Narrative of the Proceedings of the Expedition under the command of Brigadier-Gen. Crauford, until its arrival at Monte Video; with an account of the operations against Buenos Ayres. . . . By an Officer of the Expedition. 8vo., with 4 maps; half calf neat; RARE 1808	6	6	0
756	BULLOCK (W.). Six Months' Residence and Travels in Mexico: containing remarks on the Present State of New Spain. 8vo., with 2 maps and 15 plates (4 COLOURED); boards uncut 1824	0	9	0
757	BURMEISTER (H.). Reise durch die La Plata-Staaten . . . Ausgeführt in den Jahren 1857-1860. 2 vols., 8vo., with 2 folding maps and 1 plate; hf. bd. (broken) Halle, 1861	0	10	6
758	CABEÇA DE VACA (Alvar Nuñez). La relacion y comentarios del gouernador Aluar nuñez cabeça de vaça, de lo acaescido en las dos jornadas que hizo a las Indias . . . (Colophon:) Impresso en Valladolid, por Francisco fernandez de Cordoua. Año de mil y quiniennientos (<i>sic</i>) y cinquenta y cinco años.			
	Sm. 4to., the plain margins of several leaves repaired but otherwise a fine large copy in brown levant morocco, gilt edges			
	Valladolid, 1555	52	10	0
	FIRST EDITION of the <i>Commentarios</i> in which he relates the expeditions of himself and his subordinates up the Parana and other rivers, and through the surrounding countries, after he had been appointed Governor of the La Plata territory. He refounded the city of Buenos Ayres in 1541. The first part of the volume is the <i>Relacion</i> , which appeared here for the second time, and gives an account of his captivity in North America and his travels on foot from Florida to California overland.			
	His secretary Pedro Hernandez wrote this narrative (which is the first printed account of the Plata region), to which is appended a <i>Relacion</i> made in 1545 by Hernando de Ribera, whom Cabeza de Vaca had sent on a journey of exploration northwards up the River Paraguay.			
	——— Commentaries. (1555) 1891.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 81.			
759	CABRERA (P. F.). Description of the Ruins of an Ancient City, discovered near Palenque. 4to., with 17 plates; half calf 1822	2	10	0
	Bound with the above is "Voyage dans quelques parties de la Basse-Saxe. Par Jean Potocki." With 31 plates. 1795.			
760	CALDERON (F. Garcia). Latin America: its Rise and Progress. 8vo., with plates; cloth 1913	0	10	6
761	CARRIKER (M. A.). An annotated List of the Birds of Costa Rica including Cocos Island. Roy. 8vo., with large folding map; cloth			
	Ann. Carnegie Mus., 1910	0	10	0
762	CASTELNAU. Expédition dans les Parties centrales de l'Amérique de Sud, de Rio de Janeiro à Lima et de Lima au Para, 1843-47. Animaux nouveaux et rares. Oiseaux, par O. Des Murs. 4to., with 20 coloured plates; bds. Paris, 1855	2	18	0

- 763 CARTAS DE INDIAS. Cartas de Indias publicadas por primera vez el Ministerio de Fomento. Folio, *about 900 pp. of letterpress, 66 leaves of facsimile reproductions from unpublished documents, 22 leaves containing some hundreds of facsimile Autographs, and 4 maps reproduced in facsimile from unique originals in MS., bds.* Madrid, 1877 4 0 0
- 764 ——— the same, divided into 2 vols. folio, and bound in Spanish morocco extra Madrid, 1877 7 10 0
- One of the most important collections ever made of documents illustrating the early history of America. They include precious original letters and other pieces by Columbus, Vespucci, Las Casas, Bernal Diaz, and many of the first Conquistadores.
- 765 CASAS (Bart. de las). Aqui se contienen unos avisos y reglas para los confesores que oyeren de confession a los que an estado en los Indias, que aun tambien podran mucho auidar para confessar soldados, y cogreros y usureros y renoveros, y otros que en sus tratos y contratos son largas de conciencia, por el R. Fray Bartholome de las casas obispo de chiapia scrito por el M. Hieronimo Campot comédador de S. Anton, tiniede cura de S. gines de Madrid año 1598. Sm. 4to., 30 leaves of closely written MS., with an engraving of St. Stephen; vellum 1598 15 0 0
- The text of this manuscript differs in several respects from that of the printed version published in 1552 with the other Las Casas Tracts. This work was written about 1546 or 1547 in Mexico. Las Casas in 1547 attended a meeting of the Council and it seems probable that these instructions were given out for the direction of confessors during his visit.
- 766 ——— Historia General de las Indias por Fray Bartolome de las Casas, Obispo de Chiapa. Folio, *a finely written MS. of 941 pages, with an index of 21 pages; calf gilt, with the arms of Lord Stuart de Rothesay on the sides* 17th Cent. 80 0 0
- This History was never printed by the pious Bishop of Chiapa, owing to the intrigues of his enemies. It is, however, one of the greatest interest, and pronounced by Herrera well worthy of credit. In this work Las Casas has preserved the two important letters written by Paul the Florentine, urging Columbus to discover new lands in the West, and the names of the various pilots with whom the Discoverer of America conversed on the subject of what they had heard or seen are given at length. The whole account of Columbus is most interesting, and the story of the Spanish Pilot on his deathbed revealing to his benefactor the existence of America is placed beyond a doubt, as it is narrated as a fact obtained from Columbus himself.
- Manuscripts of this work differ largely in their contents. The above is exceptionally complete, extending to Book III, Ch. 166.
- 767 ——— Den Vermeerderden Spieghel der Spaensche Tierannijs geschiet in Westindien . . . With engraved title-page and 17 copperplate engravings, 1627—Tweede Deel Van de Spieghel der Spaense Tyrannys gheschiet in Nederlant . . . With engraved title-page and 20 copperplate engravings, 1628—in 1 vol., sm. 4to., vellum; RARE Amsterdam, 1627-8 3 16 0
- 768 CASTELLANOS. Aribau (B. C.). Biblioteca de Autores Españoles. Tomo Cuarto. Castellanos. Elegias de Varones Ilustres de Indias. Roy. 8vo., half morocco 1847 0 15 0
- "This is one of the most extraordinary books that was ever written. Perhaps there never was so much of true history put into such tolerable verse . . ."—Note in the writing of Sir Arthur Helps, signed.
- 769 CATHERWOOD (F.). Views of Ancient Monuments in Central America, Chiapas, and Yucatan. Roy. folio, *the 25 plates mounted and COLOURED TO REPRESENT WATER-COLOUR DRAWINGS; in a half-morocco portfolio* (1844) 21 0 0
- COLOURED COPIES ARE VERY RARE.
This serves as a pictorial Atlas to Stephens' work on the country.

		£	s.	d.
770	CAULIN (Antonio). <i>Historia Coro-graphica, Natural y Evangelica de la Nueva Andalucia, provincias de Cumaná, Guayana y Vertientes del Rio Orinoco. Folio, with map and plates; calf</i> Madrid, (1779) The map is a very fine one, on a large scale, and was executed by Louis Surville under the order of Don Josef de Galvez, a noted name in Spanish American history. Caulin spent many years as a missionary in the northern regions of South America.	6	0	0
771	CHARLEVOIX (F. X. de). <i>Histoire du Paraguay. 3 vols., 4to., with 7 maps; a small stamp on the title; mottled calf</i> Paris, 1756	2	0	0
772	— another edition. 6 vols., 12mo., <i>with folding maps; a fine copy in veau fauve extra, gilt edges</i> ib., 1757	1	16	0
773	— The History of Paraguay. 2 vols., 8vo, <i>calf</i> Dublin, 1769	1	4	0
	CIEZA DE LEON (P. de). <i>Chronicle of Peru. 2 vols. (1554) 1864-83.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 33 and 68.</i>			
	— The War of Quito.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. II, 31.			
774	CLAVIGERO (F. S.). <i>Storia antica del Messico, cavata dà migliori storici Spagnuoli, e da' Manoscritti, e dalle Pitture antiche degl' Indiani. 4 vols., 4to., with map and plates; calf</i> Cesena, 1780	0	15	0
775	— History of Mexico, translated by C. Cullen. 2 vols, 4to., <i>with map and plates; hf. calf, with bookplate of Sir Arthur Helps</i> 1807	2	10	0
776	CORTES. <i>The Despatches and letters of Hernando Cortes . . . with an introduction . . . by George Folsom. 8vo., bds. New York, 1843</i> With the bookplate of Sir Arthur Helps and his autograph on the title.	0	12	0
777	— <i>Cartas y Relaciones de Herman Cortés al Emperador Carlos V. Colegidas é ilustradas por P. de Gayangos. Roy. 8vo., half roan</i> Paris, 1866	0	7	6
778	— Sumario de la residencia tomada A. D. Fernando Cortes . . . y a otros gobernadores. 2 vols., 8vo., <i>hf. bd.</i> Mexico, 1852-3 This work forms the first two volumes of the <i>Documentos para la historia de Mexico</i> . It is printed from the original MS. document used by the judges in their enquiry into the conduct of Cortes.	0	15	0
779	— MacNutt (Francis Augustus). <i>Letters of Cortes. The five letters of relation from Fernando Cortes to the Emperor Charles V. Translated and edited, with a biographical introduction and notes compiled from the original sources. 2 vols., 8vo., pp. xii, 352 and xi, 374, with frontispieces of Cortes and of Charles V; cloth</i> 1908 "The narrative contained in the letters of Fernando Cortes is the first description ever written of the most highly developed civilisation on the continent of North America at the date of its discovery."—Preface. — Fifth Letter.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 40.	2	2	0
780	CRAWSHAY (R.). <i>The Birds of Tierra del Fuego. Impl. 8vo. with 21 coloured plates by Keulemans, landscapes and a map; Roxburghe</i> 1907	3	13	6
781	— the same. Impl. 8vo., <i>half green morocco, gilt top</i> 1907	4	4	0
782	CUBAS (A. G.). <i>Cuadro Geográfico, Estadístico, Descriptivo é Histórico de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos. 8vo., half morocco</i> Mexico, 1885	0	2	6
783	CUNNINGHAM (R. O.). <i>Notes on the Natural History of the Strait of Magellan and West Coast of Patagonia, made during the Voyage of H.M.S. "Nassau" in the years 1866-69. 8vo., pp. xviii, 517, with coloured map and 21 plates; cloth</i> Edinburgh, 1871	0	12	6
784	DALTON (L. V.). <i>Venezuela. 8vo., with map and 45 plates; cloth</i> 1912	0	10	6
	DAVILA (Pedrarias).—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 34.			
785	DECRETOS del Concilio Provincial de Piru hechos en la Ciudad de los Reyes el año de 1595.—Decretos . . . de 1601.—Compendio y Sūmarío de los Synodos de los años ochenta y seys y ochenta y octo, noventa, noventa y dos y noventa y quatro hecho en este synodo y constitucione synodale.—Sinodo diocessano Limense en 27 de Junio 1600 años.—Constituciones synodales . . . de 1602.—Constituciones . . . de 1604.—6 pieces in 1 vol., sm. 4to., MS., <i>in limp vellum (? Lima, 1595-1604)</i>	5	5	0
786	DENIS (Pierre). <i>Brazil. Translated by B. Miall. With a Supplementary Chapter by D. A. Vindin. 8vo., with map and 36 plates; cloth</i> 1911	0	10	6

- 787 DES-COURTILZ (J. T.). Ornithologie Brésilienne ou Histoire des Oiseaux du Brésil, remarquables par leur Plumage, leur Chant ou leurs Habitudes. Atlas folio, *with 48 plates lithographed in colours; half morocco*; VERY RARE *Rio de Janeiro* [1859] 22 10 0
In this important work the illustrations of the birds are of the natural size.
- 788 DIAZ DEL CASTILLO (Bernal). Historia Verdadera De La Conquista de la Nueva España . . . sacada à luz Por el P. M. Fr. Alonso Remon . . . En Madrid . . . Sm. folio, *with engraved title; vellum, with the bookplate of Sir Arthur Helps* *Madrid*, [1632] 10 10 0
FIRST EDITION. Collation.—Engraved title, 1 leaf; licences dated 1632, 1 leaf; dedication to the King, 1 leaf; Al Letor, 1 leaf; A Don Lorenzo Ramirez de Prado etc., 1 leaf. Text Chapters I—CCXI, consisting of leaves 1-254 ending with "Conclusion y Epitome." Leaves 255, 256 contain a chapter numbered CCXXII (*sic* for CCXII) "Este capitulo que es el vltimo del original . . ."—which was added after the completion of the book; six leaves of Tabla (in which the additional chapter is not mentioned). The engraver whose name appears at foot of the title "I de Courbes F," i.e. Isaac de Courbes, was working at Madrid in 1630.
- 789 ——— The True History of the Conquest of Mexico. Translated by Maurice Keetinge. 4to., *with plan; tree calf* 1800 1 5 0
——— Conquest of New Spain.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. II, 23-25 and 30.
- 790 DICCIONARIO UNIVERSAL DE HISTORIA Y DE GEOGRAFIA (historia, biografia, mitologia, geografia) . . . obra dada a luz en España por una Sociedad de Literatos . . . refundida y aumentada para su publicacion en Mexico con noticias . . . sobre la Republica Mexicana por Aleman, Andrade, Icazbalceta, Orozco, y otros. 10 vols., sm. folio, *hf. morocco* *Mexico*, 1853-56 4 4 0
Vols. 8, 9 and 10 form the special Appendix on Mexican subjects, edited by Manuel Orozco y Berra.
- 791 DIVEN (T. J.). Aztecs and Mayas. Vol. I. Post 8vo, *cloth* *Chicago*, 1909 0 4 6
- 792 DUPAIX. Monuments of New Spain—Specimens of Mexican Sculpture—Plates copied from the Giro del Mondo of Gemelli Careri—Specimens of Peruvian Quipus—in 1 vol., impl. folio, *with 147 plates (some coloured)*; bds. 1831 9 9 0
Forming the fourth, and a portion of the sixth, volume of Kingsborough's Mexico.
- 793 DURAN (Diego). Historia de las Indias de Nueva-España, y Islas de Tierra Firme . . . la publica con un Atlas de Estampas, notas é ilustraciones José F. Ramirez. 3 vols., sm. folio (*of which the third vol. is the Atlas of 66 coloured plates from Mexican MSS.*); sd. *Mexico*, 1867-80 6 0 0
The author of the three important treatises which constitute this work was born in Mexico in 1538, son of a Spanish father and a Mexican mother. The publication, commenced by Ramirez, was interrupted after the appearance of Vol. I, by the fall of Maximilian, and was only resumed and completed several years later.
From the nature of the composition, and the writer's exceptional possession of sources of information, closed to others, Fray Diego Duran's history must take a foremost place among books of its kind. It is an indispensable companion to Sahagun, Torquemada, and Ixtlilxochitl.
- EARLY SPANISH VOYAGES to the Straits of Magellan.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. II, 28.
- 794 EDER (P. J.). Colombia. 8vo., *with map and plates; cloth* 1913 0 10 6
- 795 EGUIARA Y EGUREN. Bibliotheca Mexicana, sive Eruditorum historia virorum qui in America Boreali nati, vel . . in ipsam . . asciti . . scripto aliquid tradiderunt . . authore D. Joanne Josepho de Eguiara et Eguren . . Tomus primus exhibens litteras A B C (*all published*). Sm. folio, *bound* *Mexico*, 1755 3 10 0
A work of considerable value and importance for Mexican biography and literary history. The author's notes are full of useful matter.
- 796 ENOCK (C. Reginald). Peru: its Former and Present Civilization, Topography and Natural Resources, History and Political Conditions, Commerce and Present Conditions. 8vo., *with plates; cloth* 1908 0 10 6
- 797 ——— Mexico. 8vo., *with plates; cloth* 1909 0 10 6
- 798 ——— Ecuador. Its Ancient and Modern History, Topography and Natural Resources, Industries, and Social Development. 8vo., *with map and 37 plates; cloth* [1914] 0 10 6

- | | | £ | s. | d. | | |
|---|--|----|----|----|---|---|
| 799 | ERCILLA Y ZÚÑIGA (Alonso de). <i>La Araucana</i> . 2 vols., 12mo., <i>bd.</i> ,
<i>with the bookplate of Sir Arthur Helps</i> Madrid, 1803 | 0 | 5 | 0 | | |
| 800 | ——— <i>La Araucana</i> . . . Impresa en Madrid . . . Año 1569. 8vo.,
<i>vellum</i> New York, Hispanic Society of America, 1902
Edition of 200 printed in facsimile. | 2 | 12 | 6 | | |
| 801 | ——— <i>Segunda Parte de la Araucana</i> . . . En Çaragoça 1578. 8vo.,
<i>vellum</i> ib., 1903
Edition of 200 printed in facsimile. | 2 | 12 | 6 | | |
| 802 | FERNANDEZ (Diego). <i>Primera, Y Segunda Parte, De La Historia Del Peru, Que Se Mando Escreuir, à Diego Fernandez</i> . . . Cõtiene la primera, lo sucedido en la Nueva Espãna y en el Perú, sobre la execucion de las nuevas leyes : y el allanamiento, y castigo, que hizo el Presidente Gasca, de Gonçalo Piçarro y sus sequaces. <i>La Segunda, Contiene, La Tyrannia Y Alçamiento delos Contreras</i> . . . Fue impresso en Seuilla en Casa de Hernando diaz . . . 1571.
2 parts in 1 vol, sm. folio, <i>autograph signature of author on last leaf; a few leaves slightly stained; vellum, with bookplate of Sir Arthur Helps</i> Seville, 1571 | 32 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 803 | ——— the same. Sm. folio, <i>with the signature on last leaf; a very good copy in old calf</i> 1571
Original and only early edition of this very rare work.
Its publication was prohibited by the Spanish Council for the Indies soon after it was printed; the prohibition was revoked in 1729, but again put in force in 1731. It is a vivid relation of the events of fifteen or sixteen years (1543-1556) which forms the most striking and remarkable period in the history of the Conquest. The author went out with the great Hurtado de Mendoza in 1555, and was an actor in, as well as an eye witness of, many of the events recorded in his work. | 40 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 804 | FERNANDO DE ALVARADO TEZOZOMOC. <i>Cronica Mexicana—Historia Chichimeca por Don Fernando de Alva Ixtlilxochitl—Relaciones de Don Fernando de Alva Ixtlilxochitl—Ritos Antiguos, Sacrificios é Idolatrias de los Indios de la Nueva Espana—in 1 vol, impl. folio, bds.</i> 1848
Forming the ninth volume of Kingsborough's Mexico. | 8 | 8 | 0 | | |
| 805 | FREZIER (A. F.). <i>The Original Drawings in pen and wash of the Maps and Charts illustrating Frezier's Voyage to the South Sea. Roy. 4to., half red levant morocco by Rivière</i> (1712-14) | 25 | 0 | 0 | | |
| CONTENTS : | | | | | | |
| <table border="0" style="width:100%"> <tr> <td style="width:50%"> 1. Plan de la baye de l'isle de St. Vincent.
 2. Carte de l'isle de Ste. Catherine à la Côte du Bresil.
 3. Plan du detroit de Le Maire.
 4. Plan du Port de Baldivia.
 5. Plan de la baye de la Conception.
 6. Plan de la Ville de la Conception, ou Penco.
 7. Plan de la ville de Santiago . . . de Chili.
 8. Carte de la rade de Valparaisso (Inset: Plan des Forteresse (<i>sic</i>) et Bourgade).
 9. (Trois vues de Valparaisso.)
 10. Plan de la baye de Coquimbo.
 11. Plan de la ville de La Serena.
 12. Plan de la ville du Callao.
 13. Plan des ports de Copiapo. </td> <td style="width:50%"> 14. Plan de la rade de Arica (Inset: Plan de la Ville).
 15. Plan de la rade de Ylo.
 16. Plan de la rade de Pisco (Inset: Plan de la ville de Pisco).
 17. Carte reduite de l'extremité de l'Amerique du Sud, ou sont comprises les nouvelles isles découvertes par les vaisseaux de St. Malo depuis 1700, dont la partie de l'ouest est encore inconnue. Le passage qu'on appelle ici du nom de Ste. Barbe a este nouvellement découverte par une Tartane du mesme nom le 25e May, 1713.
 18. Plan de la baye de tous les Saints.
 19. Plan de la Ville de St. Salvador.
 20. Plan du port et ville . . . d'Angra.
 21. (Trois vues de la ville d'Angra.) </td> </tr> </table> | | | | | 1. Plan de la baye de l'isle de St. Vincent.
2. Carte de l'isle de Ste. Catherine à la Côte du Bresil.
3. Plan du detroit de Le Maire.
4. Plan du Port de Baldivia.
5. Plan de la baye de la Conception.
6. Plan de la Ville de la Conception, ou Penco.
7. Plan de la ville de Santiago . . . de Chili.
8. Carte de la rade de Valparaisso (Inset: Plan des Forteresse (<i>sic</i>) et Bourgade).
9. (Trois vues de Valparaisso.)
10. Plan de la baye de Coquimbo.
11. Plan de la ville de La Serena.
12. Plan de la ville du Callao.
13. Plan des ports de Copiapo. | 14. Plan de la rade de Arica (Inset: Plan de la Ville).
15. Plan de la rade de Ylo.
16. Plan de la rade de Pisco (Inset: Plan de la ville de Pisco).
17. Carte reduite de l'extremité de l'Amerique du Sud, ou sont comprises les nouvelles isles découvertes par les vaisseaux de St. Malo depuis 1700, dont la partie de l'ouest est encore inconnue. Le passage qu'on appelle ici du nom de Ste. Barbe a este nouvellement découverte par une Tartane du mesme nom le 25e May, 1713.
18. Plan de la baye de tous les Saints.
19. Plan de la Ville de St. Salvador.
20. Plan du port et ville . . . d'Angra.
21. (Trois vues de la ville d'Angra.) |
| 1. Plan de la baye de l'isle de St. Vincent.
2. Carte de l'isle de Ste. Catherine à la Côte du Bresil.
3. Plan du detroit de Le Maire.
4. Plan du Port de Baldivia.
5. Plan de la baye de la Conception.
6. Plan de la Ville de la Conception, ou Penco.
7. Plan de la ville de Santiago . . . de Chili.
8. Carte de la rade de Valparaisso (Inset: Plan des Forteresse (<i>sic</i>) et Bourgade).
9. (Trois vues de Valparaisso.)
10. Plan de la baye de Coquimbo.
11. Plan de la ville de La Serena.
12. Plan de la ville du Callao.
13. Plan des ports de Copiapo. | 14. Plan de la rade de Arica (Inset: Plan de la Ville).
15. Plan de la rade de Ylo.
16. Plan de la rade de Pisco (Inset: Plan de la ville de Pisco).
17. Carte reduite de l'extremité de l'Amerique du Sud, ou sont comprises les nouvelles isles découvertes par les vaisseaux de St. Malo depuis 1700, dont la partie de l'ouest est encore inconnue. Le passage qu'on appelle ici du nom de Ste. Barbe a este nouvellement découverte par une Tartane du mesme nom le 25e May, 1713.
18. Plan de la baye de tous les Saints.
19. Plan de la Ville de St. Salvador.
20. Plan du port et ville . . . d'Angra.
21. (Trois vues de la ville d'Angra.) | | | | | |
| All the plates except nos. 6, 11 and 18 are double, and are guarded in the centre. | | | | | | |
| 806 | GADOW (Hans). <i>Through Southern Mexico. Being an Account of the Travels of a Naturalist.</i> 8vo., <i>with map and illustrations; buckram</i> 19 8 | 0 | 8 | 0 | | |
| 807 | GARCIA (Genarr.). <i>Caracter de la Conquista Española en America y en Mexico segun los textos de los Historiadores Primitivos.</i> Roy. 8vo., <i>sewed</i> Mexico, 1901 | 0 | 10 | 0 | | |

- | | | £ | s. | d. | |
|-----|---|------|----|----|---|
| 808 | GAGE (Thomas).. A New Survey Of The West-India's: Or, The English American his Travail by Sea and Land . . . Wherein is set forth his Voyage from Spain to St. John de Vlhua; and from thence to . . . Mexico; With the description of that great City, as it was in former times, and also at this present. Likewise, his Journey . . . through the Provinces of Guaxaca, Chiapa, Guatemala, Vera Paz, Truxillo, Comayagua; with his abode Twelve years about Guatemala . . . With his return through the Province of Nicaragua, and Costa Rica, to Nicoya, Panama, Portobelo, Cartagena, and Havana . . . With a Grammar . . . of the Indian Tongue, called Poconchi, or Pocoman. The Second Edition enlarged by the Author . . . By . . . Thomas Gage . . . London, Printed by E. Cotes, and sold by John Sweeting . . . M.DC.LV.
Sm. folio, with 4 engraved maps; calf extra, gilt edges | 1655 | 3 | 10 | 0 |
| 809 | —— the same. Sm. folio, a larger copy in contemporary calf
Gage was a Dominican monk who passed as a Spaniard. In 1639-40 he made his way to England after twenty-four years absence in Spain, Mexico, and Central America, and almost immediately joined the English Church. His book is valuable as being the first and only extensive work by an English author upon the Spanish Indies as seen from within; and he is a narrator of considerable skill. | 1655 | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| 810 | —— Nouvelle Relation, contenant les Voyages de Thomas Gage dans la nouvelle Espagne . . . avec la Description de la Ville de Mexique 2 vols., sm. 8vo. with engraved title-page; old calf gilt
Amsterdam, 1721 | | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 811 | GARCIA (Gregorio). Origen de los Indios de el Nuevo Mundo, e Indias Occidentales . . . segunda impresion. Folio, calf, with bookplate of Sir Arthur Helps
Madrid, 1729 | | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| | The author passed twelve years in American missions. His work is most exhaustive, the list of authorities occupying seven pages.
Barcia was probably the editor of this reimpression of the text first published in 1607. | | | | |
| 812 | GARCILASO DE LA VEGA. Historia General del Peru . . . Segunda impresion, enmendata, y añadida, con dos tablas, una de los Capítulos, y otra de las Materias. Folio, vellum
Madrid, 1722 | | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| 813 | —— The Royal Commentaries Of Peru . . . The First Part. Treating of the Original of their Incas . . . The Second Part. Describing the manner by which that new World was conquered by the Spaniards . . . rendered into English, by Sir Paul Rycant, K ^t . London, Printed by Miles Flesher, for Christopher Wilkinson . . . MDCLXXXVIII.
Folio, with 10 plates and a portrait of Rycant after Lely; old mottled calf, rebaked | 1688 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| 814 | —— the same. Folio, old calf
The preliminary leaves and the index of the latter copy are misbound, near the end of the book. | 1688 | 2 | 15 | 0 |
| | —— Royal Commentaries of the Incas. 2 vols.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 41 and 45. | | | | |
| 815 | —— Histoire des Yncas . . . traduite de l'Espagnol . . . On a joint à cette édition l'Histoire de la conquête de la Floride. Par le même auteur. 2 vols., 4to., with 3 maps and 13 plates by Picart; calf, gilt backs
Amsterdam, 1737 | | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 816 | —— Histoire des guerres civiles des Espagnols dans les Indes, entre les Piçarres et les Almagres . . . traduite . . . par J. Baudoin. 2 vols. in 3, sm. 8vo., with engraved titles, maps and plates; calf, gilt backs
Amsterdam, 1706 | | 0 | 8 | 0 |
| | —— see also HAKLUYT SOCIETY, I, 24. | | | | |
| 817 | GASCA. Despatches of the President De la Gasca, Peru, 1547-9. Copied from the originals in the archives of the Counts of Cancelada. 4to., a MS. of 30 leaves; half morocco
The despatches are five in number and are dated Dec. 27, 1547; May 3, Sept. 25, Nov. 26, 1548; and May 2, 1549. | 1860 | 10 | 0 | 0 |

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-----|---|---------------|----|-----|
| 818 | GAY (C.). <i>Historia Fisica y Politica de Chile. Zoologia. 8 vols., 8vo. (text), 1 vol., atlas 4to. (atlas), with 135 plates (mostly coloured), figuring Mammals, Birds, Reptiles, Fishes, Insects, Conchology, etc.; half morocco very neat, fine copy</i> Paris, by the Author, 1847-54 | 30 | 0 | 0 |
| | Very rare. The above is the zoological section complete. | | | |
| 819 | GOELDI (E. A.). <i>As Aves do Brasil. 2 vols., cr. 8vo., pp. 664, 82; half morocco neat</i> Rio de Janeiro, 1894-1900 | | | |
| | — Album de Aves Amazonicas. 4to., with 48 coloured plates containing numerous figures; in 3 portfolios | | | |
| | Zurich, Mus. Goeldi (Mus. Paraense), 1900-1906 | | | |
| | Issued as a supplement to illustrate Goeldi. <i>As Aves do Brasil.</i> | | | |
| | — together 2 vols., cr. 8vo., and 3 4to. portfolios | 1894-1906 | 2 | 2 0 |
| | GOMARA—see Lopez de Gomara. | | | |
| 820 | GONZALEZ DE ESLAVA (Fernan). <i>Coloquios Espirituales . . . y Poemas . . . segunda edicion conforme á la primera hecha en Mexico en 1610. La publica . . . Joaquin Garcia Icazbalceta. Sm. 4to., hf. morocco, gilt top, uncut</i> Mexico, 1877 | 0 | 18 | 0 |
| | Only two hundred copies were printed. | | | |
| 821 | HAMY (E. T.). <i>Les Voyages de Richard Grandsire de Calais dans l'Amerique du Sud, 1817-1827. 8vo., sewed</i> n. d. | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 822 | HARCOURT (Robert). <i>A Relation Of A Voyage to Guiana. Describing The Climat, Scituation, fertilitie, prouisions and commodities of that Country . . . Together, with the manners, customes . . . of the people. Performed by Robert Harcourt, of Stanton Harcourt Esquire. The Pattent for the Plantation of which Country, his Maiestie hath granted to the said Robert Harcourt . . . At London Printed by Iohn Beale, for W. Welby . . . 1613.</i> | | | |
| | Sm. 4to., a large copy in late eighteenth century calf gilt, having a long MS. note, apparently in the author's handwriting, on the blank last page of the book, giving additional particulars as to the best time for the voyage, and concerning the climate etc. | 1613 | 28 | 0 0 |
| | FIRST EDITION. The voyage began on the 23 March, 1608-9, and the author returned to Bristol on February 2, 1609-10. The writer of the MS. matter above referred to is not the author was probably his cousin, Thomas Harcourt, who accompanied him. He states that "the navigation too Guiana is short for it may bee sayled with an ordinary winde in six weekes." The preface gives a sketch of the other settlements made or attempted in America by Spaniards and Englishmen. | | | |
| 823 | HELMS (A. Z.). <i>Travels from Buenos Ayres, by Potosi, to Lima. Post 8vo., with map, calf</i> 1806 | 0 | 12 | 6 |
| 824 | HELPS (Sir A.). <i>The Spanish Conquest in America and its relation to the History of Slavery and to the Government of Colonies. 4 vols., 8vo., with maps in the text; cloth</i> 1855-61 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| 825 | HERNDON (W. L.) and L. GIBBON. <i>Exploration of the Valley of the Amazon. 2 vols., 8vo., with a large number of plates (a name cut from the title-pages); cloth</i> Washington, 1853-1854 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 826 | — the same. 3 vols. (the third vol. consisting of maps), 8vo., cloth | | | |
| | ibid., 1853-4 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| 827 | HIRST (W. A.). <i>Argentina. With an Introduction by Martin Hume. 8vo., pp. xxviii and 308, with folding map and 64 plates; cloth</i> 1910 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 828 | HOLMES (W. H.). <i>Monuments of Yucatan. 8vo., with 69 illustrations; sewed</i> Chicago, 1895 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| | Published by the Field Museum of Natural History. | | | |
| 829 | — Monuments of Chiapas, Oaxaca, and the Valley of Mexico. 8vo., with 120 illustrations; sewed | Chicago, 1897 | 1 | 1 0 |
| | Published by the Field Museum of Natural History. | | | |
| 830 | HOSKOLD (H. D.). <i>Cuestiones de limites ó lineas divisorias entre las posesiones de la Gran Bretaña, los Estados Unidos . . . las republicas Argentina y Chilena como tambien de la Gran Bretaña y republica de Venezuela. Roy. 8vo., sd.</i> Buenos Ayres, 1898 | 0 | 2 | 0 |

- 831 HUMBOLDT (A. de). *Vues des Cordillères et Monuments des Peuples Indigènes de l'Amérique*. Roy. folio, *with 69 plates many of which are coloured; morocco* 1810 9 9 0
- 832 ——— *Selections from the Works of the Baron de Humboldt relating to . . . Mexico*. With Notes by John Taylor. 8vo., *with folding map and plate; calf* 1824 0 7 6
- 833 [IM THURN (Sir E. F.)]. *A Journey to the Kaieteur Fall in 1878.—A Second Journey in 1879.—Notes on the Indians of Guiana*. No. 2. *Indian Antiquities.—the same*. No. 3. *Methods of Hunting.—the same*. No. 4. *Domestic Life.—the same*. No. 5. *Indian Agriculture.—the same*. No. 6. *Kenaimas und Peaiman.—the same*. No. 7. *Paiwari-Feasts.—the same*. No. 8. *Indian Manufactures, (Part I).—A Visit to the Corentyne River.—Bound together in 1 vol., 4to., cloth* 1878-79 1 10 0
- Presentation copies from the author.
- 834 ——— *Among the Indians of Guiana, being Sketches chiefly Anthropologic from the interior of British Guiana*. 8vo., *with folding map, 10 plates (some coloured) and 43 illustrations; cloth* 1883 0 15 0
- 835 INDIANS. *The New Laws of the Indies for the Good Treatment and Preservation of the Indians promulgated by the Emperor Charles the Fifth, 1542-1543. A Facsimile Reprint of the Original Spanish Edition together with a literal Translation into the English Language. To which is prefixed an Historical Introduction. By the late Henry Stevens of Vermont and Fred W. Lucas*. Sm. folio, xciv, [26] and xxxi pp.; bds. 1893 9 9 0
- The edition was limited to 88 copies.
“The Laws seem interesting not only from the points of view of the antiquarian and bibliophile, but, with their history, they may be instructive at the present time when the questions of ‘free labour’ . . . ‘domestic slavery’ and ‘technical slavery’ are the subjects of anxious discussion and consideration by legislators and philanthropists.”—*Introduction*.
- 836 JOYCE (T. A.). *Mexican Archæology. An Introduction to the Archæology of the Mexican and Mayan Civilizations of Pre-Spanish America*. 8vo., *with 3 maps, 34 plates (one coloured) and 87 other illustrations; buckram* 1914 0 12 6
- 837 JUAN (George) and ANTONIO DE ULLOA. *A Voyage to South-America: Describing at large the Spanish Cities, Towns, Provinces, &c. . . . Together with the Natural History of the Country. And an Account of their Gold and Silver Mines . . . Translated from the original Spanish*. 2 vols., 8vo., *with 5 plates; old calf* Dublin, 1758 0 15 0
- 838 ——— the same. *Second Edition*. 2 vols., 8vo., *with 7 maps and plates; bd.* 1762 0 18 0
- 839 ——— the same. *Third Edition*. 2 vols., 8vo., *with 7 maps and plates; calf* 1772 0 12 6
- 840 ——— *Voyage historique de l'Amérique meridionale . . . ouvrage . . . qui contient une Histoire des Yncas du Perou*. 2 vols., 4to., *with maps and plates; calf* Amsterdam and Leipzig, 1752 0 18 0
- 841 JUARROS (D.). *A Statistical and Commercial History of . . . Guatemala . . . translated by J. Baily*. 8vo., *with 2 maps; bds., with the bookplate of Sir Arthur Helps* 1823 1 16 0
- 842 KOEBEL (W. H.). *Uruguay*. 8vo., *with plates; cloth* 1911 0 10 6
- 843 KINGSBOROUGH (Edward King, Viscount). *Antiquities of Mexico: comprising facsimiles of Ancient Mexican Paintings and Hieroglyphics, preserved in the Royal Libraries of Paris, Berlin, and Dresden; in the Imperial Library of Vienna; in the Vatican Library; in the Borgian Museum at Rome; in the Library of the Institute of Bologna; and in the Bodleian Library at Oxford. Together*

KINGSBOROUGH, Antiquities of Mexico, *continued* :—

£ s. d.

with the Monuments of New Spain, by M. Dupaix. The whole illustrated by many valuable Inedited MSS. 9 vols., impl. folio, *with upwards of 1000 large COLOURED plates, embracing all the remains of Mexican Architecture, Art, Religion, etc.* (pub. at £175.); *half green morocco; very rare in this coloured state* 1831-48 115 0 0

Originally produced in seven volumes, this work was afterwards extended to nine. Vols. 8 and 9 can be supplied for the purpose of completing copies consisting of but seven volumes.

Holding the odd stock of this gigantic publication, I am prepared to assist in the "making up" of any imperfect copy, and can supply several of the separate volumes.

- 844 LA BARRE (Le Febvre de). Description De La France Equinoctiale, Cy-devant Appellee Guyanne, Et Par Les Espagnols, El Dorado. Nouuellement remise sous l'obeissance du Roy, par le Sieur Le Febvre De La Barre, son Lieutenant General dans ce Pais . . . Et Vn Discours Tres-Vtile . . pour Ceux qui voudront établir des Colonies en ces Contrées . . . A Paris, Chez Iean Ribou . . . M.DC. LXVI . . .

Sm. 4to., *with the large folding map in clean and perfect condition; contemporary limp vellum* Paris, 1666 10 0 0

VERY RARE, especially with the map, which is nearly always missing.

- 845 LA CONDAMINE (C.-M. de). Relation abrégée d'un Voyage fait dans l'interieur de l'Amerique méridionale . . . descendant la Riviere des Amazones. *With folding plate*, 1745.—Lettre a Madame *** sur l'Emeute populaire excitée en la Ville de Cuenca au Perou . . . contre les Academiciens des Sciences. *With folding plate*, 1746.—together in 1 vol., 8vo., *half calf* 1745-46 3 3 0

La Condamine was a member of the expedition sent to Peru by the French Academy of Science to determine the curvature of the earth. He returned to Europe over the Andes and by nearly the whole length of the Amazons. At Cuenca an attack was made on the expedition by the inhabitants, the reason being the conduct of Seniergues, one of the members, who was killed. In the above La Condamine gives a justification of his behaviour together with the evidence given at the subsequent enquiry.

- 846 [———]. Lettre a Madame * * * sur l'emeute populaire excitée en . . . Cuenca . . . 1739 contre les Académiciens des Sciences.—Pices justificatives pour servir de preuve . . . des faits allégués dans la lettre précédente. Sm. 8vo., *folding plate, old calf gilt, several blank margins pierced, with arms of Lord Stuart de Rothesay on covers and with the bookplate of Sir Arthur Helps* 1746 2 2 0

- 847 LAFERRIÈRE (J.). De Paris à Guatémala. Notes de Voyages au Centre-Amérique, 1866-1875. Roy. 8vo., *with 35 plates; sewed* 1877 0 7 6

LAS CASAS—see CASAS.

- 848 LAWS OF THE INDIES. Recopilacion de Leyes de los Reynos de las Indias mandadas imprimir, y publicar por el Rey D. Carlos II. 3 vols., sm. folio, *calif* Madrid, 1791 4 0 0

- 849 LEON PINELO (A. de). Tratado De Confirmaciones Reales De Encomiendas, Oficios i casos, en que se requieren para las Indias Occidentales En Madrid por Iuan Gonzalez. 1630. Sm. 4to., *vellum, with the bookplate of Sir Arthur Helps* Madrid, 1630 3 0 0

"I also can speak in the highest praise of this most careful and most judicious writer, Antonio de Leon Pinelo. A. H." Autograph note.

- 850 LERY (Jean). Histoire D'Vn Voyage Faict En La Terre Du Bresil, Autrement dite Amerique . . . Le tout recueilli sur les lieux par Iean De Lery . . . Pour Antoine Chuppin. M.D.LXXXV. Sm. 8vo., 8 *full-page woodcuts, and one large folding woodcut; a very fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford* [Geneva], 1585 9 9 0

- 851 ——— Histoire D'Vn Voyage Fait En La Terre Du Bresil . . . par Iean De Lery . . . Pour les heritiers d'Eustache Vignon. M.D.XCIII. Sm. 8vo., *with folding plate and woodcuts; vellum* [Geneva], 1594 5 5 0

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-----|---|------|----|----|
| 852 | LIMA. A Facsimile of the First Issue of the <i>Gazeta de Lima</i> , with a Description of a File for the years 1744-1763. Sm. 4to., 9 pp. of <i>facsimile with accompanying text; sewed</i> Boston, 1908 | 0 | 10 | 6 |
| | Published by the John Carter Brown Library. | | | |
| 853 | LINDLEY (Thomas). Narrative of a Voyage to Brasil with general Sketches of the Country . . . and a Description of the City and Provinces of St. Salvadore and Porto Seguro . . . 1805.—Savage (J.). Some account of New Zealand. With 3 plates, 1807—in 1 vol., 8vo., calf 1805-07 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 854 | [LOPEZ DE GOMARA (Francisco)]. The Pleasant Historie of the Conquest of the VVeast India, now called new Spayne, Atchieued by the vworthy Prince Hernando Cortes Marques of the valley of Huaxacac . . . Translated . . . by T. N. Anno 1578. Imprinted at London by Henry Bynneman. | | | |
| | Sm. 4to, black letter; the title in facsimile, and lower outer covers of the last few leaves mended; old calf rebacked [1578] | 10 | 10 | 0 |
| | FIRST EDITION. The translator, Thomas Nicholas, whose full name is given at the end of the dedication to Sir Francis Walsingham, mentions his first acquaintance with this history as having begun in the Balearic Islands, where he was employed in the service of Thomas Locke; and states that he afterwards met Zarate between Toledo and Castile. He also alludes to the existence of gold in Northern America on the evidence of Frobisher who had been persuaded by Michael Locke, merchant, to seek for it. Included in the preliminary leaves are verses in English and Latin by Stephen Gosson. | | | |
| | This is Gomara's <i>Conquista de Mexico</i> ; his <i>Historia de las Indias</i> was never translated into English. | | | |
| | The Huth copy fetched £38. | | | |
| 855 | MARKHAM (Sir C. R.) Cuzco . . . and Lima. 8vo., with a map and plates; cloth, with the bookplate of Sir Arthur Helps 1856 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 856 | —— Travels in Peru and India, while superintending the collection of Chinchona plants and seeds in South America, and their introduction into India. 8vo., with 2 folding maps and many illustrations; cloth 1862 | 0 | 10 | 6 |
| 857 | —— Ollanta. An ancient Ynca drama. Translated from the original Quichua. 8vo., cloth, with the bookplate of Sir Arthur Helps 1871 | Sold | | |
| | Presentation copy with author's inscription. | | | |
| | —— Rites and Laws of the Yucas.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 48. | | | |
| 858 | MATHISON (G. F.). Narrative of a visit to Brazil, Chile, Peru, and the Sandwich Islands, 1821-22. 8vo., with map and 4 coloured plates; bds., uncut 1825 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 859 | MELLENDEZ (Juan). Tesoros Verdaderos De Las Yndias En la Historia de la Gran Provincia De San Iuan Bautista Del Peru . . . Por El Maestro F. Iuan Melendez Natural de Lima . . . Tomo Primero En Roma, En la Imprenta de Nicolas Angel Tinassio. M.DC.LXXXI . . . Vol. I only. Sm. folio, with portrait, view and plan; vellum, with arms of Lord Stuart de Rothesay on sides, and with the bookplate of Sir Arthur Helps; rare Rome, 1681 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | This first volume is important for the general history of Peru in the sixteenth century; the other two volumes treat of the Indian tribes and their customs, etc. | | | |
| 860 | MENDES DE ALMEIDA (Candido). Atlas do imperio do Brazil. Roy. folio, 27 large coloured maps; bds. Rio de Janeiro, 1868 | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| 861 | MEXICO. Declaracion de el Quadrante, Divicion y Partycyon de las Rentas Ecclciasticas y Diezmos de las Santas Yglecyas de las Yndyas conforme se practyca en ellas, por sus erecciones. Sm. 4to, MS., pp. 91; bound in Mexican calf Circa 1700 | 8 | 8 | 0 |
| | An important work on the division of the Church Rents and Tithes for various purposes. Examples are given, one of them concerning some accounts of the cathedral church of Michoacan. | | | |
| 862 | MEYE UND SCHMIDT. Die Steinbildwerke von Copán, und Quiriguá. Aufgenommen von Heinrich Meye; Historisch erläutert und beschrieben von Dr. Julius Schmidt. Roy. folio, with 20 photographic plates, in portfolio Berlin, 1883 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| | 8 * | | | |

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-----|--|---------|----|------|
| 863 | MEXICO AND CENTRAL AMERICA. Mission Scientifique au Mexique et dans l'Amerique Centrale, Ouvrage publié par Ordre de S. M. l'Empereur et par les Soins du Ministre de l'Instruction publique. Impl. 4to., COMPLETE as far as published, in 52 livraisons and 1 half red morocco volume, uncut | 1870-97 | 25 | 0 0 |
| | CONTENTS | | | |
| | Myriapodes et Insectes. Par H. de Sassure. I, Orthoptères. With 8 plates (5 coloured). II, Myriapodes. With 6 plates (2 coloured) 1870 | | | |
| | Mollusques. Par P. Fischer et H. Crosse. Liv. I—XVI, with 66 plates (40 coloured) 1870-94 | | | |
| | Reptiles et Batraciens. Par A. Duméril et Bocourt. Liv. I—XV, with 90 plates (21 coloured) 1870-97 | | | |
| | Géologie. Description des anciennes Possessions mexicaines du Nord. Par Guillemin-Tarayre. Liv. I, with 19 plates and maps 1871 | | | |
| | Cryptogamie. Par E. Fournier, W. Nylander, et E. Bescherelle. With 6 plates 1872 | | | |
| | Poissons. Par L. Vaillant et Bocourt. Liv. I—III, with 17 plates (15 coloured) 1874-83 | | | |
| | Xiphosures et Crustacés. Par A. Milne-Edwards. With 62 plates (some coloured) 1881 | | | |
| | Batraciens. Par Brocchi. With 24 plates (19 coloured) 1882 | | | |
| | Anthropologie. Par E. T. Hamy. Liv. I—III, with 20 plates. 1884-91 | | | |
| | Memoires sur la Peinture didactique. Par Aubin. Liv. I, with 5 coloured plates 1885 | | | |
| | Graminées. Par E. Fournier 1886 | | | |
| 864 | MICHELENA Y RÓJAS. Exploracion oficial por la primera vez desde el norte de la America del Sur . . . en los años, de 1855 hasta 1859. Roy. 8vo., with large folding map and 8 smaller maps and views; hf. bd. Brussels, 1867 | | 0 | 10 0 |
| 865 | MOTA PADILLA (Mathias de la). Conquista de el Reyno de la nueva Galicia en la America Septentrional, Fundacion de su Capital Ciudad de Goadalaxara, sus progressos Militares y Politicos, y breve descripcion de los Reynos de la Nueva Vizcaya, Nueva Toledo ó Nayarit . . . Sonara y Sinaloa con noticias de la Ysla de la Californiá . . . Sm. folio MS., plainly written, some leaves waterstained, 775 pp.; half bound (Mexico,) 1742 | | 12 | 12 0 |
| | The oldest and best manuscript of the work now extant, apparently almost contemporary with the author's MS. | | | |
| 866 | MURATORI (P. L. A.). A Relation of the Missions of Paraguay. Wrote originally in Italian. Post 8vo., half calf 1759 | | 1 | 5 0 |
| 867 | NEBEL (C.). Voyage Pittoresque et Archéologique dans la Partie la plus intéressante du Mexique. Impl. folio, 50 plates, 20 of which are finely coloured, with explanatory text; half bound Paris, 1836 | | 10 | 10 0 |
| 868 | — The War between the United States and Mexico. A Series of 12 large coloured lithographic plates mounted on cardboard to a large folio size; unbound [New York, 1851] | | 4 | 10 0 |
| | These plates, which graphically depict the severe fighting and final entry of the United States troops into Mexico City, were issued to illustrate G. W. Kendall's War between the United States and Mexico. | | | |
| 869 | NORMAN (B. M.). Rambles in Yucatan . . . including a Visit to the Remarkable Ruins of Chi-chen, Kabah, Zayi, and Uxmal.— Second edition. 8vo., with map and 24 plates; cloth 1843 | | 0 | 7 6 |
| | ORELLANA (Fr. de).—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 24. | | | |
| 870 | OSCOLATI (G.). Esplorazione delle Regioni Equatoriali lungo il Napo ed il fiume delle Amazzoni, frammento di un Viaggio fatto nelle due Americhe negli anni 1846-48. Seconda edizione. Roy. 8vo., with portrait, folding map, and 15 coloured plates; hf. bd. Milan, 1854 | | 0 | 15 0 |
| 871 | OUTES (F. F.). Alfarerias del noroeste Argentino. Folio, 8 plates, with 49 pp. of text; sd. Buenos Aires, 1907 | | 0 | 7 6 |
| | Reprinted from the <i>Anales del Museo de la Plata</i> , tome I, seg. serie, pp. 5-49. | | | |
| 872 | OVALLE (Alonso de). Historica Relacion Del Reyno de Chile, Y de las misiones, y ministerios que exercita en el la Compañia de Jesus . . . En Roma, por Francisco Cauallo .M.DC.XLVI . . . 4to., with 53 (of 54) plates, etc., vellum Rome, 1646 | | 7 | 7 0 |
| | This copy has the extremely rare additional title 'Varias Y Curiosas Noticias Del Reino De Chile . . . which was apparently suppressed. The plate of the Virgin and Child and pages 391-2 are missing in this copy. Among the numerous plates is a large folding map of Chili. | | | |

- | | £ | s. | d. |
|---|----|----|----|
| 873 OUSELEY (W. G.). Views in South America. From original drawings made in Brazil, the River Plate, the Parana, etc. Roy. folio, 27 plates; hf. bd. McLean (1850 ?) | 1 | 12 | 0 |
| 874 OVIEDO Y VALDES (Gonzalo Fernandez de). Historia General y Natural de la Indias, publicala D. José Amador de los Rios. 4 vols., roy. 4to., with plates and facsimiles of old maps; vellum, gilt tops, uncut Madrid, Real Academia de la Historia, 1851-5 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| With the signature and bookplate of Sir Arthur Helps. | | | |
| 875 PAGAN (Blaise François, Comte de). An Historical & Geographical Description Of The Great Country & River Of The Amazonas In America. Drawn out of divers Authors, and reduced into a better forme; with a Mapp of the River, and of its Provinces, being that place which Sr Walter Rawleigh intended to conquer and plant, when he made his Voyage to Guiana. Written in French by the Count of Pagan . . . And now translated into English by William Hamilton . . . London, Printed for John Starkey . . . 1661. Sm. 8vo., with an engraved folding map; original calf 1661 | 7 | 7 | 0 |
| 876 [PALAFOX (Juan de)]. Al Rey Nuestro Señor Satisfacion al Memorial . . . de la Compañia del Nombre de Iesvs . . . por la Dignidad Episcopal de la Puebla de los Angeles . . . MDCLII. Sm. folio, limp vellum (Madrid), 1652 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| 877 PARAGÚAYO INDEPENDIENTE (EL). A Complete Set from the beginning in April, 1845, to the end in September, 1852, comprising nos. 1-118, with the supplement to no. 21, 4to., half calf Asuncion, 1845-52 | 21 | 0 | 0 |
| This extremely scarce periodical covers part of the time occupied by the dictatorship of Carlos Antonio Lopez and contains his edicts and proclamations as well as many articles dealing with river navigation disputes, trade with the Argentine and other parts, etc. It is invaluable to the student of the turbulent history of the Paraguayan republic which did not end until the death of Lopez II, the son of Carlos Antonio Lopez. | | | |
| 878 PARRY (F.). The Sacred Maya Stone of Mexico and its Symbolism. Folio, with 8 plates and other illustrations; sewed 7s 6d, or cloth 1893 | 0 | 9 | 0 |
| 879 PELLEPRAT (Pierre). Relation Des Missions Des PP. De La Compagnie De Jesus Dans les Isles, & dans la terre ferme de l'Amerique Meridionale. Divisée En Deux Parties Avec Une Introduction à la langue des Galibis . . . A Paris, Chez Sebastian Cramoisy, & Gabriel Cramoisy . . . M.DC.LV. Sm. 8vo., a fine, large, clean copy in old calf 1655 | 8 | 8 | 0 |
| A rare and important Jesuit Relation. The author gives an account of missionary labours in the French islands of the West Indies and in Guiana. The last part of the work, an introduction to the language of the Galibas, a tribe of the mainland, is of great interest. | | | |
| 880 PENAFIEL (A.). Coleccion de Documentos para la Historia Mexicana. Folio, with 25 coloured illustrations; sewed Mexico, 1897 | 0 | 10 | 6 |
| 881 ——— Nomenclatura Geográfica de México. Etimologías de los Nombres de Lugar correspondientes a los principales Idiomas que se hablan en la República. 2 pts. in 1 vol., folio, with 109 plates; sewed ib., 1897 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| 882 PERU. A true . . . Relation of the dreadful Earthquake . . . at Lima . . . 1746. 8vo., with 4 maps and 5 plates; calf gilt 1748 | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| At the end is an appendix containing an account of the Jamaica earthquake of 1692. | | | |
| 883 PIEDRAHITA (Lucas Fernandez). Historia general de la Conquistas del Nuevo Reyno de Granada . . . Sm. folio, engraved and printed titles, and two other engraved titles, "Primera Parte" and "Libro Tercero"; fine copy in vellum, with the bookplate of Sir A. Helps [Madrid, 1688] Antwerp, Verdussen, n. d. | 7 | 10 | 0 |
| Notwithstanding the flourish on the title, the author confesses that he took the whole matter out of two unpublished manuscripts, namely, the Compendio of Gonzalo Ximenez de Quesada (one of the Conquistadores), and the fourth part of the Historia de las Indias of Juan de Castellanos. The three engraved titles contain portraits of a number of native princes and of a few Spanish Governors. Salva in his early list states that he thinks the work was published in Madrid, but gives no reasons. | | | |

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-----|---|---|----|----|
| 884 | PHILLIPS (John). Mexico Illustrated: with descriptive Letterpress in English and Spanish. Roy. folio, pp. 26, with 26 BEAUTIFULLY COLOURED PLATES; in portfolio, hf. bd. 1848 | 9 | 9 | 0 |
| 885 | PIZARO Y ORELLANA (Fernando). Varones Ilustres Del Nuevo Mundo . . . Sus Vidas, Virtud, Valor, Hazañas, y Claros Blasones . . . Escribe Don Fernando Pizarro y Orellana . . . En Madrid, Por Diego Diaz de la Carrera . . . M.DC.XXXIX. Sm. folio, 3 small stamps on title, slightly stained, wanting the half title; old calf, gilt back, a somewhat poor copy, with the signature of Sir Arthur Helps on flyleaf Madrid, 1639 | 3 | 10 | 0 |
| | PIZARRO (Gonzalo).—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 24. | | | |
| | — (Hernando).—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 47. | | | |
| 886 | [POINSETT (J. R.)]. Notes on Mexico, made in the autumn of 1822. Accompanied by an Historical Sketch of the Revolution . . . By a Citizen of the United States. 8vo., with map; calf 1824 | 0 | 18 | 0 |
| 887 | PRESCOTT (W. H.). Works. 12 vols., post 8vo., with portraits; cloth, a clean copy 1849-55 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| 888 | — Historical Works. 11 vols., 8vo., as detailed below; with portraits; calf 1848-60 | 4 | 10 | 0 |
| | CONTENTS | | | |
| | History of the Conquest of Peru. 2 vols. 1848 | | | |
| | History of the Conquest of Mexico. 2 vols. 1849 | | | |
| | History of the Reign of Charles V. 2 vols. 1857 | | | |
| | History of the Reign of Ferdinand and Isabella. 2 vols. 1858 | | | |
| | History of the Reign of Philip II. 3 vols. 1860-59 | | | |
| 889 | — another collection. 9 vols., 8vo., as detailed below; with portraits; cloth 1850-65 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | CONTENTS | | | |
| | History of the Conquest of Peru. 2 vols. 1850 | | | |
| | History of the Reign of Ferdinand and Isabella. 2 vols. 1851 | | | |
| | History of the Reign of Philip the Second. 3 vols. 1855-59 | | | |
| | History of the Conquest of Mexico. 2 vols. 1865 | | | |
| 890 | — History of the Reign of Ferdinand and Isabella, the Catholic, of Spain 3 vols. 1842—History of the Conquest of Mexico, with a preliminary View of the Ancient Mexican Civilization, and the Life of the Conqueror Hernando Cortes. 3 vols. 1843—together 6 vols., 8vo., with maps and portraits; calf, fully gilt 1842-43 | 2 | 5 | 0 |
| 891 | — History of the Conquest of Mexico. 2 vols., 1850.—Conquest of Peru. 2 vols., 1850.—Reign of Ferdinand and Isabella. 2 vols., 1851—together 6 vols., 8vo., with 8 portraits and maps; uniformly bound in mottled calf, fully gilt, backs, by Rivière 1850-51 | 4 | 10 | 0 |
| 892 | — History of the Conquest of Mexico. 3 vols., 8vo., with 2 portraits of Cortes, one of Montezuma II, maps, etc.; calf, gilt backs 1844 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 893 | — History of the Reign of Philip the Second, King of Spain. 3 vols., 8vo., with portraits; calf gilt 1855-9 | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| 894 | — History of the Reign of Ferdinand and Isabella. 2 vols., 8vo., with 5 portraits and a plate; calf gilt 1867 | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| 895 | PRICHARD (H. Hesketh). Through the Heart of Patagonia. Roy. 8vo., pp. xvi, 346, with 3 maps, 40 plates, of which 6 are coloured, and numerous other illustrations; cloth, gilt top 1902 | 0 | 16 | 0 |
| | At the end of the volume are three appendices on the Natural History of Patagonia, the writers being Dr. Moreno, Dr. A. Smith Woodward, Mr. Oldfield Thomas, Mr. James Britton and Dr. A. B. Rendle. | | | |
| 896 | PRONTUARIO CRONOLOGICA MEJICANA que comprenden las fechas de los principales acontecimientos de la Historia de esta Republica desde el año 1327 hasta nuestros dias, y otras noticias y documentos pertenecientes a ella. 3 vols., 4to., boards 1853 | 2 | 10 | |
| | These volumes contain a chronological account of all the principal events in Mexican history from the earliest known times, similar material arranged under the headings of the months in which they occurred, a list of earthquakes, volcanoes, etc., and other data. | | | |

- 897 PROCTOR (R.). Narrative of a Journey across the Cordillera of the Andes, and of a Residence in Lima. 8vo., calf gilt 1825 0 15 0
- 898 PUGA. Extracts from the Provisiones of Puga. Sm. 4to., a MS. of 100 pp.; half morocco, with the bookplate of Sir A. Helps 1 16 0
 The work from which these extracts were taken is very rare: "it is of the utmost service to any historian of those times."—*Note by A. H. on flyleaf.*
 The book was printed in Mexico in 1563 with the title: Provisiões cedulas Instruções de su Magestad: ordenanças d' difutōs y audiēcia pa la buena expediciō de los negocios, y administraciō d' justicia: y governaciō d' sta nueva España: y pa el buē tratamiēto y sservaciō d' los Ynidios, dende el año 1525 . hasta este presente de. 63.
- 899 RALEIGH (Sir Walter). The Discoverie Of . . . Guiana, With a relation of the great and Golden Citie of Manoa (which the Spanyards call El Dorado) . . . Performed in the yeare 1595. by Sir W. Raleigh . . . Imprinted at London by Robert Robinson. 1596.
 Sm. 4to., a portion of the plain top margin of the title and one or two plain corners skilfully mended; crimson levant morocco extra, gilt edges, by Rivière 1596 31 10 0
 VERY RARE. The voyage which led to the writing of this great work of imagination began on 6 February; and the explorers reached Trinidad on 22 March, which was not bad sailing. These dates must refer really to the year 1595, not 1596, as the narrative seems to cover a great deal of time, although it avoids dates except at the very beginning.
 On page 101 the text of Raleigh ends, and the concluding 11 pp. are occupied with "An Abstract taken out of certaine Spanyardes Letters concerning Guiana."
 Whatever may be thought of Raleigh's *bona fides*, he planted El Dorado in English literature; and this book is its monument.
- Discovery of Guiana. (1596) 1848.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 3.
- 900 — A Declaration Of The Demeanor And Cariage Of Sir Walter Raleigh, Knight, aswell in his Voyage, as in, and sithence his Returne; And of the true motiues and inducements which occasioned His Maiestie to Proceed in doing Iustice vpon him, as hath bene done. London, Printed by Bonham Norton and Iohn Bill . . . M.DC XVIII.
 Sm. 4to., a few pagination numbers cut into, but a good copy, with the leaf marked A before the title; calf extra, gilt edges (by Rivière) 1618 6 6 0
 First of the three issues published in 1618 of the official defence of the imprisonment and execution of Sir Walter Raleigh. It was apparently written by Sir Francis Bacon.
 This copy formerly belonged to James Spedding, the editor of Bacon's works, and has numerous pencil notes written by him on the margins.
 — see also nos. 946 and 1015.
- 901 RAMIREZ (J.). Via Lactea, Seu Vita Candidissima S. Philippi Nerii . . . Innocentis XI. P.O.M. Dicatum Opus, per Doct. Josephum Ramirez . . . Denuo Progreditur . . . studio Doct. Ioannis De La Pedrosa . . . Mexici: Ex Officina Dominæ Mariæ de Benavides. Anno 1698. Sm. 8vo., with an engraved title and portrait; a FINE COPY in the original vellum Mexico, 1698 5 5 0
 Very wonderful experiences are here related as having fallen to the lot of S. Philip Neri, founder of the Mexican Oratory bearing his name.
- 902 RAU (Charles). The Palenque Tablet in the United States National Museum, Washington, D.C. 4to., ix and 81 pp, with 2 plates and 17 figures; sd. Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1879 0 3 0
- 903 — the same.—DALL (W. H.). On the remains of later pre-historic man obtained from caves in the Catherina Archipelago, Alaska Territory, and especially from the caves of the Aleutian Islands. With 10 plates, 1878.—RAU (C.) The Archæological Collection of the United States National Museum. With many illustrations, 1876.—BRANSFORD (J. F.) Archaeological researches in Nicaragua, With 2 plates, 1881;—together, 4 pieces in 1 vol, 4to., hf. bd. Washington, 1876-1881 0 10 0
- 904 RIO JANEIRO. Description of a View of the City of St. Sebastian and the Bay of Rio Janeiro, now exhibiting in the Panorama, Leicester-Square. Painted by the proprietor Robert Burford from drawings taken in . . . 1823. 8vo., 12 pp., with large folding plate; sd. 1828 0 7 6

		£	s.	d.
905	RIVERO (Manuel Eduardo de) y JUAN DIEGO DE TSCHUDI. <i>Antigüedades Peruanas</i> . 4to. TEXT, with oblong impl. folio ATLAS of 59 plates, some of which are COLOURED; bds. Vienna, 1851	5	5	0
906	RODNEY (C. A.) and J. Graham. <i>Reports on the Present State of the United Provinces of South America</i> . 8vo., with map; calf neat 1819	1	5	0
907	RODRIGUES (J. C.). <i>Catalogo anotado dos Libros sobre o Brazil e de alguns Autographos e Manuscriptos pertencentes a J. C. Rodrigues. Parte I. Descobrimento da America: Brazil Colonial, 1492-1822</i> . Impl. 8vo., pp. vi, 680; sd. Rio de Janeiro, 1907	5	0	0
	The edition was limited to 200 copies. Mr. Rodrigues had probably the finest collection of books on Brazil in the world.			
908	RODWAY (J.). <i>Guiana: British, French, and Dutch</i> . 8vo., with map and 32 plates; cloth 1912	0	10	6
909	ROSA (Luis de la). <i>Memoria sobre el Cultivo del Maiz en Mexico</i> . Roy. 8vo., with coloured plate; boards Mexico, 1846	0	5	0
910	ROSNY (L. de). <i>Essai sur le Déchiffrement de l'Ecriture Hiératique de l'Amerique centrale</i> . Parts I and II, folio, with 13 plates (some coloured); sewed 1876-77	0	10	0
911	RUMBOLD (Sir H.). <i>The Great Silver River. Notes of a Residence in Buenos Ayres in 1880 and 1881</i> . 8vo., with 10 illustrations; cloth 1887	0	5	0
912	SACK (Albert von). <i>A Narrative of a Voyage to Surinam, of a Residence there during 1805-7, etc.</i> 4to., with engraved title, map and 2 plates; calf 1810	0	12	0
913	SAHAGUN (B. de). <i>Historia Universal de las Cosas de Nueva España</i> . Impl. folio, bds. 1831	4	4	0
	Forming the seventh volume of Kingsborough's Mexico.			
	SANCHO (Pedro).—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 47.			
914	SARMIENTO DE GAMBOA (Pedro). <i>Viage al Estrecho de Magallanes . . . en los años de 1579 y 1580</i> . Sm. 4to., LARGE PAPER; calf 1768	0	10	0
	——— <i>Voyage to the Straits of Magellan</i> .—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 91.			
	——— <i>History of the Incas</i> .—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. II, 22.			
915	SARTORIUS (C.). <i>Mexico. Landscapes and Popular Sketches</i> . Edited by Dr. Gaspey. 4to., engraved title and 14 plates; cloth 1859	1	0	0
	SCHMIDT (U.). <i>Voyage to the La Plata</i> . (1567) 1891.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 81.			
916	SCHOMBURGK (R. H.). <i>Twelve Views in the Interior of Guiana: from Drawings executed by Charles Bentley . . . with descriptive Letterpress by R. H. Schomburgk</i> . Folio, with coloured title-page, map, 12 COLOURED PLATES, and numerous woodcuts; a fine copy in the original pictorial wrapper 1841	7	7	0
917	SCOTT-ELLIOTT (G. F.). <i>Chile</i> . With an Introduction by Martin Hume. 8vo., with plates; cloth 1907	0	10	6
918	SELER (Eduard). <i>Codex Vaticanus Nr. 3773. Eine Altmexikanische Bilderschrift der Vatikanischen Bibliothek . . . Erläutert von Dr. Eduard Seler</i> . 2 vols., folio, with 48 plates and 585 figures in the text; sewed Berlin, 1902	3	10	0
	Vol. I.—Text der Vorderseite; II.—Text der Rückseite und erläuternde Tafeln.			
919	[SKINNER (J.)]. <i>The Present State of Peru</i> . 4to, with 20 coloured plates; calf 1805	1	12	0
	This work was compiled by the editor, under whose name it is here catalogued, from a periodical "El Mercurio Peruano" found on a Spanish vessel captured by the British in 1793.			
920	SMITH (H. H.). <i>Brazil. The Amazons and the Coast</i> . 8vo., with map and a large number of illustrations [1880]	0	7	6
921	SPENCE (J. M.). <i>The Land of Bolivar, or, War, Peace, and Adventure in the Republic of Venezuela</i> . 2 vols., 8vo., with maps and illustrations; cloth 1878	0	16	0

			£	s.	d.
922	SOLIS (Antonio de). Historia De La Conquista de Mexico, Poblacion, Y progressos De La America Septentrional, Conocida Por El Nombre De Nueva España. Escriviala Don Antonio De Solis . . . En Madrid. En la Imprenta de Bernardo de Villa-Diego . . . M DC.LXXXIV. Sm. folio, with engraved title; original limp vellum	Madrid, 1684	1	8	0
923	— another edition. Sm. folio, calf, gilt back	ib., 1704	0	8	0
924	— another edition. Sm. folio, limp vellum	Barcelona, 1766	0	10	0
	With the bookplate, signature and inscription of Sir Arthur Helps.				
925	— another edition. 2 vols., 4to., BEST EDITION, with 2 maps, portraits of the author and Hernan Cortes after Titian, 24 plates engraved by Moreno Tejada, and 10 vignettes; calf neat	Madrid, 1783-84	1	0	0
	"Tres-belle édition d'un ouvrage fort estimé; elle ne se trouve pas communement."—Brunet.				
926	— The History of the Conquest of Mexico by the Spaniards. Done into English from the Original Spanish . . . by Thomas Townsend. Folio, with engraved portrait of Cortes by Geo. Vertue, and 7 plates; a tall copy in old calf gilt, with the bookplate of Sir John Hussey Delaval	1724	2	12	6
927	— the same. Folio, a very fine copy in panelled calf extra	1724	3	13	6
928	SPIX AND MARTIUS. Atlas zur Reise in Brasilien von Dr. v. Spix und Dr. v. Martius. Roy. folio, title, 42 plates (some coloured) and 10 maps; calf	n. d.	2	18	0
929	SQUIER (E. G.). Nicaragua, its People, Scenery, Monuments and the proposed inter-oceanic canal. 2 vols., 8vo., with maps and plates; cloth	1852	1	8	0
	STADE (Hans). Captivity in Brazil.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 51.				
930	STARR (F.). Indians of Southern Mexico. An Ethnographie Album. Oblong 4to., 141 photographic plates; cloth	Chicago, 1899	3	15	0
931	— The Physical Characters of the Indians of Southern Mexico. 4to., with illustrations; sewed	ib., 1902	0	2	6
932	STEDMAN (J. C.). Narrative of a five years' Expedition, against the revolted Negroes of Surinam, 1772-7. 2 vols., 4to., with maps and numerous plates; calf gilt	1796	1	5	0
933	— the same. 2 vols., 4to., LARGE PAPER, with maps and 80 plates in two states (many coloured), engraved by Blake, Bartolozzi, etc.; the title and several plates inlaid, otherwise a fine and perfect copy; red morocco gilt, marbled edges, by Kalthæber; from the Beckford library	1796	14	14	0
934	— Voyage a Surinam. Collection de Planches. 4to., 44 plates; old calf	An VII (1799)	0	14	0
935	STEINMANN (J.). Souvenirs de Rio de Janeiro, dessinés d'après nature et publiés par J. Steinmann. Oblong 4to., engraved title and 12 beautiful COLOURED plates; half morocco; RARE	Paris, 1836	8	8	0
936	STEPHENS (J. L.). Incidents of travel in Central America, Chiapas, and Yucatan. 2 vols., 8vo., with many plates; cloth	New York, 1841	0	15	0
937	— the same. 2 vols., 8vo., calf	1841	0	18	0
938	— the same. 2 vols., 8vo., cloth	1842	0	14	0
939	— the same. 2 vols., 8vo., calf	1843	1	0	0
940	— the same. 8vo., cloth or hf. bd.	1854	0	7	6
941	— Incidents of Travel in Yucatan. 2 vols., 8vo., with numerous maps and plates; calf	1843	1	0	0
942	— Incidents of Travel in Yucatan. 2 vols., 1843—Incidents of Travel in Central America, Chiapas, and Yucatan. 2 vols., 1842—together 4 vols., 8vo., calf neat	1842-3	2	12	6
943	STEVENS (H.). Historical and Geographical Notes, 1453-1869. 8vo., cloth	New York, 1869	0	10	0
	Presentation copy to Sir Arthur Helps from the author, with his signature. Dealing with Interoceanic communication.				
944	STEVENSON (W. B.). Historical and descriptive Narrative of a Twenty Years' Residence in South America. 3 vols., 8vo., with manuscript notes by Mr. Beckford; half russias, gilt edges, by C. Lewis, from the Beckford library	1825	5	0	0

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|-----|--|----|----|----|
| | STORM VAN'S GRAVESANDE. The Rise of British Guiana. 2 vols.—see
HAKLUYT SOCIETY. II, 26-27. | | | |
| 945 | STÜBEL (A.) and M. UHLE. Die Ruinenstaette von Tiahuanaco in
Hochlande des Alten Peru. Ein Kulturgeschichtliche Studie auf
grund selbstaendiger aufnahmen. Folio, with map and 42 plates; half
morocco Breslau, 1892 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| 946 | STUCLEY (Sir Lewis). To The Kings most Excellent Maiestie. The
humble petition and information of Sir Lewis Stucley, Knight, Vice-
admirall of Denon, touching his owne behaviour in the charge
committed vnto him, for the bringing vp of Sir Walter Raleigh, and
the scandalous aspersions cast vpon him for the same. (Colophon:).
Imprinted at London by Bonham Norton and Iohn Bill . . . 1618.
Sm. 4to., 10 leaves, of which the first is blank; calf extra, gilt edges
(by Rivière) 1618 | 10 | 10 | 0 |
| | VERY RARE. Stucley, although Raleigh's cousin, was appointed by James I. to
have charge of him during his imprisonment, and thereby incurred great odium, the
populace nicknaming him Sir Judas Stucley. Certainly Stucley can have had no
great liking for his cousin if it be true that according to the account given in this
tract Raleigh deceived Stucley's father "of a great aduenture which my sayd father
had in the Tyger, when hee went to the West Indies with my Vnkle Sir Richard
Grenuill; which was by his owne confession worth fifty thousand pound: which
came all to his hands, my fathers portion at the least beeing tenne thousand pound
that hee might lawfully clayme . . ." The "great aduenture" was a number of
pearls which Raleigh swore Queen Elizabeth took from him without payment.
Earlier in the tract Stucley says of Raleigh: "For he hauing a Commission, to
goe into those parts of America, vnpossessed by any Christian Prince in league with
your Maiestie, and no where else, either to plant or trade, hee made his designe for
the Riuer of Oreonoque, where he knew the Subiects of the King of Spaine were
already planted, which, as he confessed vnder his hand to your Maiestie, hee concealed
from you; and this vnder pretence of his gold Mine, which he did apparently to this
end, to breake the League, and to imbroyle the two States." | | | |
| | This copy formerly belonged to James Spedding the editor of Bacon. It has
his signature on the blank leaf, and numerous pencil notes by him in the margins. | | | |
| 947 | [SUTCLIFFE (Thomas)]. Crusoniana; or Truth versus Fiction elucidated
in a History of the Islands of Juan Fernandez, by the retired Governor
of that Colony. 8vo., with map and engraved frontispiece; half calf
Manchester, 1843 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| 948 | SWAINSON (W.). A Selection of the Birds of Brazil and Mexico.
Roy. 8vo., with 78 coloured plates; half morocco; RARE 1841 | 4 | 14 | 6 |
| 949 | TAMAIIO DE VARGAS (T.). Restauracion De La Ciudad Del Salvador
. . . En La Provincia Del Brasil. Por Las Armas De Don Philippe IV
. . . Rei Catholico De Las Españas I Indies, &c. A Su Magestad
Don Thomas Tamaio de Vargas fu Chronista. Año 1628 . . . En
Madrid: Por la Vivda De Alonso Martin. Sm. 4to., vellum with
bookplate of Sir Arthur Helps Madrid, 1628 | 4 | 4 | 0 |
| 950 | TEMPLE (E.). Travels in Various Parts of Peru, including a year's
Residence in Potosi. 2 vols., 8vo., with map, 8 plates, and other illus-
trations; calf 1830 | 1 | 8 | 0 |
| 951 | THIERY DE MENONVILLE. Traité de la Culture du Nopal . . . précédé d'un
Voyage a Guaxaca. 2 vols., 8vo., half calf 1787 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 952 | THOMPSON (E. H.). The Ruins of Xkichmook, Yucatan. 8vo., with 30
illustrations; sewed Chicago, 1898 | 0 | 2 | 1 |
| | Published by the Field Museum of Natural History. | | | |
| 953 | TORRES RUBIO. De Rebus Peruanis, R ^{di} . P. Dieghi De Torres . . . Com-
mentarius, à Ioanne Hayo Dalgattiensi Scvto . . . ex Italo in Latinum
conuersus. Antverpiae, Ex Officina Typographica Martini Nutij . . .
M.DC.III. | | | |
| | Sm. 8vo., slightly waterstained; half morocco Antwerp, 1604 | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| 954 | TOVAR (Juan de). Historia de los Yndios Mexicanos. Cura et impensis
Dni. Thomæ Phillipps, Bart. Folio, 12 pp., bds. Middlehill, 1860 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| | One of the privately-printed books of Sir Thomas Phillipps, the edition being
limited to a very few copies. This is a reprint of one of his MSS. | | | |
| 955 | TSCHUDI (J. J. von). Travels in Peru, during the years 1838-42. Trans-
lated from the German. 8vo., with 1 plate; cloth 1847 | 0 | 6 | 0 |

		£	s.	d.
956	TYLOR (E. B.). <i>Anahuac: or, Mexico and the Mexicans, ancient and modern.</i> 8vo., with 5 plates and numerous woodcuts; cloth 1861	0	16	0
957	UHLE (Max). <i>Pachacamac. Report of the William Pepper Peruvian Expedition of 1896.</i> Folio, with plan and 21 plates; sewed Philadelphia, 1903	2	3	0
U.S. NAVAL ASTRONOMICAL EXPEDITION TO THE SOUTHERN HEMISPHERE, 1849-52. 4to., bound Washington				
958	Vol. I.—Chile. By Lieut. J. M. Gilliss. With map and numerous plates 1855	0	10	0
959	Vol. III.—Observations to determine the Solar Parallax. By Lieut. J. M. Gilliss 1856	0	5	0
960	Vol. VI.—Magnetical and Meteorological Observations, under the Direction of Lieut. J. M. Gilliss 1856	0	5	0
961	Supplementary Papers [Birds, Mammals, Reptiles, Plants, etc.]. With 36 plates (many coloured) (1856)	0	15	0
The paper on Birds, by John Cassin, is illustrated with 14 coloured plates.				
URSUA (P. de) and Lope de Aguirre.—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 28.				
962	VALETTE (L. H.). <i>Viaje a la Islas Orcadas Australes.</i> Roy. 8vo., with plates; sewed Buenos Aires, 1906	0	5	0
963	VALVERDE. <i>Copia de la carta que Fra Bicente de Balverde, Obispo del Cuzco, escrivio al Señor Emperador Carlos Quinto.</i> Sm. 4to., a MS. of 214 pp.; vellum, with bookplate of Sir Arthur Helps 10 10 0	10	10	0
An account (dated April 2, 1539) of the siege of Cuzco and of the feud between the Almagros and Pizarros.				
"This manuscript copy was made from one which I believe is now in some library in America. It may be recognized by the fact that all the words in each line are joined together. Hence the MSS. was particularly difficult to discypher, but after some months of labour the discyphering was accomplished by a lady (Mrs. Lowes Dickenson) whose skill and patience cannot be too highly praised."—Note by Sir Arthur Helps.				
VEGA—see Garcilaso de la Vega.				
964	WAGNER (M.) and CARL SCHERZER. <i>Die Republik Costa Rica.</i> 8vo., with a map; cloth, with bookplate of Sir Arthur Helps Leipzig, 1856	0	6	0
965	WALDECK (Frédéric de). <i>Voyage pittoresque et archéologique dans la Province d'Yucatan pendant 1834 et 1836.</i> Impl. folio, map and 21 plates on 20 (some coloured); hf. morocco, gilt edges Paris, 1838	3	3	0
Including translations of some old Maya texts and a Maya Vocabulary.				
966	WALLACE (A. R.). <i>A Narrative of Travels on the Amazon and Rio Negro, with an Account of the native Tribes and Observations on the Climate, Geology, and Natural History of the Amazon Valley.</i> 8vo., pp. viii, 541, with map and plates; cloth; rare 1853	2	10	0
967	——— <i>Palm Trees of the Amazon and their Uses.</i> Cr. 8vo, with 48 plates; cloth; VERY RARE 1853	2	10	0
968	WARD (H. G.). <i>Mexico.</i> Second edition enlarged. With an Account of the Mining Companies, and of the Political Events in that Republic to the Present Day. 2 vols., 8vo., with 2 folding maps and 13 plates; cloth; RARE 1829	2	10	0
969	——— <i>Six Views of the Most Important Towns and Mining Districts, upon the Table Land of Mexico . . . With a Statistical Account of Each.</i> Oblong folio, with 6 engravings; hf. bd. 1829	3	10	0
970	WARREN (George). <i>An Impartial Description Of Surinam Upon The Continent of Guiana In America.</i> With a History of several strange Beasts, Birds, Fishes. Serpents, Insects, and Customs of that Colony, &c. Worthy the Perusal of all, from the Experience of George Warren Gent. London, Printed by William Godbid for Nathaniel Brooke . . . 1667.			
Sm. 4to., brown levant morocco, UNCUT; RARE 1667				
An interesting little treatise which is perhaps the earliest news from the English colony in Guiana. It had been preceded only by the accounts of navigators: Raleigh, Keymis, Harcourt. Warren who spent three years there was a shrewd observer of nature.				

			£	s.	d.
971	WINSHIP (George Parker). The Printing Press in South America. Sm. 4to., pp. 13, with facsimile; sewed	Providence, 1912	0	4	0
972	WRIGHT (M. R.). The New Brazil; its Resources and Attractions, historical, descriptive, and industrial. 4to., pp. 450, with 350 illustrations; cloth	Philadelphia, (1901)	1	1	0
	XERES (Francisco).—see HAKLUYT SOCIETY. I, 47.				
973	XIMENEZ (F.). Las Historias del origen de los Indios de esta provincia de Guatemala traducidas de la lengua Quiche . . . Publicado por el Dr. C. Scherzer. 8vo., sd.	Vienna, 1857	0	7	6
974	ZARATE (D'Augustin de). Histoire de la Découverte et de la Conquete du Perou. Traduite de l'Espagnol . . . Par S. D. C. 2 vols., 12mo., with map and plates; old calf	Amsterdam, 1700	0	10	0
975	—— another edition. 2 vols., 12mo., with map and plates; old calf	Paris, 1742	0	6	0

5. American Languages

- 976 **Algonquin.** [LABROSSE (Jean Baptiste de)]. Nehiro-Iriniui Aiamihe Massinahigan, Shatshegutsh, Mitinekapitsh, Iskuamiskutsh, Net-shekatsh, Misht', Assinitsh, Shekutimitsh, Ekuanatsh, Ashuab-mushuanitsh, Piakuagamitsh, Gaie missi missi nehiro-iriniui Astshitsh ka tatjits, ka kueiasku aiamihatjits ka utshi. Sm. 8vo., 96 pp.; very fine large copy in the original sheep
Uabistiguiatsh [Quebec] Massinahitsetuan, Broun gaie Gilmor, 1767 19 19 0
 FIRST EDITION. A MOST INTERESTING VOLUME AND OF EXTRAORDINARY RARITY. Leclerc in his *Bibliotheca Americana*, thus speaks of it: "Cet Abrégé de la doctrine chrétienne en langue des Indiens Montagnais nation qui vit entre la bai de Hudson, le St. Maurice, Supérieur, etc., imprimé à Quebec par Brown et Gilmore les premiers imprimeurs de cette ville et du Canada est une de leurs premières productions typographiques. C'est un livre de la plus grande rareté et tout a fait inconnu. C'est aussi le seul spécimen qui existe, à notre connaissance, de la langue des Indiens Montagnais."
- 977 **Araucan.** Febres (Andres). Arte De La Lengua General Del Reyno De Chile, Con Un Dialogo Chileno Hispano Muy Curioso . . . en Lima, en la calle de la Encarnacion. Año de 1765.
 Sm. 8vo., title and next leaf slightly defective; vellum Lima, 1765 2 15 0
- 978 **Athabaskan.** Petitot (E.). Dictionnaire de la Langue Dènè-Dindjié, dialectes montagnais ou Chippewayan, Peaux de Lièvre et Loucheux. Folio, sewed 1876 2 2 0
- 979 **Aymara.** Bertonio. Arte y Frasis de la Lengua Aymara . . . (Colophon:) Impresso En La Casa De la Compañia de Jesus del pueblo de Juli, que esta en la Prouincia de Chucuyto. Con la emprenta de Francisco del Cato, Año de M.DC.XII.
 Sm. 8vo, wanting 46 preliminary leaves including the title, and the last leaf slightly defective; vellum 1612 4 10 0
- 980 **Carabi.** BRETON (Raymond). Dictionnaire Francois-Caraibe, compose par le R. P. Raymond Breton, . . . l'un des quatre premiers François Missionnaires Apostoliques en l'Isle de la Gardeloupe . . A Auxerre. Par Gilles Bouquet . . M.D.C.LXVI.—415 pp., mostly in double columns
 Dictionnaire Caraibe-Francois, Meslé de quantite de Remarques historiques . . with the same imprint as the corresponding part. M.D.C.LXV.—8 preliminary leaves, followed by 480 pp. in double columns
 Petite Catechisme Or Sommaire Des Trois Premieres parties de la Doctrine Chrestienne. Traduit du François, en la langue des Caraibes Insulaires, par le R. P. Raymond Breton . . A Auxerre. Par Gilles Bouquet . . M.D.C.LXIV. 4 preliminary leaves; pp. 9-70; and a blank leaf—3 vols. in 2, 12mo., fine copy in blue morocco extra, gilt edges, by Hardy Auxerre, 1664-66 10 0 0

- | | | £ | s. | d. |
|--|---|----|----|----|
| 981 Cegiha. | DORSEY (J. O.). The Cegiha Language. 4to., cloth
Washington, 1890 | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| This work forms the sixth volume of <i>Contributions to North American Ethnology</i> , and consists of myths, stories and letters in the Cegiha (or the Omaha and Ponka tribes of the Siouan linguistic family of North American Indians) tongue with an English translation of the same. | | | | |
| 982 Creole. | New Testament. Die Nywe Testament . . . in die Creols Tael . . . in America. 2 vols., post 8vo., calf
Copenhagen, 1781 | 0 | 7 | 6 |
| 983 Dakota. | RIGGS (S. R.). A Dakota-English Dictionary. Edited by James Owen Dorsay. 4to., cloth
Washington, 1890 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| This work forms Vol. VII of <i>Contributions to North American Ethnology</i> published by the U.S.A. Government. | | | | |
| 984 ——— | Dakota Grammar, Texts, and Ethnography. Edited by James Owen Dorsey. 4to., cloth
ib., 1893
Vol. IX of <i>Contributions to North American Ethnology</i> . | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 985 Esquimaux. | FABRICIUS (Otho). Forsög til en forbedret Grönlandsk Grammatica. 8vo., sd., uncut
Copenhagen, 1791 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 986 Maya. | MANUSCRIT TROANO. Etudes sur le Système graphique et la Langue des Mayas, par Brasseur de Bourbourg. 2 vols. in 1, atlas 4to., pp. viii, 244, xlix, and 464; hf. morocco, gilt top, uncut
Paris, 1869-70 | 2 | 16 | 0 |
| These two volumes comprise a Maya Grammar, Dictionary, and Chrestomathy. They are based upon the study of the <i>Codice Troano</i> which was reproduced separately. | | | | |
| 987 MAYA CODEX MADRID. | A photographic Facsimile of the two Codices formerly known as the "Codex Troano" and the "Codex Cortes." A Long Roll about 15 feet in length, in wooden covers with silver mounts
1911 | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| Only a few copies of this important facsimile have been privately issued by the eminent scholar, Mr. William E. Gates of California, for whom the photographs were done. | | | | |
| This is one of the three only known Maya codices; having been cut at some early date into two parts, one of these was published by Brasseur de Bourbourg as the <i>Codex Troano</i> , in lithography. The other, discovered soon after, was published in photographic facsimile by Leon de Rosny, as the <i>Codex Cortes</i> ; also later by lithography, in Spain. The two parts are now rejoined, having been bought by the Spanish government, and this is the first issue of the two together. | | | | |
| 988 PEREZ (Juan Pio). | Diccionario de la Lengua Maya. Impl. 8vo., sewed
Merida de Yucatan, 1877 | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| 989 Cakchiquel. | Arte pronunciacion y ortographia de la lengua en el mismo ydioma Cakchiquel. Sm. 4to., a photographic facsimile of an important MS. written in the Cakchiquel language, pp. 158; unbound [1912] | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| One of the important series of photographic reproductions of Mexican and Central American MSS. recently issued by Mr. W. E. Gates of Point Loma, Cal. | | | | |
| 990 Totonaka. | DOMINGUEZ (Francisco). Catecismo De La Doctrina Christiana Puesto En El Idioma Totonaco. Sm. 8vo., unbound
Puebla, 1837 | 0 | 6 | 0 |
| 991 Miztec. | Catecismo en Idioma Mixteco, segun se habla en los curatos de la Misteca Baja, que pertenecen al Obispado de Puebla, forma nuevamente . . . por una Comision de Curas—Manuel en Lengua Mixteca de ambos dialectos Bajo y Montanez:—in 1 vol., sm. 4to., sewed
Puebla, 1837 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 992 LLANA (L.). | Diccionario y Dialogos Castellano y Chinanteco. Post 8vo., a MS. of 22 ll. composing a Spanish-Chinanteco Dictionary to which a later owner has added the French equivalents; half green levant morocco
1860 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| 993 Mohawk. | SAINT JOHN. The Gospel according to Saint John, translated into the Mohawk Tongue. 16mo., morocco
(1804) | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| 994 Moxa. | LUGO (Bernardo de). Gramatica En La Lengua General Del Nuevo Reyno, Llamada Mosca. Compuesto por el Padre Fray Bernardo de Lugo, Predicador . . . en el Conuento del Rosario de la | | | |

LUGO, Grammatica, continued:—

ciudad de Santa Fe. Año 1619. En Madrid, por Bernardino de Guzmán.

Sm. 8vo., waterstained at beginning and end, but a good copy; hf. bd.

1619 15 15 0

EXTREMELY RARE. 25 preliminary leaves; and 159 leaves numbered 1-158.

Some special letter-forms were cut for this grammar. Although printed in Madrid, every copy must have been taken out to Nueva Granada, and most of them destroyed by time. There are not many libraries in which the book can now be found.

The 25 preliminary leaves are: title, one leaf; sonnets in Chibcha, 3 leaves; errata, 1 leaf; Privilegio, 4 leaves; Licencia of Gabriel Gimenez dated from Bogota, August 1, 1617, 2 leaves; Gimenez' order for examination, and recognition of the examination, 3 leaves; three approbations, 4 leaves; dedication to the Capitan-General, 5 leaves; Prologo al Letor, 2 leaves.

- 995 MARBAN (Pedro). Arte De La Lengua Moxa, Con Su Vocabulario, Y Cathecismo . . . Compuesto Por El M. R. P. Pedro Marban . . . Superior, que fue, de la Misiones . . en las dilatadas Regiones de los Indios Moxos, y Chiquitos . . En la Imprenta Real de Joseph De Contreras. 12mo., neatly bound (1701-2)

4 10 0

Eight preliminary leaves; 332 leaves paged 1-664; Cathecismo, 71 leaves paged 1-142: Algunas Advertencias, etc., 11 leaves; Declaracion del Padre Nuestro, etc., 20 leaves paged 163-202; 1 leaf of Indice.

- 996 Nahuatl. CATECISMO. Clara y sucinta Exposicion del Pequeno Catecismo impreso en el Idioma Mexicano . . . Para la mejor instruccion de los feligreses indios, y de los que comienzan a aprender dicha idioma. Por un Sacerdote devoto de la Madre Santisima de la Luz . . 12mo., vellum Puebla, 1819

0 18 0

- 997 EVANGELIARIUM EPISTOLARIUM ET LECTIONARIUM Aztecum sive Mexicanum ex antiquo codice edidit Biondelli, Mex. et Latine, cum Glossario. Impl. 4to. facsimile; bds. Milan, 1858

2 2 0

- 998 ——— the same. Impl. 4to., bound in hf. red morocco gilt, gilt top ib., 1858

2 10 0

Supposed to have been the work of Sahagun; and written probably about 1550.

- 999 GRASSERIE (R. de la). Le Nahuatl. Grammaire et Vocabulaire. 8vo., sewed

1 0 0

- 1000 PEREZ (Manuel). Farol Indiano, y Guia de Curas de Indios . . 24 preliminary leaves and 195 pp.—Arte de el Idioma Mexicano . . 8 preliminary leaves and 83 pp.—2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to., vellum

Mexico, Francisco de Ribera Calderon, 1713

2 2 0

- 1001 Otomi. NEVE Y MOLINA (Luis de). Reglas de Orthographia, Dictionario, y Arte del idioma Othomi . . 12mo., wanting the plate of St. Joseph and the Infant Jesus; a fine copy in limp vellum Mexico, 1767

1 1 0

Twelve preliminary leaves; 160 numbered pages; and an engraved leaf of Errata.

- 1002 Quichua. GONZALEZ HOLGUIN. Arte, Y Vocabulario En La Lengua General Del Peru llamada Quichua, y en la lengua Española. El Mas Copioso Y Elegante, que hasta agora se ha impresso. En Los Reyes. . . Por Francisco del Canto. Año de M.DC.XIII. 12mo., somewhat water-stained, in the original limp vellum Lima, 1614

9 0 0

A slightly altered reprint of the Seville book of 1603. The Preface "al Letor" is signed by Francesco del Canto, and contains the words, "He hecho este Vocabulario", which have hitherto been taken as sufficient warrant for assigning the authorship of the work to him. Although he had already in 1607-8 printed Holguin's quarto Dictionary and Grammar, he reprinted this older anonymous work in 1614 as a cheaper and handier work for common use, but, notwithstanding the words "he hecho," he can hardly have been ignorant of its true authorship.

- 1003 TORRES RUBIO. Arte, y Vocabulario de la lengua Quichua general de los Indios de el Perú. Que Compuso el Padre diego de Torres Rubio de la Compañia de Jesus . y añadio el P. Juan de Figueredo . . . Ahora nueuamente Corregido, y Aumentado . . . Reimpreso en Lima. Sm. 4to. (12mo.), bound 1754

3 10 0

- 1004 ZEGARRA (P.). OLLANTAÏ, drame en vers quechuas du temps des Incas. Texte original écrit avec les caractères d'un alphabet phonétique spécial pour la langue quechua; précédé d'une étude du Drame . . . suivi d'un appendice . . . et d'un vocabulaire . . . traduit et commenté par Gavino Pachecho Zegarra. Roy. 8vo., s¹. Paris, 1878

Sold

This interesting work forms Vol. 4 of the Collection linguistique américaine.

		£	s.	d.
1005	Tarasca. BASALENQUE (D.). Arte de la Lengua Tarasca . . . en Mexico . . . año de 1714. Reimpreso en 1886. 4to., cloth Mexico, 1886	0	15	0
1006	GILBERTI (Maturino). Diccionario de la lengua Tarasca ó de Michoacán . . . impresso en México el año de 1559. Reimpreso bajo la direcccion y cuidado del Dr. Antonio Peñafiel. Roy. 4to., 518 pp., with a facsimile of the original title-page; sewed Mexico, 1901	1	10	0
	One of the rarest books printed in Mexico in the 16th century.			
1007	Zapoteca. CORDOVA (Juan de) Arte del Idioma Zapoteco. 12mo., pp. lxxxi and 224, with facsimiles of the title and the frontispiece of the original edition; sd. Morelia (Michoacan), 1886	1	1	0
	Only two copies are known of the original edition of 1578.			
1008	VOCABULARIO Castellano-Zapoteco. Atlas 4to., 222 pp.; sd. Mexico, 1893 Printed by order of the Mexican President from an eighteenth century unique MS., a copy perhaps of a work much older.	1	1	0

Addenda to Sections I—IV

1009	ANGHIERA (Pietro Martire). De Nono Orbe, Or The Histoire Of the west Indies, Contayning the actes and aduentures of the Spanyardes, which haue conquered and peopled those Countries, enriched with varietie of pleasant relation of the Manners, Ceremonies, Lawes, Gouvernments, and Warres of the Indians . Comprised in eight Decades. Written by Peter Martyr a Millanoise of Angleria, Cheife Secretary to the Emperour . . . Whereof three, haue beene formerly translated into English, by R. Eden, whereunto the other five, are newly added by . . . M. Lok Gent. . . . London Printed for Thomas Adams. 1612. Sm. 4to., small plain portions of the title and one or two other leaves at the beginning skilfully mended; modern calf, gilt edges 1612	10	10	0
	RARE FIRST COMPLETE EDITION of the work in English. The Decades of Peter Martyr of Anghiera were the first, and, for many years, the only history of the New World. Hence its important position in American literature; this being indeed in many respects the sole source of information concerning the discovery and conquest of America.			
1010	BOURNE (William). Inuentions or Deuises. Very necessary for all Generalles and Captaines, or Leaders of men, as wel by Sea as by Land: Written by William Bourne. An. 1578. At London Printed for Thomas VVoodcock . . . Sm. 4to., with woodcuts; title and last leaf mounted, and several headlines slightly cut into; calf 1578	7	7	0
	Dedicated to Lord Howard of Effingham. "Some of these devises are of peculiar interest, as they anticipated by more than eighty years the <i>Century of Inventions</i> by the Marquis of Worcester. No 21 is supposed to be the earliest mention in our language of a ship's log and line, the deviser of which was Humphrey Cole, of the Mint in the Tower. No. 75 is a night signal or telegraph, afterwards used by Captain John Smith; and for which he obtained much renown. No. 110 seems to be a curious anticipation of the telescope, apparently borrowed from the <i>Pantometria</i> by Digges (1571), while some have been brought forward as new discoveries at Gravesend within the present century."—D.N.B.			
1011	— A Regiment For The Sea, Containing Very Necessary Matters, for all sorts of Sea-men and Trauailers, as Masters of ships, Pilots, Mariners & Marchaunts. Newly Corrected And Amended by the Author. Where-vnto is added a Hidrographicall discourse to goe vnto Cattay, fine senerall wayes. Written by VVilliam Bourne. Imprinted At London By T. East . for Iohn Wight. (Colophon :) 1580 . . Imprinted at London by T. East, for Iohn Wight. Sm. 4to., black letter; with a fine large woodcut of a warship on the title (a little cut into in the foremargin), woodcut diagrams in the text, and Wight's large device on the last page; a little waterstained and plain foremargin of the last leaf restored; mottled calf extra, gilt edges, by Rivière 1580	21	0	0
	EXTREMELY RARE. The first edition was published in 1573, but this third edition			

BOURNE (W.), *A Regiment for the Sea, continued* :—

has several additions including "a Hidrographical discourse shewing five wayes to go vnto Cattay, two knowen & three supposed." The book is one of considerable importance being the best English work upon the subject of scientific navigation written during the reign of Queen Elizabeth.

On the last page of this copy is the contemporary signature "Jo Smyth."

- 1012 HORSFORD (E. N.). *The Landfall of Leif Erikson, A.D. 1000. and the site of his houses in Vineland. Roy. 4to., vii and 148 pp., with 39 maps and other illustrations; cloth, with Karl Blind's autograph Boston, 1892*

£ s. d.

0 10 0

An argument suggesting that the *Vineland* of the Norse sagas was in south-east New England.

- 1013 JOUTEL (Henri). *A Journal of the Last Voyage perform'd by Monsr. de la Sale, to the Gulph of Mexico, to find out the Mouth of the Missisipi River; containing an Account of the Settlements he endeavour'd to make on the Coast of the aforesaid Bay, his unfortunate Death, and the Travels of his Companions for the Space of Eight Hundred Leagues across . . . Louisiana . . . till they came into Canada. Written in French by Monsieur Joutel, a Commander in that Expedition; and translated . . . London, printed for A. Bell . . . B. Lintott . . . and J. Baker . . . 1714.*

Sm. 8vo., with a folding map of North America which contains a view of Niagara and a figure of a Buffalo; a fine copy in crimson levant morocco extra, gilt edges

1714 15 15 0

FIRST ISSUE. It was reissued with a new title in 1715 and again in 1719.

Parkman says that of the three accounts of this voyage, written by Joutel, Cavelier, and Douay, this is by far the best.

The Crane copy fetched \$95.

- 1014 NIAGARA. *The Falls of Niagara. Six splendid Views (26½ × 17½) from drawings by LIEUT.-COL. COCKBURN, engraved by C. Hunt, beautifully coloured, as described below*

Ackermann, 1833 18 18 0

The six views were taken from the following points of observation: from below Goat Island; from the Upper Bank, English Side, and from Goat Island. They include views of Table Rock and Horse-Shoe Falls and American Fall, besides a general view of Niagara.

Of excessive rarity, these plates are in excellent condition with broad margins, the colouring being as fresh as when they were first issued.

- 1015 RALEIGH. *By the King. A Proclamation declaring His Maiesties pleasure concerning Sir Walter Rawleigh, and those who aduentured with him. (Imprint :) Imprinted at London by Bonham Norton, and Iohn Bill . . . Anno M.DC.XVIII.*

Large 4to. broadside, printed mostly in black letter on one side only, in wonderfully fine clean condition

1618 10 10 0

VERY RARE. Steele, *Bibliography of Royal Proclamations*, no. 1213. He gives the following précis of it: "Recites that licence was given to Sir Walter Raleigh and others to voyage to Guyana in search of gold mines, they being forbidden to do any wrong to foreign princes, especially to the King of Spain. Common fame reports that they have invaded St. Thome (a Spanish town), sacking and burning it. All subjects are to give any information they have on the subject to the Privy Council."

The proclamation is dated from Greenwich 9 June [1618].

- 1016 RIBERO (Diego). *World-Map. Carta Vniuersal en que se contiene todo lo que Del mundo se ha descubierto fasta agora. hizola Diego Ribero cosmographo de su Magestad Año del 1529 ē Seuilla. la qual se deuide en dos partes conforme a la capitulation que hizieron los Catholicos Reyes de España z el Rey don Juan de Portugal en Tordesillas: Año: de . 1494 .*

A slightly reduced facsimile, coloured and gilt, by Griggs (55 × 23 inches) of the original map drawn at Seville in 1529, now in the possession of the Pope; mounted on linen

1529-1887 2 2 0

A marvellous piece of work for its time. Any one who wishes to learn exactly how much was known in 1529 of the earth's surface must have this facsimile. No other means can procure him what he wants, since even if it were possible easily to get facsimiles of some of the other charts of the period, there is not one so full and so correct as this Ribero map of 1529.

At the foot of the map the escutcheon of Pope Julius II (Rovere) is printed. To the left a shield quartering Rovere and Chigi. On the right the Chigi arms.

As Alexander VII was a Chigi he probably gave the map to St. Peter's.

Just Published:

ITALIAN BOOK-ILLUSTRATIONS AND EARLY PRINTING

A Catalogue of Early Italian Books in the Library of
C. W. DYSON PERRINS

Printed at the University Press, Oxford
and published by Bernard Quaritch

1914

4to., pp. xiii and 255, with 6 plates in collotype and about 110 other
reproductions in facsimile; cloth, **Price £2. 2s. net**

Only 125 copies have been printed, of which 90 are for sale.

This Catalogue of a rich collection of Italian illustrated books has been made by Mr. Alfred W. Pollard, whose name is a guarantee for the full and scholarly descriptions which it contains. Three hundred and twenty eight books, nearly half of which were printed in the fifteenth century, are here catalogued in detail, with full collations and notes on the illustrations.

As MR. POLLARD remarks: "Taking the catalogue as it stands it will be found that it illustrates very fully the course of book-illustration in Italy."

P R E F A C E

THE early efforts of the pioneers of the Printing Press, that great force which originated in the middle of the fifteenth century and which has had a greater influence upon the progress of mankind than anything (with one exception) which preceded it or has yet followed it, have a widespread interest for us all, but the illustration of the printed book by means of the printed picture—the grafting of an old art upon the new—has always appealed to me with especial force. It is more than interesting to observe the points of resemblance and of difference between the new form of book and the old, and to see how the limited skill of the artisan, the wood-block cutter, fettered and bound the efforts of the book-artist who had long before come to the height of his powers in the Illuminated Manuscript.

Several early illustrated books from most of the European countries had already found their way in haphazard selection to the shelves of my bookcase when the writings of Mr. A. W. Pollard showed me the special merits of the Italian woodcuts, and after a fair amount of success had already rewarded my efforts in their acquisition the sale-catalogue of the wonderful collection of books belonging to Mr. R. C. Fisher appeared. This was obviously an opportunity to be made the most of, and I was fortunate enough to rescue them at the eleventh hour from the perils of the auction by persuading the owner to sell them *en bloc*—a proceeding which I fear was not very pleasing to other collectors.

Many volumes have since been added until the collection is, for a small one, fairly representative of the artistic productions of the early Italian presses, and it seemed as though a fully illustrated catalogue not only would be justified but might be useful, as representing in one volume the progress of the art during its early years, and the direction it assumed in the different towns. Appealing to the unconscious godfather of my collection I was sufficiently fortunate to enlist his interest and to get the advantage of his unrivalled knowledge in the compilation of the present volume. This he has made much more than a mere catalogue, and I would like to tender to Mr. Pollard the best thanks not only of myself, but of all into whose hands this book may come, for the illuminating interest of his description and notes.

C. W. DYSON PERRINS.

BERNARD QUARITCH is the Agent for the sale of the Publications of the BRITISH MUSEUM and the GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, and is the London Agent for the following Museums and Learned Societies :—

SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES
ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL
AUSTRALIAN MUSEUM, SYDNEY
BOSTON MUSEUM OF FINE ARTS
ROYAL SOCIETY OF CANADA
CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF LONDON
EGYPTIAN EXPLORATION FUND
EGYPTIAN RESEARCH ACCOUNT
CAIRO MUSEUM
GYPSY LORE SOCIETY
HAKLUYT SOCIETY
FIELD MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY, CHICAGO
HISPANIC SOCIETY OF AMERICA
PEABODY MUSEUM OF AMERICAN ARCHÆOLOGY
ROYAL NUMISMATIC SOCIETY OF LONDON
PLAINSONG AND MEDIÆVAL MUSIC SOCIETY
METROPOLITAN MUSEUM OF ART, NEW YORK
SELDEN SOCIETY
SURTEES SOCIETY

A list of the publications of any of the above Institutions will be sent upon application to

11, Grafton Street, New Bond Street, London, W.

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN



3 9015 07607 4551

BOUND

MAR 14 1944

[Faint, illegible text]

